## COMPUTERWORLD

#### INSIDE

Extra! magazine -DEC's challenges for the '90s.

Product Spotlight — MIS finally gets a share of AI. Page 77.

In Depth - Get to the heart of those software engineering woes. Page 97.

IBM earnings plod ahead, but analysts see silver lining in Silverlake. Page 145.

Lotus exercises damage control, but big users don't seem upset by another 1-2-3 delay. Page 15.

3Com first to ship what Microsoft hopes will be a boatload of LAN Manager products. Page 4.

Joint Intel-Siemens venture brings first products to market, eyeing federal dollars. Page 10.

Don't drop that VAX! It isn't under warranty anymore. Page 14.

DPMA takes out the polish, tries to buff tarnished image. Page 107.

A little knowledge can be dangerous, managers find, as they cope with poorly constructed end-user programs. Page 43.

Accounting stages a comeback with a spate of rollouts. Page 27.

#### Jobs III: **Next wins** early fans

BY JULIE PITTA

SAN FRANCISCO — A college dropout last week unveiled what may be the most innovative workstation yet for the university market.

Steve Jobs, who was instrumental in developing the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II and Macintosh computers, ended three years of anticipation when his company, Next, Inc., introduced the Next Computer System. The black-magnesiumhoused unit is a Motorola, Inc. 68030-based workstation running the Unix operating system.

On a stark stage in an auditorium here, Jobs spent nearly two Continued on page 8

#### AT&T counterattacks on Unix

Leads gang of System V backers in surprise bid to unseat OSF standard

BY AMY CORTESE

In an unforeseen move to counter the Open Software Foundation, AT&T and several Unix System V licensees are expected to issue a joint announcement tomorrow supporting AT&T's Unix System V and detailing plans to form a rival group of System V backers.

AT&T is also expected to announce that it is creating I Unix software group separate from its hardware operations to central-

The debate intensifies

AT&T will establish a rival Unix group after failing to come to terms with OSF



ize control of System V outside its Data Systems Group.

The move marks an abrupt shift in the negotiations between AT&T and the OSF, which had progressed to the point two weeks ago at which AT&T was considered a hairbreadth away from joining the OSF.

While the talks have not broken off, AT&T is now requiring as a condition of its membership that System V be substituted for IBM's AIX as the OSF's core operating system technology. The System V issue remains the major obstacle to an agreement.

Both sides said they are still talking, but AT&T membership in the OSF seems less likely today than it did a short while ago. In meetings held last week at OSF's headquarters in Lawrence, Mass., high-level representatives from both camps presented their analyses of the technical merits of the respective Unix versions - AIX and System V. Predictably, the AT&T camp praised System V and OSF officials lauded AIX, according to a source who attended the meeting.

'The kernel of Unix has to be System V, Release 4. That is the Continued on page 6

#### **Shortcutting net guesswork**

BY ELISABETH HORWITT

UNIONDALE, N.Y. - Attendees at last week's Communications Managers Association conference were cautiously enthusiastic about a new breed of simulation and modeling tools that promise to help them come up with hard numbers for proposed network installations.

Recently announced simulation tools from IBM, Network Equipment Technologies, Inc. and Make Systems, Inc. reportedly allow users to perform what-if analyses in order to evaluate network response time, failure rates and costs. Such offerings could be used to either design a network from scratch or try out the effect of network changes before actually making them, vendors said.

'Network simulation tools would be absolutely invaluable to us, particularly if they showed

MI 48186

the cost of building something and then having to tear it down, said Anthony Mattera, CMA president and manager of network planning at Prodigy Ser-

vices Co. "I just went through a budget crunch period and wish I had had them.

However, Mattera expressed concern that such products would present a "garbage-in, garbage-out" problem. "The hu-

Continued un page 145

#### **WALL STREET REBUILDS**

#### The harsh lessons of Black Monday

BY ALAN J. RYAN and JEAN S. BOZMAN

ne year ago this week, the world's attention was riveted on Wall Street, where the Dow Jones industrial average was suffering the most devastating beating in its history. As computer systems exceeded their capacities and trade orders backed up, information about what was happening on the trading floors virtually stopped. The market went into a free-fall.

By noon, the New York Stock Exchange had traded more shares than on any other day in its history, with four hours still to go. As stock prices continued to slide,

computerized program trades added to the burden by sending sell orders for baskets of stocks that had reached a minimum price threshold. When the market closed, the Dow Iones industrial average stood 508 points lower than it had the previous Friday, and fears of a modern-day Great Depression ran rampant.

for Wall Street. Computer systems, which took much of the blame for the Crash of '87. have been built up, broken down, poked, prodded and pushed to the breaking point.

With new computers and communications networks in place today, officials contend, what happened to the systems a year ago cannot happen again.

One reason computers created a bottleneck last year was that the trading came in bursts, rather than in a steady Continued on page 142

#### Crash echoes

See pages 142 to 144 for full crash retrospective.

J BROWN

300 H ZEEB RD

CW 17952638 5-DIGIT 48106 CW 17952638 01010398F001

UNIV MICROFILMS INTERNATL

SECOND CLASS MAIL

## IN THIS

**DEC masks price hikes...** Restructured hardware support program will wind up costing users an estimated additional 6% to 9%. Page 14.

... as DG trumpets freebies. New MV/40000 models now sport the added perk of a year's free maintenance.

#### Page 19.

#### NEWS 4 Prime crystallizes hold on No. 3. CAD/CAM/CAE

- spot with Calma purchase.

  4 Rumors percolate that IBM has disaster recovery up its sleeve.
- 4 LAN Manager celebrates firsts from 3Com and DEC support boost.
- 6 Lap of luxury: Compaq announces long-anticipated 286 portable.
- 8 IBM plans to add Next graphical interface to AIX.
- 8 Sybase's Next move is to bundle free copy of SQL Server.
- 8 Upcoming Evans & Sutherland super to run Next's Mach system.
- 10 Biin enters batter's box swinging for U.S. government fences.
- **15** Lotus addresses 1-2-3 holdup while users hunker down for the long haul.
- 16 DEC deals with CA to develop VAX/VMS versions of CA products.
- 16 The FCC orders carriers to justify strategic pricing.
- 18 New software association to fight pirates and trade barriers.
- 18 IBM peddles PS/2s in Hong Kong that failed to meet FCC approval.
- 19 Masstor positions latest tape subsystem as rival to disk storage.
- **144** Computers run the gauntlet daily on the stock exchange floor.
- 145 IBM comes through on SNA software obligations.
- **145** IBM's meager thirdquarter earnings growth is offset by orders surge.

#### SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

- 27 Accounting software market looks more innovative after recent debuts.
- 27 IBM DB2 announcement underscores SAA distribution commitment.
- **27** What will those Armonkers do in the next five years? A peek ahead.



Sidetracked by software? Page 97.

#### MICROCOMPUTING

- **43** Application-writing end users can be pains in the assets.
- **43** Rbase helps take a bite out of crime.

#### NETWORKING

- **59** ISDN is going nowhere without applications, symposium attendees say.
- **59** Some users are dubious of IBM, DEC professed nonproprietary support.
- **59** Fortune 1,000 managers list centralized net management as top concern.

#### MANAGEMENT

- 107 The new year begins today for floundering DPMA.
- **107** Chevron information chief compares work with Vietnam experience.

#### Quotable

"We're not going to get together in this room again."

JIM MANZI

At press conference called to ex plain further delays in 1-2-3 Kelmu 3.0. See story page 15.

#### COMPUTER

- 115 Olivetti restructures to reverse profit slide.
- 115 Apple, Yocam part company after 10 years.
- 115 GE Information Services savior to man Prime's
- 115 Environmental issues catch up with computer industry.

#### COMPUTER CAREERS

124 It's still a seller's market for DEC pros, but employers seek more versatility.

#### TRENDS

146 CIP/PIM software asserts itself in management in computer-generated drawings.

#### PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

77 AI does things that used to be unthinkable. By I. Scot Finnie.

#### IN DEPTH

97 Many so-called "problems" in software engineering are symptoms of deeper troubles. By Asher Yuval.

#### OPINION &

- 23 Mallach boils it all down to information quality.
- 27 Inmon puts a price on data normalization.
- **43** Barney eavesdrops on Lotus/user wedding-night blues.
- 59 Keefe tsk-tsks tiff between Microsoft, Ashton-Tate and Novell.
- 107 Ledera and Sethi know what SISP is, and they can say it three times fast.
- 115 Lecht has the results of the Financial Olympics.

#### **DEPARTMENTS**

- 6 News Shorts
- 22 Editorial
- 113 Calendar
- 135 Marketplace
- 141 Stocks
- 146 Inside Lines

## Inmate tattles on fed prison pirate program

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER

Adam Starchild figured his criminal career had ended when he was convicted of mail fraud and sent to the Federal Correctional Institution in Danbury, Conn., in August 1986. But for nearly a year, he was directed by officials at the U.S. penitentiary to break the law instead of rocks, Starchild alleged in a recent telephone interview.

According to Starchild, he made as many as 100 illegal duplicates of copyrighted Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II-compatible software for use within the correctional institution, for other institutions and for the personal use of prison staff members. All of the software that he copied, Starchild said, was intended for use by inmates in the prison's adult education pro-

Prison officials acknowledged that inmates and staff members are copying microcomputer software and that the practice continues. But they deny doing anything illegal, claiming that they are merely doing what the documentation supplied with some programs licenses them to do.

Spilling the beans

Starchild, who was an adult education literacy instructor at the prison, said that from October 1986 to August 1987, he made copies of software published by Claris Corp., Minnesota Educational Computing Corp. (MECC) and other companies. He said that he duplicated these programs using unlicensed copies of Copy II and Disk Muncher, two popular programs that enable users to back up copy-protected software.

He said he expressed to prison officials his concern about the legal problems stemming from duplicating copyrighted software. "I pointed out the literature citing availability of a site license from MECC, for example, but [prison staff in the adult education program] told me that they did not need to buy it," Starchild recalled.

"I was outraged at the moral point of governmental criminality vs. rehabilitation," he said. "My being made to copy disks defeats the purpose of rehabilitation."

Starchild is serving a fouryear sentence for mail fraud. He had ordered a variety of products, including computer software, by mail but did not pay for them.

The inmate expressed his outrage in letters to the editor of Computerworld and The News-Times, a Danbury newspaper,

which published his letter July 3.

"Much of the software (that was copied) came from the very same companies that I was accused of defrauding by ordering software on credit and not paying the bills," he wrote. "Who is the greater criminal?"

Starchild's letter in *The News-Times* triggered an internal investigation into his allegations on July 5.

"There was copying but it was not illegal," said Craig Apker, executive assistant to the warden and public information officer at the Federal Correctional Institution in Danbury. "We checked with the company that published the software and they said it was not a violation of their copyright."

Prison staff concluded that no crime had been committed after reading the documentation of some of the programs in which it was indicated that making backups or working copies of certain programs was permissible and not an infringement on the copyright holder.

Claris, mentioned by Starchild as one of the companies whose software he claimed to have copied, was unavailable for comment.

They didn't ask

But at least one company, MECC, said it had not been contacted by prison officials nor did it condone unlicensed copying of its software.

"MECC offers site licenses to purchasers of its software, largely school systems, and that site license allows software buyers to make a proscribed number of copies," said Dale LaFrienz, president of MECC. "The Danbury Correctional Institution, unless it is part of the Danbury school system, which I seriously doubt, does not have a site license."

The company states in its documentation that making copies is not permissible, the opening screens of its programs contain copyright notices, and its disks are copy protected.

Apker readily admitted that the institution continues to make copies of software.

"My understanding is that making copies is OK and that there is nothing illegal about it," Apker said. "We have not been infringing on anybody's copyright and are looking at it when we are not sure. We have enough staff members that know enough to check it out if they are unsure."

Starchild, meanwhile, is serving the remainder of his sentence in food service at the U.S. Penitentiary in Sandstone, Minn.



## GUESS WHERE OUR SOFTWARE LEAVES THE COMPETITION.

Our software is so fast, it's no wonder it leaves our competition at the starting gate.

With our speed, you'll see dramatic reductions in the use of your computer resources—meaning CPU Time, SIOs and the like. Typically by as much as 50%. Frequently, even more.

And that not only goes for our sorts, but for all our products.

To arrange to test any Syncsort product on your system, call **201-930-8200.** That way, you can compare us to the software you're currently running.

We're just afraid it won't be much of a horse race.



#### Calma deal roots Prime in CAD/CAM

BY WILLIAM BRANDEL

NATICK, Mass. - Prime Computer, Inc. jumped deeper into the CAD/CAM/CAE market last week when it signed a definitive agreement to acquire General Electric Co.'s Calma division for an undisclosed amount.

The acquisition locks in Prime's hold on the No. 3 position in the computer-aided design, manufacturing and engineering market, according to International Data Corp. (IDC), a Framingham, Mass.-based market research group.

IDC estimates the buyout will give Prime another 2% of the CAD/CAM/CAE market on top of the 11% percent it already holds

Top of the market

IDC reported that Calma pulled in \$133 million in CAD/CAM/ CAE sales last year, with Prime logging \$744 million. IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. are No. 1 and No. 2, respectively, in the

A Prime spokesman said the deal tightens relations between Prime's engineering group and GE's corporate research laboratory. But he emphasized that the timing of the purchase of a GE subsidiary and the replacement of Prime President Joe Henson by GE's Anthony Craig [CW, Oct. 10] were totally coinciden-

'They didn't need a GE executive to buy Calma - GE hung up the for-sale sign over a year ago," said David Wu, vice-presi-dent of S.G. Warburg U.S.A, Inc., a Wall Street brokerage

Questionable digestion

Wu said Prime will be forced to purge some of its own or Calma's overlapping software product lines He also questioned Prime's ability to digest Calma, as it is still reorienting itself after the \$435 million Computervision Corp. acquisition earlier this

The Prime spokesman acknowledged that some of Calma will be discarded but added that it would be "very slowly integrated into Prime.

Prime said it plans to continue to sell and service Calma's products as well as deliver Calma's announced product enhance-

The deal, which will be subject to government review, is expected to be completed by mid-January 1989, according to Prime spokesmen.

#### Disaster recovery in IBM future?

BY JAMES DALY

Reports that IBM may enter the rapidly emerging disaster recovery business continued to buzz through the industry last week, and although the firm would neither confirm nor deny the talk, it was uncharacteristically open to the speculation.

We would not rule it out." said a spokesman for the Armonk, N.Y.-based giant when asked about the possibility of an impending general availability service. "Although we do not have an across-the-board disaster recovery offering, we've always bent over backwards to help our customers on an individual hasis with disaster recovery planning through our publications and classroom training."

Rumors that IBM was hatching plans to enter the lucrative field began circulating a week earlier when Soundview Financial Corp. said IBM had sent out feelers to several large customers asking them if they would be interested in such a service.

Under most disaster recovery arrangements, companies essentially buy an insurance policv that guarantees them space on a backup computer at a nearby hot site should their machines be immobilized by fire, flood or any other calamity. Regular monthly fees for the service can run as high as \$50,000, depending on the level of service.

What? Us, compete?

A spokesman for Sungard Data Systems, Inc., a current market leader, said it plans to meet with IBM in the next few weeks to discuss joint disaster recoveryrelated ventures, but IBM assured that company that it has no immediate plans to become a Sungard competitor. However, when Sungard asked IBM to sign a statement to that effect, the industry giant refused.

Some observers have said that IBM would take a different approach from firms like Comdisco, Inc. and Sungard if it entered the disaster recovery field. Ray Hipp, president of Comdisco's disaster recovery service, said he has heard reports that IBM is working on a fiber-based electronic vaulting technology, whereby a computer automatically sends copies of its data to a machine at another site.

would not directly compete with Comdisco or Sungard, it would leave the door open for possible entry at a future date.

The disaster recovery field is certainly ripe for picking. Richard Tarbox, vice-president of corporate development at Wayne, Pa.-based Sungard, estimated that the disaster recovery arena is now a \$500 million market that is only about 25% penetrated. Additionally, Sungard sales, about half of which come from disaster recovery, nearly doubled in five years to total \$91.1 million in 1987.

Rosemont, Ill.-based Comdisco, which receives most of its revenue from computer leasing, estimated that disaster recovery revenue will go from \$60 million in the fiscal year ended Sept. 30 to more than \$100 million next

Well-publicized calamities such as a fire at a telephone switching station in suburban Chicago in May that knocked out more than 150,000 computerto-computer connections ICW. May 16] have also helped to fuel user interest in the disaster recovery field.

#### COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief Bill Laberis Executive Editor Paul Gillin

News Editor Peter Bartolik

Technical Edito Charles Babcock

Charles Balcock

Sentor Editors

James Comolly, Management
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Patricia Keefe, Networking
Patricia Keefe, Networking
Stanley Gibson, Software
chael Alexander, Microcomputin
Rosemary Hamilton, Systems

Senior Writers Nell Margolis Alan J. Ryan Amy Cortese William Brandel

Staff Writer James Daly

w Products Writer Sally Cusack

Features Edito George Harrar

Senior Editors
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher, Spotlight
and Executive Report
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor,
Special Projects

Senior Writer David A. Ludlun

Associate Editor Deborah Fickling Kelly Shea

Assistant Editor Sharon Baker

Research onie MacKeil

Chief Copy Editor Steven M. Ulfelder

nt Chief Copy Edito

Copy Editors Cathleen A. Duffy Richard R. Pastore Donald St. John Joyce Chutchian

Art Director Nancy Kowal

raphics Specialis Frank C. O'Connell Amy J. Swanson

Graphics Research Laura O'Connell

Editoriai Assista Patricia Faherty Linda Gorgone Lorraine Witzell

Nancy Shannon

News Bureaus Mid-Atlantic 201/967-1350

Washington, D.C. 202/347-6718 Mitch Betts, Bureau Chief

West Coast 415/347-0555

Kathy Chin Leong, Bureau Chief Julie Pitta, Senior Correspondent Stephen Jones, Correspondent J.A. Savage, Correspondent Mary Elliston, Editorial Assistant

Midwest 312/827-4433

Jean S. Bozman, Bureau Chief

IDG News Service Kathleen A. Gow, Direct

Main Editorial Office Box 9171, 375 Cochituate R tham, MA 01701-9171 508/879-0700

#### Microsoft wins more **LAN Manager backers**

BY STEPHEN JONES

BURLINGAME, Calif. - Microsoft Corp. chalked up more support for its OS/2 LAN Manager last week, clarifying its relationship with Digital Equipment Corp. and announcing the availability of the first OEM product based on LAN Manager.

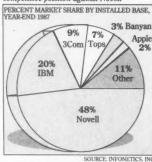
At its Network Systems Forum here, 3Com Corp. announced early shipment of its 3+Open LAN Manager, a network operating system built on LAN Manager. 3Com also unveiled two network man-

agement programs designed to provide network administrators on LAN Manager with advanced resource planning and security capabilities.

3+Open LAN View, which costs \$495 per server, and 3+Open LAN Secure, which sells for \$995 per network, will be available in the first quarter of 1989, a 3Com official said. Both products take advantage of LAN Manager's interprocess communication, called "Named Pipes," that shuttle communications be-

tween applications. While IBM currently does not support such Named Pipes with its upcoming LAN Server, 3Com Chief Executive William Krause said he believes IBM might soon change its position on supporting the critical networking feature. "IBM prefers to be right rather than consistent." Krause said.

Beyond the 3Com rollouts, which were expected [CW, Oct. 10], LAN Manager also received boost from DEC, which said it is finalizing its plans to license the OS/2 LAN Manager technology. DEC's plans call for LAN



On the offensive 3Com has signed on to Microsoft's LAN Manager in hopes of improving its competitive position against Novell

Manager protocols and interfaces to be implemented under its VAX/VMS Services - greasing a migration path from the desk top to DEC minicomputers and applications.

Microsoft also received an unexpected vote of confidence from X/Open Consortium Ltd., an organization of international computer vendors that publishes specifications for the implementation and portability of Unix systems.

X/Open reported that it has licensed the specifications for the Unix version of LAN Manager or LAN Manager/X - for possible publication of both the system's protocols and applications-programming interfaces. The LAN Manger/X product is being co-developed by Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard Co.

The license agreement could mean that X/Open would support LAN Manager/X as a Unix industry standard, but one observer said the announcement was far from a ringing endorsement on the part of X/Open and that standardization talks are still under way between the organization and Microsoft

LAN Manager also received a boost from the retail side. Egghead Discount Software, Inc. announced that it will sell, market and support 3Com's 3+Open LAN Manager through retail and direct corporate The powers that be on the new power in VAX\* software.

The power to make or break products in the computer industry begins with a few powerful people. Consultants. And analysts. When they talk, we listen.

On IDMS/SQL: "Cullinet has delivered as promised—a relational database management system for the DEC VAX with superior performance, reliability and security."

-Charlotte Walker

On KnowledgeBUILD: "What vendors offer in the way of development tools, is in my mind, an increasingly important distinction. Cullinet is in the front of the pack on performance, but it's the power and sophistication of their KnowledgeBUILD toolset that gives them the edge for tomorrow."—Michael Braude

On VAX and mainframe connectivity:

"A clear demonstration that Cullinet now offers not only a powerful database and a rich development environment for the VAX, but also an architecture that permits a simple transparent exchange of data between a mainframe and VAX."

—Charlotte Walker

On the future: "Cullinet has given us a good example of strategic product development. I expect they will shortly evolve this architecture to the point where it is CPU independent. And they will be able to port it from the VAX to any other platform with full power and functionality intact."—Michael Braude

In the race for greater performance and productivity, you can't afford to settle for less for your VAX than the most powerful database and tools available: IDMS/SQL and KnowledgeBUILD.

Faster than the competition. Able to build on each other without compromising efficiency or flexibility. Giving you a product you can build on. And on. And on.

Just ask the most powerful people in the business.

Or write Cullinet Software, Inc., Marketing Services, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198.

Call Cullinet today about an IDMS/SQL Seminar near you. 1-800-551-4555.

Cullinet®
The power to build on.

Charlotte Walker, V.P., County NatWest Securities, U.S.A.

H. Michael Braude, V.P. and Director, Software Management Strategies, Gartner Group, Inc.

#### **NEWS SHORTS**

#### Sun raises prices across the board

Sun Microsystems, Inc. last week hiked prices on its workstations and servers by an average of 7%, blaming increases in the price of memory components. Prices for Sun's newer products have increased by an average of 6%, while prices for older systems have been boosted by between 10% and 15%. Additionally, Sun raised prices for add-on memory by \$100 per megabyte. This is the second time Sun has increased prices because of the scarcity of dynamic random-access memory components. Last spring, Sun raised the prices of products based on Motorola, Inc. microprocessors.

#### ADR acquisition a done deal

Barely a month after the deal was announced, Computer Associates International, Inc. said last week it has completed its \$170 million acquisition of Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) from Ameritech. "In the next week or so, we'll have a lot more to say about what we are doing" with the new unit, said David Tory, executive vice-president at CA. Tory suggested that research and development spending at ADR might be cut and that overspending on development was one cause of ADR's reported unprofitability.

#### **Cadnetix resists suitor**

The stage is set for the computer-aided design and manufacturing industry's second hostile takeover battle of the year. Cadnetix Corp. strongly urged its shareholders last week to reject Daisy Systems Corp.'s \$8 per share tender offer [CW, Oct. 10]. Boulder, Colo.-based Cadnetix also went to court to seek validation of its defensive shareholder rights plan and an injunction against Daisy's attempt to consummate the tender offer. Daisy currently owns 7.6% of Cadnetix. If successful, the takeover could put Daisy among the top 10 CAD/CAM vendors.

#### What's in a name?

Maybe a lot, judging from Arthur Andersen & Co.'s decision last week to give its consulting practice a new name, Andersen Consulting. The move serves to differentiate the company's auditing and management consulting functions, spokesmen said. It also may set the stage for a move by Arthur Andersen to separate its consulting and auditing practices. The company would not comment on the speculation but said it has already launched "a major study to consider all options available in restructuring the practice."

Many of the nation's Big Eight accounting firms have been

Many of the nation's Big Eight accounting firms have been facing a strain between the auditing and consulting practices. Earlier this year, the consulting arm of Chicago-based Arthur Young was torn apart when senior partners broke away to form Technology Solutions Co. [CW, June 20].

#### Thanks for the memories

Japan's leading semiconductor makers plan to raise their prices for 1M-bit dynamic random-access memory (DRAM) chips soon, according to Japanese press reports. Fujitsu Ltd., Mitsubishi Electric Corp. and Toshiba Corp. are among the companies planning to raise prices from the \$14.62 to \$17.69 level this month to the \$15.38 to \$17.69 per chip level for large-volume customers. Even though production of 1M-bit DRAMs was boosted in July, suppliers expect the tight supply-and-demand situation to continue for a while.

#### GE sheds another unit

General Electric Co. demonstrated last week that it is eager to sell off information systems subsidiaries. Shortly after announcing that Prime Computer, Inc. will buy its Calma subsidiary (see story page 4) GE sold its Digital Video Interactive Technology Venture (DVI) facility to Intel Corp. Intel gains the Princeton, N.J.-based facility's 35-person development team from the deal as well as DVI's proprietary digital compression and decompression technology, patents and hardware and software products. DVI's products are used for interactive, full-motion video and audio capability in personal computers and consumer electronics.

## Compaq laptop lives three-hour battery life

BY JULIE PITTA CW STAFF

HOUSTON — Compaq Computer Corp. today will introduce an Intel Corp. 80286-based laptop computer that is able to operate on batteries for an estimated three hours.

The computer, scheduled to be introduced at a press conference in New York, is one of a number of new entries this month in the resurgent laptop market. Other models have recently been introduced by NEC Information Systems, Inc., To-shiba America Corp. and Grid Systems, Inc. A laptop announcement is also expected shortly from IBM.

According to Computer Intelligence, a San Diego market research firm, Toshiba and Zenith Data Systems are the market share leaders in that arena.

Industry analysts have said these systems are growing in popularity for corporations with field personnel because of their portability and relatively low price. "You have to give Toshiba a lot of credit for demonstrating that the market is there," said William Zachmann, president of Canopus Research, a computer industry research firm in Duxbury, Mass. "That's money that Compaq has been leaving on the table. It's safe to say they'll get their share of it now."

The long-expected Compaq entry, called the SLT/286, weighs 14 pounds and measures 13½- by 8½- by 4-in. It runs at a 12-MHz clock speed and offers 640K bytes of random-access memory, expandable to 3.6M bytes.

The laptop also features two expansion slots. The 10-in. flatpanel display is backlit and offers 640- by 480-pixel IBM Video Graphics Array resolution.

The system is powered by a battery pack said to provide an estimated three hours of use. An AC adapter is also standard.

The SLT/286 will be offered in two versions, one with a 40M-byte hard drive priced at \$5,999 and a second with a 20M-byte hard drive priced at \$5,399.

It's a laptop Compaq's long-awaited portable runs for three hours on rechargeable batteries



Compaq SLT/286

	A management
Processor	12-MHz Intel 80C286
Memory	640K bytes, expandable to 3.6M bytes
Display	Backlit LCD, 640- by 480-pixel resolution
Storage	1.44M-byte diskette drive; 20M- or 40M- byte hard disk drive
Size	4 x 13½ x 8½ in.
Weight	14 pounds
Price	\$5,399 (Model 20), \$5,999 (Model 40)

#### AT&T

FROM PAGE

sticking point," said Robert M. Kavner, president of AT&T's Data Systems Group, in an interview with Computerworld last week. AT&T, along with 10 other companies now shipping Unix System V systems, will form a group to counter the influence of OSF, he said.

Kavner indicated that keeping System V intact was a demand coming from its prospective users group. 'That is what the 11 companies are insisting on for them to join [OSF]," Kavner said. Kavner would not identify other members but suggested several vendors as candidates for such a group: Amdahl Corp., Unisys Corp., Control Data Corp., NCR Corp., Ing. C. Olivetti & Co., Fujitsu America, Inc., ICL Ltd., Gould, Inc., Sun Microsystems,

Inc. and Prime Comput-

All of the companies have built multiyear development programs around System V and would have to invest millions of dollars to retrofit systems to a new standard such as IBM's AIX version of Unix, according to Kavner. "What they worry about is that if OSF adopts AIX, and the world goes to AIX, they'll be left behind — or

they're going to have to put a ton of money to get themselves on AIX," he said.

In a subsequent teleconference last Thursday originating in Summit, N.J., AT&T called for a show of support from nearly 25 of its licensees and software vendors. Kavner asked the licensees to participate in a joint announcement Tuesday stating support for AT&T's Unix System V as the industry-standard version of Unix as well as the for-

the process of the OSF's deliberations even more than he did to the conclusions the OSF eventually draws.

CW CHART

"We are handing some people an incredibly important decision," Kavner said. "If we're all going to follow OSF, shouldn't we all be satisfied that we've got the world's best making this decision? They are moving so quickly that I am concerned about the quality of this decision they're making."

For example, he said, OSF has accepted 23 submissions for the OSF system's graphical user interface, including AT&T's own Open Look interface. Kavner is concerned that Open Look gets thorough consideration. Kavner said he also wants to be assured that the consideration process is an honest one.

Like many users, Gary Biddle, vice-president of information systems at American Standard, Inc., expressed impatience with the progress towards a single

Unix standard.

"Two years is forever," he said. When faced with a business problem, American Standard's policy is to go ahead with what is available and not wait for a standard.

dard, he said.

Midwest Bureau Chief Jean
S. Bozman and Senior Writer
William Brandel contributed to
this report.



Kavner: 'If we're all going to follow OSF, shouldn't we all be satisfied that we've got the world's best making this decision?'

mation of a rival group backing Unix System V.

The move led by AT&T to stand behind System V is admittedly a little late, Kavner conceded. "I don't think we've done a good public relations campaign in understanding what OSF really is," Kavner told Computer-

Kavner said he objected to

#### VMCENTER II Smart Economics.



You don't have to be a fanatic about cost control to succeed in the audio business. But it helps.

At Pioneer Electronics, MIS cost savings contribute directly to the company's competitive edge. And MIS officials have taken extraordinary steps to deliver a growing volume of services on a lean budget.

Central to this effort has been the power of VM Software's VMCENTER II.

#### SAVINGS IN TIME, TAPE, AND DISK SPACE.

Big savings come naturally to VMCENTER II users. In Pioneer's case, the savings have come in three categories: staff time, backup tape, and disk space. Yet they're meeting growing user needs more effectively than ever.

Whether it's adding new users, scheduling off-peak production, or reducing minidisk clutter, VMCENTER II's comprehensive facil-

© 1988 VM Software, Inc

ities simplify data center administration while keeping a watchful eye on system usage and costs. No wonder Pioneer regards VMCENTER II as a major systems management asset. And an excellent investment in total data processing performance.

VMCENTER II. THE VM SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT TOOL FOR THE FUTURE.

This record is impressive. But it's only the beginning. With its broad capability and proven timesaving features, VMCENTER II is the most important tool you can buy for all your VM systems—from 9370 to 3090 to whatever the future may bring.

VMCENTER II. A powerful solution for today. A sound investment for the future. For more information, write or call today:

#### 800-562-7100 703-264-8000

VM Software, Inc. 1800 Alexander Bell Drive Reston, Virginia 22091



**The VM Experts** 

#### **IBM** hops aboard the Next train

BY J. A. SAVAGE

IBM grabbed a piece of Steve Jobs' limelight last week and at the same time raised questions about its own intentions for its workstation line.

Just four days after announcing that its AIX operating system for the Personal System/2 would be delayed five months. IBM said it would license Next, Inc.'s graphical interface and add it to AIX.

Nextstep, application-development and end-user interface software, will be available on IBM's PS/2, RT, 370 and future reduced instruction set computing systems, according to Bill Filip, IBM's assistant general manager of personal systems. No date has been set for product availability, according to an IBM spokesman.

Nextstep has four parts: Window Server, which manages onscreen image drawing; Application Kit, with predefined objects to replace subroutines in application development; Objective-C. an object-oriented version of C code that can be used to design additional objects for the application kit; Interface Builder, which uses the objects in the Application Kit to structure the application's interface; and Workspace Manager, which shields users from Unix commands with menus and icons.

How to tell them?

IBM will now face the quandary of explaining to users the difference between the Next interface and IBM and Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2 Presentation Manager interface set for shipment later this month. Presentation Manager will run on the PS/2 line, but IBM has never committed itself to implementing it on AIX.

But while there may be some initial confusion, there is little overlap between the two systems, said Adrian King, director of product marketing for operating systems at Microsoft.

King said AIX is aimed at government and education bids, while Presentation Manager is meant for more general productivity applications. He added that Presentation Manager will be the basis for IBM's Systems Application Architecture interface.

Users, however, may turn blue holding their breath before a product is available. IBM appears to be having problems shipping its own Unix systems, even without the addition from Next. IBM said earlier this month that it will delay initial shipments of its AIX PS/2 operating system until March 1989.

Senior Editor Douglas Barney contributed to this report.

#### SQL Server bundled with Next

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY

High-flying Sybase, Inc. has stuck another feather in its cap in the form of a bundling deal that gives Next, Inc. users a free copy of SQL Server with every machine they purchase.

If Next attacks the commercial market, the bundling deal may cut some of the muscle out of Sybase's deal with Microsoft Corp. and Ashton-Tate Corp. to resell an OS/2 version of the same database engine.

There will be some competition for the hardware and operating systems sales between the Next and OS/2 versions, Sybase President Mark Hoffman said. But most shops have already decided on a hardware platform and will not make the switch because of a bundling deal, Hoffman said.

Not equal yet

In addition, the version of SQL Server bundled with the Next machine supports fewer users and networks than the OS/2 version. Once the Next version is upgraded and given parity with the OS/2 version, the price will be increased and will be similar to the OS/2 version, Hoffman

Microsoft downplayed the SQL Server competition from Next. According to Adrian King, director of product marketing for operating systems at Microsoft, the decision to buy a Next machine instead of an Intel Corp. 80386-based machine for OS/2 will come down to the overall selection of applications, not just SQL Server.

No matter what way people chooseto go, there should be some measure of compatibility between the two products, according to King. "There will be overlap in the sense that [Next] is licensing the same technology. But, at least applications-wise there will be a lot of compatibility between the products," he

#### Mach getting up to speed

BY WILLIAM BRANDEL

The Mach operating system on Next, Inc.'s workstation may have made its debut playing a desktop role, but its capabilities will be exploited in a grand fash-ion when Evans & Sutherland Computer Corp. raises the curtain on its next supercomputer.

Evans & Sutherland will introduce a \$5 million multiprocessing supercomputer based on the Mach operating system in mid-1989, said Vice-President of Marketing Bob Stevenson. He said Mach, which is based on the University of California at Berkeley's Unix 4.3, has extensions that allow high-end graphics applications to be processed on a specified processor in the supercomputer.

Carnegie-Mellon University's computer science department has developed and is shepherding Mach, which consists of a rewritten kernel inside the Unix external interface. The system may open application doors previously barred to Unix, as it brings multiprocessing capabilities and memory management to Unix's sometimes loose processing structure.

Mach is also reportedly 15% to 30% faster than standard versions of Unix because of its tighter degree of organization, said Rick Rashid, director of the Mach program at Carnegie-Mellon. He said that Mach easily outperformed Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s SunOS 3.5, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Ultrix-32 and IBM's ACIS in benchmark tests.

Mach also brings additional virtual memory management that is useful in high-end graphics applications.

#### Johs.

FROM PAGE 1

hours last Wednesday demonstrating the computer to an audience of about 3,000 veterans jaded from many other "revolutionary" introductions. Afterward, many voiced high praise for the machine.

Applause was stored in the system and replayed to showcase the system's sound capabilities. An animated black-hole icon

served as the system's equivalent to the Macintosh's trash can icon. Using a mouse, a file was sent to the black hole, which then rotated, closed and disposed of the file. A jack in the back of the base accommodates miniature stereo earphones.

"It's a very impressive ma-chine," said Richard Edwards, an analyst at Robertson, Colman & Stephens in San Francisco.

However, Edwards said Next may have erred by not using the popular reduced instruction set computing architecture, which offers better price/performance for future systems; by failing to detail a networking strategy; and by creating its own windowing system rather than adopting a standard such as X Windows.

"Most Unix-based software developers will write for X Windows," Edwards said.

The price is right

Perhaps the loudest applause came at the announcement of the Next workstation's entrylevel price of \$6,500.

But Jobs then quickly delivered what attendees said was the biggest letdown of the day. The only way to get a Next workstation - as Jobs put it - is to "enroll" in a university.

The system, which is scheduled to begin shipping next month, will be sold directly to colleges. Universities may in turn resell it to students, although it is unlikely that many students will be able to afford the system. The machine will likely find a home in research branches of large or well-funded schools.

Next was mysteriously secretive about the machine, cordoning it off behind rope barriers and permitting only one photographer in the auditorium. Reporters were later allowed to borrow photos of the computer,



Next, Inc.'s personal computer, three years in the making

but no views of the screen were offered.

In an interview after the press conference, Jobs insisted that universities can afford the system, although public institutions are especially hampered by tight budgets. "I think you'll see a lot of these machines in state institutions," he said. "We've done our homework."

Few believe that Jobs will limit Next to the university market. The new Steve Jobs who emerged after nearly three years of being out of the limelight appeared to be a more savvy businessman than the brash lobs of the Apple era. He discarded the boasts of the past and seemed unwilling to set grandiose goals.

'More companies tend to die of indigestion than of starva-tion," he said. "We will remain tightly focused."

If Next does indeed branch out into commercial markets, as industry watchers expect it will, the system represents stiff competition for Jobs' earlier brainchild, the Macintosh, and for Sun Microsystems, Inc. products.

Officials at both companies downplayed the potential competition.

"We like innovative technology; we're all for it," an Apple spokeswoman said. "And as a company, we wish Steve well. But we're confident in our technology. We're not standing

Marlene McDaniels, director of marketing for Sun's education line, called the Next machine "a very good machine. But we didn't think it's particularly revolutionary. These are technologies that Sun is using. We're not standing still either.

#### For students only?

Next's computer system approaches high-end workstation power for the price of a fully loaded PC

Processor	25-MHz Motorola 68030 and 68882 floating- point processors; 10-MIPS Motorola 56001 Digital Signal Processor
Memory	8M bytes, expandable to 16M bytes
Storage	256M-byte removable erasable optical disk, optional 300M- or 660M-byte hard disk
Display	17-in. monochrome monitor, 1,120- by 832-pixel resolution
Operating system	Unix-based Mach
Bundled applications	Word processing; symbolic mathematics; database; LISP language; personal text database manager; electronic mail with integrated voice mail
Price	\$6,500

CW CHART



## ORACLE<sup>®</sup> sets world performance record 265 transactions per second

n July 18th, 1988, ORACLE made history by setting performance records in every major computing environment. Using industry standard benchmarks, ORACLE set speed records on IBM compatible mainframes running MVS, DEC VAX minicomputers running VMS, and minicomputers running UNIX.

ORACLE set the world record for performance by running 265 transactions per second (tps) on a 3090-600E class Amdahl\* mainframe running the IBM MVS operating system. This breaks the old record of

240 tps set by a cluster of 16 Tandem computers.

ORACLE also set the record for DEC minicomputers by running 49 tps on a VAX 6240 running VMS. This breaks the previous VAX/VMS record of 29 tps set on a VAX 8700 connected to a VAX 8800. ORACLE's results were audited and verified by the Codd and Date Consulting Group. And not only is ORACLE's performance nearly twice as fast as this previous record, but ORACLE's cost per transaction is almost four times better than that of the other system.

ORACLE set a UNIX record of 124 tps on a large minicomputer from Sequent as well. Once again, the results were independently verified by the Codd and Date Consulting Group.

ORACLE has long been recognized as the technology leader in DBMS portability. (ORACLE is still the only DBMS in the world that runs on MVS, VMS and UNIX.) Now ORACLE is the clear technology leader in performance as well. Your DBMS decision just got a little easier. Call us at 800-345-DBMS and sign up for the next seminar in your area.

#### Oct 13, Nov 8, Dec 8 ...... Oct 25, Dec 7 AR AZ Little Rock Phoenix.... CA Costa Mesa CO Denver ...... Colorado Springs Ft. Lauderdale Jacksonville ... Tampa ...... Des Moines .... .. Nov 10 Boise ....... Chicago .... Springfield. Oct 11, Nov 16, Dec 13 Indianapolis ..... Oct 13, Nov 17 Wichita KY Louisville..... LA New Orleans. Oct 28, Dec 9 Shreveport ... Oct 13 MA Oct 18, Dec 14 Oct 6, Nov 7, Dec 8 Oct 26, Nov 29 Nov 2, Dec 14 MO Kansas City... St. Louis ..... Oct 5 Omaha..... Oct 13, Nov 17, Dec 15 .. Oct 4, Nov 22, Dec 13 Dec 15 ... Nov 10 Iselin... Princeton..... Albuquerque NV Las Vegas. NY Albany Buffalo Albany Nov 9 Buffalo Oct 14 Long Island Oct 19, Nov 116, Dec 14 New York City Oct 26, Nov 9, Nov 16, Dec 7, Dec 20 Rochester Nov 2, Dec 6 OH Cincinnati Dec 8 Oct 19, Nov 29 Dec 6 Dec 13 Oct 25 Cleveland Portland. Nov 15 Nov 15 Dec 14 Oct 26, Nov 18 Oct 26 Nov 10, Dec 13 Oct 5 Harrisburg Philadelphia Pittsburgh Valley Forge Columbia. Nov 16 Oct 19 Greenville Memphis... Nashville . Austin .... Oct 4, Nov 15, Dec 8 Ft. Worth Oct 19 Oct 21, Dec 2 Nov 9, Dec 19 Midland.

U.S. SEMINARS

#### **CANADIAN SEMINARS**

Oct 6, Nov 1

Oct 20, Dec 13

Norfolk (Federal)

Richmond .....

WA Seattle

To register for Canadian rewinners, please call the office neurost year. Calgary 403-265-2622, Ottava 613-238-2381, Quebec 514-337-0755, Toronto 416-596, 7750

u U	MO 410-330-	130.
	Calgary	Nov 17
	Edmonton	Oct 6
		Oct 13
		Oct 20, Dec 13
	Montreal	Oct 26, Nov 23, Dec 14
		Oct 6, Nov 3, Dec 1
		Oct 5. Nov 2. Dec 7
	Saskatoon.	Nov 10
	Toronto	Oct 11, Nov 8, Dec 6
	Vancouver	Nov 10
	Victoria	Nov 24

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002

• World Headquarters (415) 588-8000

• Calgary (403) 585-5822 • Oltsue (513) 283-8318

• Cuebec (514) 337-0755 • Toronto (416) 596-7750

• ORACLE Systems Australia 61:2-993-5000

• ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-26846

• ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 862-5-26846

ORACLE COMPATIBILITY - PORTABILITY - CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-345-DBMS, ext 8105 today

Comparisons made in this ad to other vendor's results were performed by Oracle based on published results from those vendors. Copyright © 1988 by Oracle ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Copy. Other companies mentioned ownumerous registered trademarks. TRBA

Orac	tn: National Seminar Coordinator cle Corporation • 20 Davis Drive nont, California 94002
	My business card or letterhead

	the FREE ORACLE seminar to be held
at:	
on:	

COMPUTERWORLD

#### Biin aims first products at fed market

BY MITCH BETTS

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Biin, the international computer systems company formed by Intel Corp. and Siemens AG in July, has set its sights on the U.S. government market with a proprietary computer architecture that emphasizes fault tolerance, security and the Ada programming language.

Last week, Biin (rhymes with fine) unveiled the first two systems in its product family as well as its federal marketing effort and an alliance with Relational Technology, Inc., whose Ingres database management system will be integrated with Biin's architecture.

However, Biin did not announce any applications software for the new systems. The company said it is working on a number of alliances with OEM companies for vertical-market applications.

Although Biin is aiming initially at the U.S. government and European factory automation markets, other potential markets include financial services, on-line transaction processing, manufacturing, telecommunications and health care, officials said.

Biin had to announce commercially available products before it became eligible to bid on U.S. government contracts. Company officials indicated they expect to pursue business in defense-related work initially.

Biin's competitors include such major players as IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Tandem Computers, Inc. and Stratus Computer, Inc. But Joseph J. Kroger, former Unisys Corp. executive and now president of Biin, said Biin will have a competitive edge because its systems offer built-in security, adjustable levels of fault tolerance and lower prices due to

manufacturing efficiencies.

Because Biin is the product of a fiveyear research effort by Intel and Siemens, Kroger called the joint venture a mature start-up that has 300 employees, expenditures of \$150 million and an international network of service technicians from its parent companies.

#### **Bucking the trend**

In an interview, Kroger acknowledged that coming out with a proprietary architecture runs counter to the trend toward open systems, but he stressed that Biin's architecture has interfaces to AT&T's Unix System V and the IEEE Posix standard for applications portability.

Although the operating system is proprietary, Biin/OS has a Unix shell that will allow software vendors to port their Unix applications software to it, said Adam Cuhney, an analyst at Kidder, Peabody &



Biin's Joseph J. Kroger

Co. in San Francisco. "The hardware is there, but you've got to convince the software writers they should port to you vs. someone else," he added.

Biin announced two systems, the entry-level Biin 20 and the high-end Biin 60, and claimed that they have better price/ performance ratios than DEC's Microvax 3500 and VAX 8840, respectively.

The Biin 60 can be configured with two to eight processors with performance of 11 million instructions per second to 44 MIPS and was designed to support about 1,000 terminals. The system, available immediately, is priced from \$345,500 to \$815,000.

The Biin 20 is a deskside or desktop package with one or two processors that was designed to support 50 terminals and has a performance range of 4.5 to 9 MIPS, the vendor said. The price is \$43,500 to \$75,000, and volume shipments are expected in March 1989.

The key to Biin's 32-bit multiprocessor architecture is that many functions typically found in systems software are embedded in the very large-scale integrated chips provided by Intel, officials said. Key features of the architecture include the following:

 All systems in the product line can run the same programs.

 Systems administrators can use software commands to select three levels of fault tolerance in order to achieve desired performance levels.

• Multilevel security is provided with access controls for users and hardware-enforced controls for programs. Biin said it expects to get a C-2 security rating from the government's National Computer Security Center early next year.

 The Biin/OS operating system and utilities are implemented in about two million lines of Ada code.



## REALIA COBOL DRIVES THE HIGH-SPEED DESKTOP

Our competitors will tell you that performance is secondary—it's not. Or they'll want you to buy faster hardware—don't.

Thousands of programmers know how much difference Realia COBOL makes every day, in their own productivity and their users' satisfaction. Realia COBOL is not only the fastest-compiling COBOL for the PC or PS/2 (2 to 10 times faster than the other PC COBOLs). It also produces the tightest, fastest executable programs (4 to 70 times faster than the others).

Call for your copy of the Realia COBOL 3.00 Benchmark Report. Or ask for a free evaluation copy of the product—we'll also send you the benchmark program, so you can compare the compilers for yourself.

#### REALIA

10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 • (312) 346-0642 • Telex 332979

## SQL Top Gun School \$199



Become an instant SOL

After using SQL\*Tutor, you'll be

Create tables, views and indexes

Use ORACLE's powerful SQL

Create reports

extensions

Construct simple and complex queries

Manipulate information in data tables

Il the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Why? Because one SQL statement replaces up to 20 lines of dBASE code. And because all the powerful multi-user and distributed

databases use SQL
— exclusively.

Now you can turn your PC into a SQL trainer that will make you a database top gun: Introducing SQL\*Tutor from Oracle, only \$199. Or if you're already sold on SQL, then order Professional ORACLE toda for \$1295, and get SQL\*Tutor free.

for \$1295, and get SQL\*Tutor free.

According to PC Week, Professional ORACLE the most versatile database management system available on the PC." It is always the ORACLE

QL database engine, utilities and Oracle's 4th-generation application development tools. Professional ORACLE is

ORACLE is network-ready, and is the same ORACLE that

runs on minis and mainframes. Use it as your standard PC workgroup database, and to provide connectivity to corporate data.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 8109 today. Or fill out and Alm MAII the attached coupon. So your squadron can fly the latest database technology into the 1990s.

#### ar ORACLE.

ting • 20 Davi

Encloses only Linds

☐ \$199 for online SQL\*Tutor and Introduct to SQL so I can start developing in SQL.

\$1295 for Professional ORACLE, which includes SQL\*Tutor.

Please add appropriate sales tax.

Total, I understand Oracle pays shipping, and this offer is valid in the U.S. only.

NAME

COMPANY

CITY 2IP

#### Lost that Lovin' Feeling for dBASE?

Everybody has. And now, they're learning SQL. SQL\*Tutor is the perfect way to get ready for the emerging SQL database world. Use it to introduce SQL to your entire organization, to offer SQL refresher courses, or as a supplement to documentation.

ORACLE

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 8109 today.

COMPATIBILITY - PORTABILITY - CONNECTABILITY

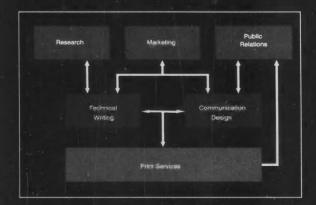
20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 \* World Headquarters (415) 598-8000 \* Caigary (403) 265-2622 \* Ottowa (613) 238-2381 \* Quebos (614) 370-755 \* 1070 to (1415) 586 \* 1750 \* OPACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-5000 \* OPACLE Europe 44-1-948-6911 \* OPACLE Systems Blona Kano BES-5-2/8848 1

Copyright © 1998 by Oracle Corporation
DRACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation
dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tal
"Requires an 80286/80386 PC with 640KB RAM pt
1 MB of extended memory running DOS 304 - TRB

#### Powerful.

The SAS System brings today's power-hungry PC users efficient data management, an easy report generator, customized presentation graphics, superior statistics, and more. You get the strength and flexibility that make SAS software so indistrensable on mainframes and minicomputers.

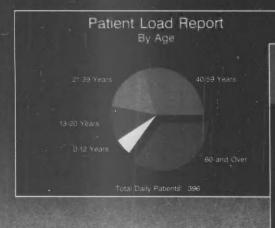


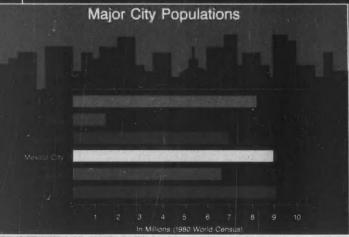


#### Productive.

The SAS System has integrated applications to use "as is" or customize to fit your needs. Plus a built-in micro-to-host link just for your PC.

Read data in any format from any file including dBASE' and Lotus' 1-2-3. Then analyze and display your data through interactive windows.

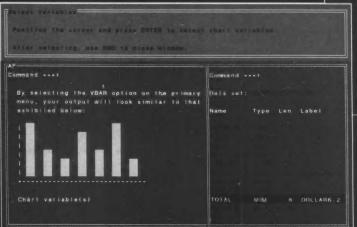




The SAS System runs on the IBM PC AT, XT, and PS/2; IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible mainframes; Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX<sup>®</sup> series minicomputers and workstations; Data General Corporation's ECLIPSE® MV series; and Prime Computer, Inc.'s 50 series. Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Copyright © 1987 by SAS Institute Inc.





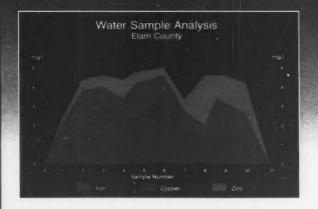


## Prove it on Your PC.

#### Personable.

The SAS System simplifies applications development with a new menu-building tool. Even first-time users will find it easy to analyze, report, and display data...just by filling in the blanks.

Maintaining the SAS System is easy, too. You receive automatic updates and technical support. And high-quality training is available direct from SAS Institute.





SAS Institute Inc. SAS Circle □ Box 8000 Cary, NC 27512-8000 Phone (919) 467-8000 Fax (919) 469-3737

I'd like to know more about the SAS® System for personal computers. Send me a free demonstration diskette, plus details about a free 30-day software trial.

Name	900000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Title		
Company		
Mailing Address		
City	State	ZIP
Telephone		CW17OCT88
	ute Inc.	

#### Want a free warranty? Don't go to DEC

Revamped support program eradicates freebies, effectively hoists hardware prices 6% to 9%

BY JAMES DALY

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. effectively raised its prices by an average of 6% to 9% last week when it announced a gutted and rebuilt warranty program that eliminates a free year of maintenance service.

The warranty changes are effective immediately and will be expanded to DEC's international market next year.

John Buckley, DEC's manager of U.S. sales administration, said the company had originally toyed with the idea of raising prices across the board but opted for the warranty action because "it does give the customer some choices."

A price increase may also have soured users, who absorbed a 3.5% price increase in June that DEC attributed to the rising cost of dynamic random-access memory chips.

The Columbus dodge

DEC downplayed its decision to abandon the formerly highly touted program, slipping the announcement under the door during the Columbus Day holiday and labeling the development a move to let customers choose "their appropriate level of product support."

Under the new plan, warranties are available in four forms: list-price, basic, standard and optimum. Services under the new options are broken down as follows:

 The List Price Warranty is included with all systems and was primarily designed for customers prepared to handle the lion's share of their maintenance.
 Free service is available to customers who bring their computers to DEC service locations.

• The Basic Warranty is a nine-hour-aday, five-day-a-week plan that includes access to DEC's software information database, the right to use new versions of DEC's software, on-site software support, full hardware installation, 24-hour telephone support and a four-hour response time.

• The Standard Warranty, which DEC is pushing the hardest, essentially soups up the previous free one-year warranty. The Standard Warranty services are identical to the Basic Warranty with the exception of offering 24-hour-a-day, seven-day-aweek on-site support and a two-hour response time.

• The Optimum Support Warranty includes all the features of the Standard Warranty and throws in a professional support engineer for six months and a performance optimization service to provide performance upgrades.

Because of the changes, users can expect to dig deeper into their pockets to obtain the equivalent level of service protection that was offered earlier at no charge. A four-user Microvax 2000 that had sold for \$18,800, for example, will now be available for \$20,000 with the Standard Warranty. Buyers of the high-end Microvax 8840 systems, on the other hand, should start hunting around for an extra \$100,000 to cover the cost of Standard Warranty protection for the \$1.3 million system.

DEC said it expects 60% to 70% of its

customers to choose the Standard Warranty coverage and 10% to 15% to take advantage of the free List Price Warranty.

Early bird gets the warranty

Although the new arrangement goes into effect immediately, orders placed before the announcement will enjoy whatever warranty was provided at the time of sale.

Analysts reacted favorably to the move, noting that the free warranty was begun 18 months ago to squeeze out

third-party maintenance competition and was no longer financially feasible.

"Customers must face the fact that they are either going to pay maintenance costs up front or vendors will tack it on to the product price," said Barry Bosak, a securities analyst at New York-based Eberstadt Fleming investment firm.

Others argued that the price increases are extreme because computers have become increasingly reliable in recent years and the need for service has been reduced. "I think it's outrageous," com-

mented Scott Magoon, director of academic and research computing at Brandeis University in Waltham, Mass. "Their high maintenance costs have already forced other departments in this university to go with other vendors, like Hewlett-Packard."

Ironically, as DEC scaled back on its included warranty offerings, fellow Massachusetts organization Data General Corp. added product support muscle to its recently announced high-end MV/40000 and MV/40000-High Availability processor line with the addition of a comprehensive one-year support package for the machines and their related family of products (see story page 19).

DEC also said it will increase prices of add-on software and hardware by 2%.

#### Direct Access To All Your Computers With INGRES Relational Database.



©1988 Relational Technology Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

#### **Hurry-up-and-wait mentality** strikes again with 1-2-3

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. - While Lotus Development Corp. executives scrambled last week to explain why 1-2-3 Release 3.0 would be delayed by as much as six months, users by and large said they are still willing to wait.

At a hastily called Columbus Day press conference, Lotus executives conceded that they had overestimated the enormity

of the task of developing the product. W. Frank King, senior vice-president of the software products group at Lotus, said the job of developing Release 3.0 turned out to be "an order of magnitude" greater than designing Release 2.01, the current version of the product. Lotus developers have written some 330,000 lines of code in C language for Release 3.0. compared with about 100,000 lines for Release 2.0 written in assembler, he



Jim Manzi is confident Lotus can hit its latest ship date

Lotus executives stressed that the second-quarter target to ship the new release is firm and one they are certain can be attained. Jim P. Manzi, president and chief executive officer, added, "We're saying that we're not going to get together in this room again.

King said much of the difficulty lay in writing Release 3.0 so that it is portable across five operating systems - IBM and Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2, Microsoft's MS-DOS, IBM MVS, VM and Unix - while still maintaining compatibility with previous versions of the best-selling spread-

The timetable for other versions of the product - 1-2-3/G, a graphics version of

NE OF THE biggest opportunities we've blown [for a graphical version of 1-2-3] was in the Macintosh market. But in our core market, the IBM DOS market, we would not change places with anybody."

JIM MANZI

1-2-3, and 1-2-3/M, which Lotus is developing with IBM for mainframes — is uncertain, although Release 3.0 will provide the core for those and other products, company officials said.

The mainframe version will be ready for testing five to six weeks after Release 3.0 is available; "then it's up to IBM to do its own testing," King said.

Later, Manzi admitted that "one of the biggest opportunities we've blown [for a graphical version of 1-2-3] was in the Macintosh market. But in our core market, the IBM DOS market, we would not change places with anybody."

Manzi and King appeared confident that the delay will not have a long-term impact on sales of Release 3.0. While some large customers expressed disappointment over the delay, most are willing to wait, the executives said.

Several large buyers of 1-2-3 confirmed that view.

The delay is not going to affect the work of most of the more than 1,500 1-2-3 users at The Gillette Co. in Boston, said Greg Chetel, director of systems planning and research, "Most of our users are not pushing the limits of the existing product. and we do not see the delay as a big enough event to consider switching to an alternative like Excel," he said.

Investors were less patient, however. On the day of the press conference, Lotus stock fell by % of a point to close at 15% on 2.3 million shares traded.

Robert Schechter, Lotus' chief financial officer, said that the current upgrade program for new buyers of 1-2-3 Release 2.0 will be extended until Release 3.0 is shipped but declined to say how much the program will cost as a result of the delay.



See us at DEXPO West, #2347 The Federal Computer Conference, #555; and UNIX Expo, #449.

Whether you have dissimilar hardware, data locked in existing databases, computers you need to network, or branch offices halfway around the world, INGRES keeps your information moving with technology combining Tools, Power, and the direct Access you need to all your computers.

Tools INGRES offers an unmatched inte-grated application development environment providing CASE, 4GL, SQL and visual programming methods. Applications are instantly portable across multiple hardware and operating system platforms to cut development time and give all your users access to your company's vital business applications.

The INGRES high performance Power SQL database engine provides OLTP power to support production applications in single or multi-CPU and distributed environments. A unique AI-based query optimizer maximizes processing efficiency to keep traffic flowing smoothly.

Only INGRES integrates existing Access Only INGKES integrates extended at a into your applications through flexible access tools. Gateway access to existing data. Network access to tie your systems together. The most advanced distributed technology to integrate islands of information. INGRES provides access to your data wherever it resides. Find out how your company can achieve freeflowing access to information, wherever it resides like thousands of companies worldwide-with INGRES. Attend a free INGRES seminar.













Corporate Headquaters: 1080 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 769-1400 International Headquarters: Anchor House, 15-19 Britten Street, London SW3 3TY, UK, + 44 1 351 7722

#### **DEC hooks up with CA lines**

BY ROBERT MORAN

NEW YORK - Digital Equipment Corp. took additional steps last week toward its goal of penetrating IBM-ruled data centers by signing a deal with Computer Associates International, Inc. to jointly develop and market versions of several CA products for the DEC VAX/VMS environ-

The formal agreement will offer DEC users the Garden City, N.Y.-based developer's systems management software and utilities and open a new and burgeoning market for CA.

integrate more closely into the VAX environment are CA-Netman/VAX (network CA-Arconfiguration management), chiver (resource management), CA-Disspla and CA-Tellagraf (graphics), CA-Tellaplan (project management), CA-Strategem (decision support), Ad Lib (query/report writer) and the Masterpiece financial application series.

The company said the products have been moved under DEC's All-In-1 and that compatibility with DEC's RDB database management system will be added to Masterpiece. However, no pricing or availability date was given. In addition, a

joint development team will join CA's Superimage, a graphics editing system, with DEC's Decwindows. Delivery of that product is scheduled for the first half of

On the growth path

DEC's mid-range market share has climbed steadily from approximately 13% in 1983 to 22% in 1987, according to Steven Widen, program director of Dectrack at TFS, Inc., a Westford, Mass.-based consultancy.

Such growth has enticed several other software developers to sign recent marketing deals with the minicomputer makers. DEC and Relational Technology, Inc. are expected to announce such an agree-

The alliance will also help DEC penetrate large data centers, said Dale Kutnick, an independent consultant in Redding, Conn. Missing from DEC's offering has been the utilities that match the so-phistication that IBM and third parties have brought to IBM environments.

DEC also introduced an easier-to-use Version 2.3 of its All-In-1 office system along with the Mailbus distributed directory service, which automatically locates recipients of mail on any size All-In-1 system or other X.400 systems as well as IBM's Professional Office System and Systems Network Architecture Distribution Services.

All-In-1 Version 2.3 will ship in the fourth quarter of 1988. Prices range from \$7,088 to \$112,219, depending on system configuration. Mailbus will also be available then, and the cost will depend on configurations.

#### FCC rules carriers must justify costs

BY MITCH BETTS

WASHINGTON, D.C. - The Federal Communications Commission gave business network managers a partial victory last week when it ruled that local carriers must provide better justification when they use above-cost pricing for high-capacity data services.

During a three-year FCC investigation of the "strategic pricing" issue, business groups such as the International Communications Association (ICA) charged that special-access rates for high-capacity voice and data services are grossly inflat-

ed [CW, Aug. 15].

The FCC ruled that strategic pricing is not unlawful because the carriers must have the flexibility to consider factors other than cost when setting special-access rates. However, the FCC said carriers must provide detailed justification for strategic pricing and demonstrate that it meets a set of six guidelines.

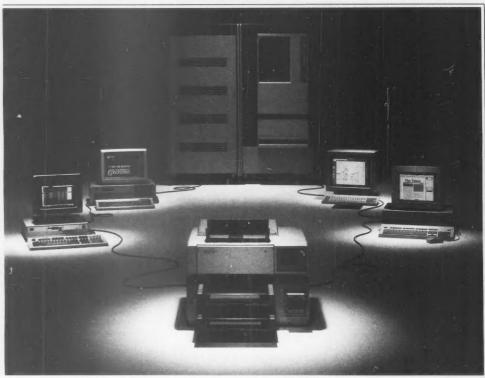
"We would have liked to have seen an up-or-down vote on the basic issue, but this is a step in the right direction," said Brian R. Moir, a counsel for the ICA. "We don't oppose flexibility, but we wanted some justification."

Only the right reasons

The FCC's guidelines stated that strategic pricing must advance a specific public policy goal — such as preventing uneco-nomic bypass of the public network and must not hinder a customer's choice of access services, the implementation of new technologies or efficient use of the network

Local exchange carriers said they use strategic pricing to discourage businesses from bypassing their single voice-grade circuits and moving to bundled, high-capacity services, the FCC said.

The commission postponed decisions on several issues until it gets more public comment. Those issues include whether past tariffs meet its new guidelines, whether users are due refunds and strategic pricing of Digital Data Service rates.



#### TI's OmniLaser 2115. The network printer you need when your application needs are demanding.

The high-speed laser printer for shared-resource environments that can handle many people performing many tasks.

TI's OmniLaser 2115 printer provides the flexibility you need in multi-application environments. Especially where you have several different hardware systems attached to a network.

Built-in emulations mean an OmniLaser can satisfy the needs of virtually any application. It can produce desktop publishing output using the Adobe PostScript page description language. It can emulate a dot-matrix printer for spreadsheets and draft text. Or an HP LaserJet" for word processing and business graphics. Even a plotter for

advanced graphics.

Best of all, with speeds of up to 15 pages per minute and a duty cycle of 25,000 pages per month, it can satisfy the needs of even the busiest group of professionals.

You can connect un OmniLaser to virtually any computer or network. It features multiple standard interfaces for IBM°, DEC°, Apple°, even specialized hardware like CAD/CAM workstations.

Trouble-free paper handling. The OmniLaser 2115 prints beautifully on a variety of pape 1 stocks and sizes. Its two 250-sheet paper trays let you load stationery, letter- or legal-size paper, and select the size you need through its easyto-use front control panel.

The right printers for right now, and in

With the OmniLaser 2115, you have the flexibility you need for today's sophisticated printing applications. You also have the confidence of knowing that your OmniLaser offers a safe path to the applications of the future.

The OmniLaser family also includes the 2106 workstation printer and the 2108 small-cluster printer. So whatever the demand of your application, there's a multipurpose OmniLaser that's right

for you.

To find out more, call Texas
Instruments toll-free 1-800-527-3500.



256 to 1988 T1 null-aser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. seriet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.



#### Software firms unite, aim to keelhaul pirates

WASHINGTON, D.C. - Six major software companies formed the Business Software Association (BSA) last week with the goal of fighting international software piracy and reducing trade barri-

The organization provides formal structure for an ad hoc group of vendors

that was instrumental in several raids against Hong Kong's Golden Shopping Arcade, one of the world's most notorious markets for illegally copied software. In the latest raid, in July, Hong Kong officials closed down several pirate software out-

The founding companies are Aldus Corp., Ashton-Tate Corp., Autodesk, Inc., Lotus Development Corp., Microsoft Corp. and Wordperfect Corp. The group, based here, selected attorney Douglas E. Phillips as president.

Phillips said formation of the BSA is a response to the enormous losses the software industry suffers from piracy and denial of market access. The U.S. Interna-Trade Commission recently reported that 31 U.S. hardware and software firms lost \$4.1 billion in 1986 due to foreign piracy.

#### **World effort**

In addition to fighting piracy in East Asian markets, BSA is expected to focus on ensuring that the software markets in Europe and Brazil are kept open to U.S. products.

Phillips said the BSA will lobby the U.S. and foreign governments, work with

HE U.S. International **Trade Commission** recently reported that 31 U.S. hardware and software firms lost \$4.1 billion in 1986 due to foreign piracy.

law enforcement agencies, pursue private lawsuits, conduct educational programs

and work with existing trade associations.

For example, the BSA recently urged the European Commission, which is studying intellectual property rights in Europe, to provide full copyright protection for computer programs in a forthcoming directive.

Offshore only Phillips said the BSA will not work on domestic piracy cases, leaving those to the Software Publishers Association (SPA) and ADAPSO, a computer software and services industry association.

BSA organizers denied that the formation of the new group is an implicit criticism of similar activities by the SPA and ADAPSO. They said the BSA will work closely with the two older associations in international affairs.

"It's just a difference in focus," said R. Duff Thompson, general counsel at Wordperfect in Orem, Utah. "Our goal is to keep the group small, with a focus that is narrow and intense."

#### Unmodified PS/2s overseas

BY CHRIS BROWN

HONG KONG - IBM is selling unmodified versions of its latest Personal System/2 machines here that do not comply with U.S. Federal Communications Commission Class B specifications.

The firm was required to modify these machines in the U.S. to correct a poorly placed keyboard cable.

The FCC regulations do not apply in Hong Kong. However, in order to meet the regulatory board's rules, IBM has taped over the FCC specification stickers on the backs of all PS/2 Model 30 286s exported for sale here, according to Ray Gorman, a spokesman for IBM Asia/ South Pacific.

#### No contact yet

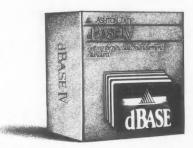
Gorman also claimed that all IBM dealers and distributors have been told to inform customers that the machines do not comply with FCC regulations.

However, none of the IBM dealers contacted said they had heard from IBM on this matter. All of the dealers declined to be named.

One dealer said, "I got the stock only a couple days ago, but there's been nothing about this [FCC] at all."

At an unspecified date, IBM Asia/ South Pacific plans to affix all Model 30 286s sold in Hong Kong with a device to make them FCC-compliant, according to Hal Jennings, marketing program manager at IBM Asia/South Pacific.

the dRAS you've been waiting IV.



#### Get the new dBASE IV. Now for just \$449.

Are you waiting for a data base management program that's faster than dBASE III PLUS™? One that's also much easier to use. And one that smartly supports both OS/2 and multi-user environments. wait no longer.

The new dBASE IV™ features all these enhancements and more. Its automatic, built-in compiler executes programs significantly faster than before.

And its new Command Center lets you enter data, do queries and generate reports all without having to write programs. You simply interact with menudriven, "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" screens.

Experienced users can continue using familiar "dot prompt" commands. Or, take advantage of dBASE IV's new IBM® SAA-compatible SQL commands.

Of course, dBASE IV runs all your dBASE III PLUS programs. Only better. And most single-user dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV applications can now run as multi-user applications. Without modification. Only Software Spectrum offers you dBASE IV

at a price you can't pass up. As well as the most reliable, responsive service in the business. So what are you waiting for? Call 1-800-624-0503\* for more information or to open a corporate account.





10420 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas 75238 • 800-624-0503 or 214-349-0400. \*In the Midwest, 800-445-6454 or 312-969-5700. urk and dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV are trademarks of Ash

#### **Masstor pits** tape against disk storage

BY J. A. SAVAGE

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — It may be blasphemous, but Masstor Systems Corp. says its new tape subsystems can compete with disk storage.

Two IBM-compatible tape storage systems, both using helical scan recording technology to pack in a terabyte of data per system, are being announced today by Masstor. One has a footprint smaller than a refrigerator's; the other's is the size of a moving van. Both are intended to take advantage of IBM's MVS/ESA Systems Managed Storage capability.

The M960 Mass Storage System, set to be available early next year, stores data on bullet-shaped cartridges about 31/2 in.

NE SYSTEM has a footprint smaller than a refrigerator's; the other's is the size of a moving

long. The system consists of a controller and a storage module for up to 316 tapes at 350M bytes per tape. An optional hard-ware data compression facility is available, compressing 700M bytes on each cartridge, according to the company. The system can accommodate up to eight storage modules.

Because of its 3M byte/sec. throughput, the M960, with support of 4.5M byte/sec. data-streaming channels, is considered on-line, according to Michael Beadsmoore, senior vice-president of Masstor's domestic operations.

Masstor doubled the capacity and throughput on the M960, compared with its last product, the M860. The bulletshaped tapes have been in use by Masstor for a decade.

The second system, scheduled to be available late next year, should be able to store 31.25G bytes on a tape cartridge that is the size of a portable dictionary at an estimated cost of \$1.25 per megabyte.

Masstor said the M1000 will also have to option of data compression, allowing twice as much data per tape terabytes per module — to be stored. With a single accessor arm, the M1000 will have a maximum access, load and unload time of 9.5 sec. per tape, according to the company.

Masstor officials said the company is announcing the M1000 a year ahead of shipping because of the current availability of IBM's MVS/ESA Systems Managed Storage and the resulting pressure to have storage that fits into a hierarchy of designated storage areas.

The M960 is expected to cost \$700,000 for a basic controller and module, with the optional data compression costing another \$125,000. The M1000 will cost about \$1,300,000, according to Beadsmoore. No price has been set for the compression option.

#### DG adds support for MV/40000s

Extensive plan seen as jab at DEC's warranty price hikes

BY JAMES DALY

MILFORD, Mass. - Data General Corp. added warranty muscle to its recently announced high-end Eclipse MV/40000 and MV/40000-High Availability processor line last week with the announcement of a comprehensive support package for the machines and related products.

The Warranty Service Contract adds ammunition to DG's arsenal in its war against competitor Digital Equipment Corp. The Maynard, Mass., giant began charging customers for a previously free one-year warranty program last week, effectively raising the prices of its machines 6% to 9%.

Under DG's plan, customers will be extended 24-hour, seven-day-a-week coverage. Coverage previously was limited to a nine-hour, five-day-a-week time frame.

Eight days a week

The coverage also includes round-theclock remote assistance from DG's Customer Support Center (CSC) in Norcross, Ga. The CSC can then tap into an enhanced proprietary coresident diagnostic software package supplied to warranty customers that lets on-line remote diagnostics be run from the CSC without affecting processing, the firm said.

Additionally, an account support team will be assigned to each machine and will be available on a 24-hour basis.

DG also noted that the warranty is convertible to a Multiyear Plus agreement at any time during the warranty period. The Multiyear Plus program allows customer to obtain contract service in three-, fourand five-year terms.

The one-year warranty also applies to the Eclipse Message-Based Reliable Channel Subsystem, a subsystem for use on Eclipse MV systems, and the Eclipse Channel Subsystem.

#### First we created the UNIX° System. Then we created the most inexpensive way to learn it.



#### The AT&T Videotape Library—definitive UNIX System training at a surprisingly affordable price.

Only one company brings you | top quality UNIX System training at a price much lower than you'd expect to pay. The company that created the system. AT&T.

It's the AT&T Videotape Library. A complete series of videotapes that lets you study the UNIX System at your own pace. In your own office. And remains an invaluable reference tool for the entire staff.

With full color, high resolution graphics. Video blackboards. And a comprehensive workbook included with each course level.

You can choose from three levels of UNIX System training: Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced. Plus Shell Programming and C Languages for programmers.

And only the AT&T Videotape Library is backed by a telephone support line—giving you direct access to expert AT&T instructors.

The AT&T Videotape Library. Definitive. Affordable. Call now for more information.

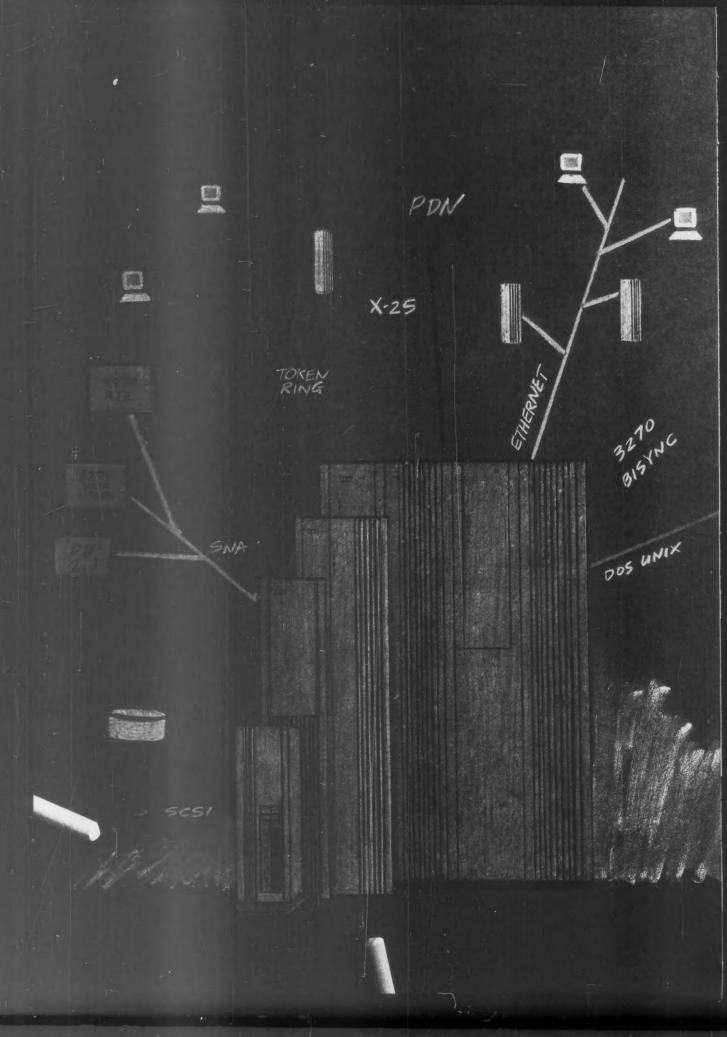
AT&T COMPUTER TRAINING. Come right to the source. 1 800 247-1212, ext. 847. Or send in the coupon below.

Registrar, AT&T Training, P.O. Box 45038, Jacksonville, FL 32232-9974 YES! I'd like to know more about AT&T's inexpensive way to learn the UNIX®

System. Please send information about the AT&T Videotape Library.

Fitle	Phone (	)
Company		
Address		





## WE'VE ADDED A LOT OF BRANCHES TO OUR FAMILY TREE.

Good communications keep a family strong.

The NCR Tower' Family was designed to provide you with the best communications possible. As you can see from our diagram, we support all major communications protocols. So you can connect systems from mainframes to PCs in one heterogeneous network.

It's a total communications strategy to which others pay lip service, but which we deliver today.

We've strengthened our family ties.

Like any family, the Towers look alike and act alike. They're designed to be totally upward-compatible. So software that runs on one runs on the rest. That means your software investment is protected as you grow from Tower to

And since every member of the Tower Family can handle a wide range of high-speed, high capacity peripherals, your hardware investment is protected, too.

Whatever the future brings we'll welcome it to the family.

Our commitment to open systems has made us a leader in 32-bit UNIX systems. Of course, that commitment insures that the Tower Family is compatible with all today's standards. And it also means that you can count on us to support the emerging standards of tomorrow. Whatever they might be.

It's a commitment backed by the service and staying power of a \$5.6 billion corporation.

Phone (800) CALL NCR today. And find out how our family connections can help make your business more successful.

A Smart Formation to Build On

NCR

## The Next step

HE QUESTION FOR Next, Inc. is this: Is the industry ready for yet another personal computer?

If history is any indication, it is — but with a catch. Next founder Steve Jobs will find that the market has changed a great deal since he played key roles in creating the Apple II and Macintosh standards.

In the Apple II's case, all that was required for success was an idea, a brilliant technical mind in the form of Steve Wozniak and a retail industry waiting to happen. In the case of the Mac, success required an entire division of Apple, three years of arduous post-release product tuning and refining and a major shake-up of company leadership, including the removal of Jobs himself.

For Next, the hurdles are even higher. There is no doubt that the machine the company unveiled last week is revolutionary in many respects. At a discounted price of \$6,500, it comes with memory, storage, graphics and sound capabilities of machines more than double its cost.

But the industry is strewn with revolutionary ideas that never made it in the market. The Macintosh itself was a good example. At the time of its introduction, it was a quantum leap ahead of the available technology in ease of use and flexibility. But it wasn't until Apple added 384K bytes of additional memory and a DOS coprocessor board that business users accepted it.

The Mac was a machine that didn't know what its market was. The Apple II didn't care. Neither approach is good enough to win today, so Next has embarked on a strategy that seems to make a lot of sense.

The company is carving out a niche — universities and laboratories — in which it believes price sensitivity and a low degree of vendor loyalty can give it an edge. Next has also added another important element to the equation — money. Endowed with a virtual blank check from billionaire H. Ross Perot, \$12 million of personal funding from Jobs and a legion of eager but unamed investors, the company is approaching the market with resources to burn. Next should resist the stomping that less fortunate start-ups often suffer at the hands of the big boys.

But what will make or break Next will be its ability to rise above technological arrogance and respond quickly to customer needs. The company has taken a number of gambles with the Next computer; the machine is priced well above the means of most university students, it won't accept a floppy disk and it has no PC compatibility. Let history be a warning: Apple's stubbornness in the face of demands for expandability and IBM compatibility on the Macintosh nearly killed that product three years ago. Ironically, once Apple gave in and offered a PC compatibility option, the issue died and the option never sold.

It would be shortsighted to think that Next will limit its horizons to students and engineers. If the company is to become the billion-dollar giant it envisions itself to be, it must vie for the corporate market. The interest will be there, but only if Next is tough enough to compromise.



#### LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

#### **Creativity matters**

I must take exception to an article concerning "business etiquette consultant" Ada Barnett [CW, Aug. 15].

Barnett proposes many sensible solutions to problems encountered by high-level management and marketing personnel. But please keep her away from working engineers! The "Hawaiian-shirted and sandal-footed" engineers know that substance is more important than style in dealing with technical problems, and so do those listening to them.

If a company is to produce an innovative product, it must have some players who are allowed to express their creativity freely. Casting a pall of uniformity over an organization may make Barnett feel at home but does little to encourage creativity.

Jon Gersh Senior Software Engineer Envoy Corp. Nashville

#### Too arrogant

Regarding "Form precedes function" [CW, Sept. 5], the user often knows exactly what he wants. Assuming that he doesn't know what he wants or needs is a form of intellectual arrogance that has no place in the business world.

It sounds to me like the chief architect should pick up the phone and ask some questions of those who do understand the business problem rather than spending his time trying to "replace the complex structure of interacting subsystems with linear arrays of standard types of components embedded in a foundation software framework."

Forman and Hess claim that

their rationale will reduce the complexity of the problem. I fail to see how the up-front development of anything and everything but the solution to a recognized problem makes the task simpler.

Template software has its place, but to attempt to generally apply such a development method seems unwise.

Joanne Pandolfo Princeton, N. J.

#### Really needed?

The focus on Naomi Karten's article [CW, Aug. 22] is unclear. She says the need of the function provided by information centers is rapidly diminishing, yet she exhorts them to communicate their successes to management as a way of prolonging their existence.

When their need disappears, so does their raison d'etre, no matter how successful they have been. Instead of communicating their successes, they would be better advised to assume responsibility for more and more duties. In this way, they would defend themselves against both obsolescence and trends.

Ron Kelly Marquette Heights, Ill.

#### Face the music

A recent letter [CW, Aug. 22] asked IBM to halt their plans for object code-only in the best interest of the software and user communities. I find the position taken to be quite naive.

IBM has been promising to withhold source code for several years now. They have delayed their implementation of this practice under pressure from software vendors and users but have not rescinded their position. They have increased the

number of exits available, improved their documentation and provided improved tools for obtaining specific pieces of information. They have now promised that they will work with software vendors to provide the information which is required. All of this has clearly pointed to the fact that they are going ahead with their plans to secure their software via object code-

As a responsible software company, we have been enhancing and improving our products, but always doing so with the recognition that all dependence on source code was at best tenuous. We have therefore taken the position that these dependencies will have to disappear.

Ira W. David Senior Vice-President, New Technology On-Line Software International, Inc. Fort Lee, N.J.

#### Don't shy away

I don't fault the basic message of your editorial, "Playing with fire" [CW, Aug. 15]. However, I do take exception to your reasoning regarding punishment of offenders.

Ethics, values and a society that cares are needed. But realistically, we know that potential perpetrators of crimes are a part of the greater mix of society and always will be. A large corpora-

Continued on page 25

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

#### Climbing castles of data

On your way to the top, don't forget it is information that supports you

EFREM MALLACH



Much has been made of the need for those in charge of MIS to broaden their focus to include nontechnical is-

sues, to consider business needs, to become full-fledged members of the executive team.

But at the same time, there has been a less noticed revolution in what these managers should focus on within their departments.

One way to understand this revolution is to see how managerial titles have evolved.

In the prehistoric 1950s, these managers were called tab machine supervisors. By the '60s, they had become computer center managers, and in the '70s, they were directors of data processing.

Now in the 1980s, we have vice-president of information systems or even, once in a while, the chief information officer.

Upgrading titles can increase one's salary and status. But the new subject matter with which the manager deals is the more meaningful change, whether it is the equipment used, the data itself or the information that the data represents.

Changing titles, and duties, imposes new requirements on the head of MIS. Technical skills were sufficient to manage tab equipment. If one knew how to

wire a plugboard and clear a card jam — skills now valued by museums — one was qualified. Other issues concerned other people.

The change to managing computers meant developing new technical skills. Physical skills, such as mounting tapes or (still) clearing card jams, became the domain of machine operators. Computer managers dealt with Cobol, product schedules and upgrade plans.

The next stage, responsibility for data processing, carried with it oversight of the data being processed. Data had to be input accurately, processed carefully and printed on time. The one who bore this responsibility was a bona fide senior manager.

Responsibility for information is fundamentally

Mallach is a faculty member at the University of Lowell and a consultant to user and vendor executives.

different from all that preceded it. Information is the organization's lifeblood.

The value of equipment can be measured by its depreciated price tag. The value of data can be measured by the cost of capturing or creating it anew.

In both cases, the measured value may be high. But the value of information can be immeasurably higher. Indeed, it cannot really be calculated, since it depends on how the information is used.

Responsibility for the care of information is, therefore, far more significant than mere responsibility for the data that yields it or the machines that process it. And this responsibility is totally separate from the much-ballyhooed topics of "business issues" or becoming an executive "team player."

Responsibility for information means understanding what makes information "good" or "bad"

Making this distinction is as important as a tab machine supervisor knowing when a ribbon needs replacing, a computer center manager knowing when increased work load calls for a processor upgrade or a DP director recognizing a database integrity problem.

It all adds up

There are seven basic determinants of information quality:

1. Accuracy. Given valid input data, accuracy is primarily a function of processing. At the information level, it is important to ensure that the conceptual model of the world, embodied in the computer programs, reflects the real world properly.

Consistency. Two items may be accurate individually but should not be used together because they are inconsistent.

For example, dividing annual sales by the size of the sales force on Dec. 31 may not yield meaningful sales productivity information if the sales force's size changed significantly during the year.

3. Conformity to user definitions and expectations. In figuring annual sales, how does one count returns that took place after the year ended? There are many possible ways. And the best choice for planning next year's styles may not be the right choice — or even a legal choice — for tax returns. The information systems leader who does not know what the users expect is taking a shot in the dark.

4. Precision. Precision is not accuracy. The statement, "The current temperature is 16.87344 degrees Fahrenheit" is quite precise, but — on a tropical July day — probably inaccurate. Too much precision can be as bad as too little: Who needs to read eight decimal places on a speedometer at 65 mph, even if all are accurate?

5. Timeliness. All other things equal, earlier is usually better. But all other things are seldom equal. How much earlier, how much better and with how much impact on other factors?

6. Cost. Many problems can be overcome by spending money, but check that what you are buying is what your users and department really need.

7. Usability. Three-dimensional graphs may clarify a relationship better than a book full of tables. The Official Airline Guide is an excellent example of the value of information usability. Its publishers take in enormous sums of money selling information that every airline is delighted to give away free. How? By making it more usable.

Some of the seven factors are visible: precision, timeliness, usability and some cost elements.

some cost elements. Karten is president of Karten Asso-Continued on page 25 ciates in Randolph, Mass.

#### Ignore what I said before

When you make a presentation, give them words

NAOMI KARTEN



This article is a retraction. I followed my own advice, and it backfired. So, this column is about ignoring

advice sometimes — or at least being as aware of where it won't work as where it will.

In a Computerworld column last year, I described problems with the computer-generated visuals that some people have used with presentations. Wordiness in text slides was one example I mentioned. Some crowd the slides with more words than the average person can read while listening to a speaker. "Too many visuals look like a test for 20/20 vision," I said.

Another problem I described was the poor design of pie charts, with too many parts and colors to the charts, to the point that they make no sense at all.

I suggested that speakers cut down on word and graphic slides and increase the use of pictorial or whimsical slides that make the point without needing to be read. I explained that I was sold on this approach ever since I gave a presentation two years ago using slides prepared by a creative graphic designer. As quickly as I explained the points I wanted to make, he came up with cartoons, drawings and clever ways to convey my message that were easier to comprehend and remember than tiny text, cryptic charts and multicolored glare.

Buoyed by my success with this approach, I used it frequently — until it backfired.

On that day, which was about six months ago, I gave a presentation to a group of MIS directors using a set of specially prepared slides. Some were whimsical, cartoon-like slides. Others were word slides but with the fewest possible number of words on each.

I wanted the audience to listen. I wanted the slides to support my talk — not dominate it. The speech went fine, I thought, but the written comments included some negative reactions to my slides. The gist was that it did not appear that much time had been spent preparing them.

This was not the case at all. I had carefully planned the message that each slide was to convey and had put quite a bit of effort into the design. But at least some people saw slides with pictures in areas they're used to seeing words; some saw very few words where they're used to seeing an overdose of words.

They concluded I must be lazy.

Clearly, laziness is in the mind of the beholder. Words come easily to me, and if I had prepared 20-word-per-line or 40-line-per-page text slides, then a charge of laziness might have been valid. But for me, conveying a message with pictures is hard work.

Furthermore, some of these slides were really good. The graphics specialist I worked with deserves the credit. He could see possibilities in areas that I couldn't, and he devised clever ways of getting the point across without resorting to words. He told me that most of his clients want their slides to contain the greatest possible word density that the technology will allow, even though the result is impossible to read.

At one time, I would have insisted that these people were wrong to want to pack their slides with words, but now have to accept that maybe they're right at least some of the time.

This audience of MIS directors equated words with effort. Regardless of the words coming out of the speaker's mouth, if the slide did not contain words, it meant the speaker was lazy.

But there is another point. I think that these executives felt that at their level, pictures were beneath them. They were serious business professionals, and they wanted words!

#### Swamped with info

I also suspect that given the cost and duration of this forum, they wanted to feel they were being inundated with information, even if they couldn't absorb it.

I found evidence to support these views in some of the other sessions at this forum. The speakers in these sessions did, indeed, use complex, multimatrixed, word-intensive, information-packed slides.

I knew these speakers, and I had seen many of their slides. Even so, while listening to their words, I found it difficult to simultaneously absorb all the information in their slides.

But the audience didn't criticize the presentation. The slides looked informative and, apparently, that was value enough.

Courses in presentation skills frequently address the how-tos of computer-generated presentation visuals. These courses urge students to avoid wordiness. They caution against doing anything that makes the image complex to look at or difficult to comprehend. It's good, common sense. Unfortunately, simplicity and clarity can backfire.

Sometimes you have to confound people in order to impress

BILL RUSSELL

# How KBMS solves a new class of applications.



Until now, mainframe computers have been primarily used for solving the clearly defined, highly procedural tasks in your

company such as inventory, payroll, accounting and the like.

Why? Because that's the nature of programming languages they use. They must process data according to a rigid structure, in a strict sequence.

a rigid structure, in a strict sequence.

But what about the applications in your company that aren't rigidly

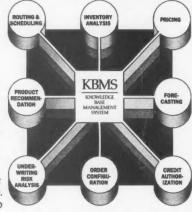
structured? Such as credit authorization, order configuration, risk analysis, forecasting. These are the high-level tasks that involve judgement and complex rules. In many ways, they're the most important of all, because they involve strategic decision-making and corporate policy.

Now KBMS, the Knowledge Base Management System, provides a proven way to solve these applications, offering your company a powerful new competitive tool.

#### Knowledge base technology in the IBM environment.

KBMS works differently than traditional programming. It uses proven artificial intelligence principles to define the sequence in which instructions should be executed, all while the application is running. KBMS evaluates each situation, applies the appropriate rules, and makes a judgement or recommends an action.

And KBMS does all this within your IBM mainframe environment. It integrates seamlessly with MVS/XA, MVS and VM operating systems; CICS, TSO, IMS/DC and CMS teleprocessing systems; and DB2, SQL/DS and other database management systems.



KBMS incorporates key AI techniques in the IBM mainframe environment to efficiently solve many complex, rule-hased annications in your company

#### Run production applications today.

You can use KBMS all through your company. To build an expert system for reviewing every incoming order for proper configuration. Or to recommend underwriting decisions to guarantee that corporate policy is followed. Or to enforce credit approval guidelines for your company.

KBMS can help you solve

any business problem that is complex, governed by many interrelated rules and policies, or subject to frequent change—in other words, applications that apply judgement to data, rather than just process data.

#### Send for this free Executive Guide.

We've prepared a free-Executive Guide on the concepts and applications of knowledge base systems. It provides a clear, concise overview of this emerging technology and answers the most frequently asked questions about knowledge base systems. AICorp, creator of the INTELLECT natural language system, is the

of the INTELLECT natural language system, is the leader in providing AI-based applications for the IBM mainframe.

For your free guide, please call (617) 890-8400. Or write AICorp, 100 Fifth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02254-9156.



Bringing AI Software to Business

#### KBMS.

The only practical knowledge base management system for your IBM mainframe environment.

#### Mallach

FROM PAGE 23

Some are not: accuracy, consistency, conformity to definitions and other cost elements.

Users tend to be realistic about visible information quality factors but wildly optimistic about invisible ones.

An information systems chief, however, cannot afford this overoptimism.

There are trade-offs among the seven factors. For example, a 3-D graph will cost more than a report in terms of equipment needed to create it, software packages to be bought, program-

#### **Letters**

**FROM PAGE 22** 

tion may have numerous security guards and elaborate controls on physical access. If an illegal entry occurs in spite of these precautions, they aggressively and publicly strive to enforce punishment.

But does this same corporation place equal security measures on the extremely valuable and sensitive data residing in its information systems? Often, it does not. So when illegal entry is gained, rather than risk the attendant publicity regarding their vulnerability, the corporation drops the matter, quietly changes internal systems-entry procedures and hopes the problem will not reoccur.

Management must develop and maintain stringent security controls for information networks. When that is done, the corporation must vigorously and unapologetically pursue punishment for those evade the security precautions — regardless of the publicity.

Marshall H. Austin Senior Consultant Advanced Information Management, Inc. Woodbridge, Va.

#### Slant rant

The story "Bells ring hollow in information business" [CW, Aug. 1] gave a biased view of my company, Pactel Infosystems.

Who feels that Pactel "botched up" retail sales? Your reporter was editorializing, not reporting.

Our decision to rechannel our focus from retail outlets to direct sales was based directly on an assessment of our customers' needs. Our surveys showed that our target customers, medium and large businesses, overwhelmingly prefer to be served via a direct corporate sales force.

Michael M. MaKieve President, Computer Division Pactel Infosystems Walnut Creek, Calif.

mer time and resource usage. It will also take more time to produce and will reduce potential precision.

The correct choice in making trade-offs depends on the value of the information at different points in the quality spectrum, which in turn depends on how the information is to be used.

The modern information systems manager must understand

HE EXECUTIVE WHO spends time thinking great thoughts without first getting his or her own house in order is building castles in the air.

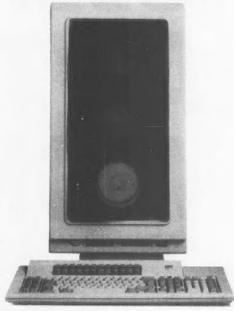
the nature of information, the factors that determine its quality and the trade-offs among these factors in order to manage effectively.

vely.
Once these are mastered.

once the information systems function is under control, he or she can go on to plan strategic uses of information and become a full-fledged member of the inner executive circle.

But first things must come first. The executive who spends time thinking great thoughts without first getting his or her own house in order is building castles in the air.

## Keep all your CICS regions out of the red.



Managing your CICS regions can be as hectic as directing rush hour traffic. Sometimes just keeping track of a few critical production regions is a challenge

But with Candle's OMEGAMON® for CICS, you can arrest an availability threat as it comes speeding around the corner. On a single screen, OMEGAMON's Status Monitor gives you a traffic

'copter's view of your entire CICS network — every region, on any CPU, in any geographic location. And the Status Monitor is free to all users of OMEGAMON for CICS.

The three-color display shows you at a glance where OMEGAMON is warning that a region's availability is in danger, where response time is stalled, or where DASD access is slower than acceptable.

With instant access to the extensive problemsolving power of OMEGAMON, you can improve service in your critical regions by freeing up stalled traffic as soon as it appears. Before your users even notice a slowdown, you've pushed the transaction block out of the way and are well into clearing up the next bottleneck.

And whenever you need help. Candle's expert

support team is always available. With round-the-clock customer service, technical education, and a commitment to stay current with IBM. So you won't ever get caught in CICS gridlock.

To find out how to keep all your CICS regions out of the red, call Terry Forbes today at (800) 843-3970.



Monitor up to 34 regions on a single screen.

!Candle

FOCUS is the only fourth-generation language with anywhere near that many users.

And that makes us the number one 4GL on mainframes, minis, and micros.

Why? Because FOCUS does what a 4GL is

supposed to do. And if you're skeptical, make us prove it.

Just give us a call and we'll come to your place, install FOCUS, and create a prototype application that (and here's the trick) runs against your production database. Or, if you prefer, against FOCUS' own sharedrelational data-

Either way, we'll do it in four hours. At no charge.

base manager.

What's more. we'll write the entire application in the FOCUS language-with no exits to COBOL. FORTRAN, or C for the hard parts.

FOCUS is such a complete language you can use it to write almost any application—from heavy-duty transaction systems to any type of online inquiry system.

Moreover, FOCUS can directly access every major database system running on every major hardware platform.

We're talking about online access here, not merely

batch data extracts. And FOCUS will address multiple databases simultaneously, and perform outer joins.

We'll take that a step further. If two computers communicate, a FOCUS user on one

can, via FOCUS on the second machine, access any major database running there.

FOCUS supports IBM 370, PC and PS/2, VAX/VMS, UNIX V, Wang VS and others. With, we might add, full portability. An appli-

> cation developed in any of these environments will immediately execute in any other. That means, for

example, that you can use a PC as a workbench for mainframe application development.

SQL compatibility? However you need it, FOCUS can do it.

> There's more. Developers' Windows let your professional programmers use a windowed interface to create window-driven applications quickly and easily. The result is great-looking soft-

Table Talk is the FOCUS point-and-pick windowed interface that lets your end users create their own inquiries, customized reports, or even rela-

tively complex applications using only the arrow keys and the enter key.

And FOCUS lets you set the security and access levels you want.

Sound too good to be true? It's not. But don't believe

this ad. Make us prove it. Just call 1-212-736-4433, Ext. 3700, and ask for details. And if you give the word, one of our technicians will come out to your place and make it happen.

Right before your eyes.

## ware with a superior user interface.

#### Who says we're number one?

"Information Builders' 4GL products were, once again, the only ones to lead in their niche in mainframes, minis, and micros. No other vendor has duplicated this feat in the seven-year history of this research effort." -Software Magazine 1988 Software Market Survey



#### **SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE**

S O F T T A L K

William H. Inmon

## What price normalization?



Despite a running debate over the virtues of data normalization, no one has done a quantified analysis of how

much performance the practice of normalization costs.

The debate has been conducted on a basis of intellectual appeal and intuition. Normalization advocates point out the purity of data structure when data is decomposed into simple, more stable structures. Normalization has the effect of scattering numerous data sets across a given unit of physical storage.

Denormalization proponents point out the inefficiencies of processing that result from creating many small, physically separate pools of data. They advocate concentrating data in a common area of storage for optimum access.

In an attempt to resolve the dispute, George Coleman at Amdahl Corp. in Chicago conducted a large study that took a quantified look at normalization vs. denormalization.

The study was run on an Amdahl 5890-300E mainframe using three groups of transactions, each accomplishing the

Continued on page 31

#### **Accounting lives!**

Spate of rollouts invigorates market

BY AMY CORTESE

The accounting software market isn't dead yet. A wave of product introductions in recent weeks has infused new technology into the aging market.

Financial accounting and other traditional back-office applications are increasingly viewed by executives as one more way to use information for strategic advantage, despite their image as tired workhorses.

The market has not been the most dynamic in the computer industry in recent years. But David Brownlee, president of Walker Interactive Systems in San Francisco, noted, "A market is only saturated until there is bet-

ter technology available. Companies are always looking for a competitive edge."

Vendors are responding to this shift and positioning their products as mission-critical applications. New capabilities now allow financial management software to be an integral part of a company's information systems. A number of new and enhanced products introduced recently illustrate this trend.

Ross Systems, Inc. introduced last week its next generation of accounting software for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX. Three weeks before, Oracle Corp. had launched a financial product line for the VAX, Sequent Computer Systems,

Continued on page 34

## DB2 2.2 shows IBM is serious on distribution

BY STANLEY GIBSON

IBM is serious about making real what some view as a computing nirvana — a distributed relational database within the guidelines of Systems Application Architecture (SAA). Although the company has previously talked of plans to offer such a system, the recent announcement of DB2 Version 2 Release 2 puts the firm's official seal on that intent.

The distributed capabilities that will be available with Release 2 will not be shipped until the third quarter of 1989, but that is additional indication that a long-range blueprint is being implemented, according to observers familiar with IBM's Santa Teresa, Calif., development effort.

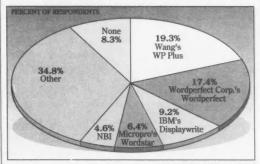
The announcement was made a year ahead of time because IBM is serious about distributed relational, and the company wants to give its customers time to plan, said a source with ties to the DB2 development group.

The source said users interested in distributing data will have to begin now — if they have not already — to implement the hardware and networking requirements of such a system. The requirements include multiple computers in different locations and an extremely powerful and reliable network.

Continued on page 32

#### **Data View**

Wang courts lawyers
A survey of 100 MIS directors found Wang to be the predominant supplier of word processing software to the legal market



SOURCE: THE SIERRA GROUP, IN CW CHAI

## Anticipating IBM's next five years

BY CHARLES BABCOCK

IBM is going to move much of its software and, it hopes, its customer base under the Systems Application Architecture (SAA) umbrella in anticipation of freeing its clients from dependence on 370 family hardware and operating systems.

By doing so, it will allow its customers to take advantage of parallel processing and other new hardware technologies that are likely to dominate the mid-1990s, according to Michael Braude, vice-president of the Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

These and other predictions were part of a recent airing of Continued on page 33

#### Inside

CASE researcher forms users group. Page 29.
Star Technologies claims its CMOS processors notch 100 MFLOPS. Page 29.
More database vendors enroll in Unix show's performance review. Page 29.

#### ZERO DEFECT PRODUCTION CONTROL

OVER 300 DP MANAGERS HAVE COMMITTED TO THE GOAL OF "ZERO DEFECT" OUALITY CONTROL . . . HAVE YOU?

#### ZERO DEFECT PRODUCTION CONTROL

Means that no incorrect results get past your Data Processing quality control net. This requires fewer processing errors to start with and positive detection of those that do occur. A tall order... but BETA Systems is helping to achieve it in over 300 MVS installations.

#### BETA 91 - AUTOMATED BALANCING & QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

"The most automated production verification tool in existence." BETA 91 provides a standardized interface to automate batch verification and balancing procedures. It can scan existing reports, or be called from within programs to capture control totals. record counts.

dataset names, or other required information. BETA 91 includes state-ofthe-art features to assist in disaster recovery and an interface to UCC 11 to

fully automate restarts.

BETA SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC 1485 Enea Ct., Suite 1333 Concord, CA 94520 (415) 682-8715

#### ■ YES, Tell me more about "ZERO DEFECT" PRODUCTION CONTROL.

- □ BETA 91—Automated Balancing & Quality Management System
- □ BETA 92—Job History & Output Management System
- □ BETA 93—Report Distribution & Print Management System

NAME TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
TELEPHONE ( )
CPL MAKENADOEL

OP SYS \_\_\_\_\_\_ Systems Software, Inc.

# Vorld's Excellence.

#### They Chose Global Software.

When major world class competitors turned to the same accounting software vendor, they made very smart business decisions. Regardless of corporate environments, they agreed their accounting systems had to deliver excellence. They chose Global Software.

Global Software's accounting systems deliver the features and functions needed by the world's leading corporations. User-driven, on-line, real-time systems. Efficient processing and borderless, user defined queries. Cooperative processing, utilizing the processing power of both the personal computer and host system. Clear, functionally-designed audit trails.

#### The Global Guarantee.

Global guarantees the timely implementation of your application—with your data, at a fixed fee, set in advance—via our unique S\*W\*A\*T\*\* (Software WAlkThrough). With hundreds of successful S\*W\*A\*T experiences, Global has proven its ability to implement the finest software products in major corporations in as little as 60-90 days. This implementation includes consulting, master file conversion, development of feeder system interfaces, customized training, and successful parallel processing of one month of transactions.

#### Welcome to the Club.

Avis **Budget Hertz National** Anheuser-Busch Adolph Coors Miller ATT GTE ITT MCI Motorola Nynex Coca Cola Pepisco Dr. Pepper Seven Up Cadbury Schweppes Hershey Nabisco Nestle Life Savers Pillsbury Lever Bros Chesebrough Ponds Clairol Clorox Max Factor Saks 5th Avenue K-Mart FW Woolworth A&P Rumbelows Zale Baxter HBO Datacare BMW Mercedes Benz GMC Mack Trucks Mobil Shell Florsheim New Balance Stride Rite Hartford Kemper Firemen's Fund AIG Sherwin Williams Textron RCA Allied Bendix Pratt & Whitney General Electric Gillette

#### A Passion for Excellence.

It all adds up to excellence of product, excellence in service and installation, excellence of on-going support. Users in more than 2,500 installations

around the world agree it was worth the effort. As an IBM Business Partner, Global's accounting applications are equally at home on IBM mainframes and the new AS/400.



#### FREE!

We invite you to join the growing Global community and experience the care, dedication and professionalism that produce the world's most acclaimed accounting systems. Call or write today for your copy of our full-color S\*W-A\*T booklet that shows you how easy it is to achieve excellence.

#### GLOBAL SOFTWARE, Inc.

1009 Spring Forest Road Raleigh, NC 27615 (919) 872-7800

800-366-7890



WORLD CLASS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

■ GENERAL LEDGER ■ CREDIT and ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE MANAGEMENT ■ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
■ PURCHASE ORDER ■ FIXED ASSETS ■ STANDARD COST ■ ORDER ENTRY, BILLING, INVENTORY ■ HOSPITAL COST ACCOUNTING
■ HOSPITAL MATERIALS MANAGEMENT ■ GLOBAL VIEW \*\*

New York Boston Chicago Dallas Los Angeles San Francisco London

HARD TALK

Rosemary Hamilton

#### DG's image problem



No doubt about it: DG has an image problem. The Data General announcement earlier this

month shows that this company still knows how to come out with a good product.

From analysts and users alike came loud applause for the high-end MVs. But from those same supporters came words of concern about DG's ability to turn this into a winner.

Often, product alone doesn't carry a company to new heights of success. A firm also needs a good image to carry it. An image that says this company will be around for some time to come. An image that assures customers it is worth making a big investment in it. But these days, DG is perceived as a troubled minicomputer maker.

Its troubles are real. The financial problems DG has had are fact. But it keeps shooting itself in the foot trying to fix those problems. If the company could more effectively communicate what it's trying to do to cope with these problems, users and analysts who help shape industry opinion might give the company the chance it needs to turn things around.

Low-key rollout At the MV/40000 press conference in New York earlier this month, one could almost feel the negative perception in the air. Here we had a company rolling out the highest performing system in its history, the new generation of its flagship product line. Traditionally, companies in such a situation put together a show-biz event, with special effects and long speeches by gung-ho executives.

But this event was a quiet one. Three speakers, including Edson de Castro, took about an hour to present the product. De Castro then offered a questionand-answer period, but fewer than 10 questions came from the audience. He then thanked the attendees for coming, and the event closed. There was none of the applause typical of a big product rollout.

Certainly a contributing factor to the solemn atmosphere was the news of more layoffs, which DG had announced just a few days before the big event. One analyst said the timing of

Continued on page 32

#### CASE users group aims to rein in hype

When Case Research's first annual survey of the computer-aided software engineering (CASE) market turned up a surprisingly low level of actual CASE implementation at large commercial and industrial sites, the Bellevue. Wash.-based consultancy and market research firm decided to not just report on the situation but alter it.

The suggested remedy is a national association called CASE Users Group — the first organized forum for education and exchange among CASE users that is neither directly nor indirectly sponsored by a specific tool vendor, according to Case Research President Greg

"The gap between the realities of implementation and the hype about the technology is bigger than it's ever been, and more input from vendors is a far cry from what's needed to change that," Boone said.

Case Research - which, Boone said, is serving only as a necessary catalyst and plans to have no controlling role in the group once it is up and running is starting small, with a Washington-based group that its organizers hope will become the Seattle-area chapter of a national organization. Such matters as dues, organizational structure and publications have yet to be decided.

Even in its fledgling state,

users, many of whom see in CASE the same need for peer-topeer communication — in the true sense of the phrase — that galvanized Case Research.

**Users** applaud

Users — current and prospec-tive — who are helping to form the Seattle area chapter of the association saw the effort as a potentially viable way of ad-dressing several of the fundamental problems that are proving to be roadblocks in the way of CASE. Looming large among such problems are product hype; confusion between tools, on one hand, and methods on the other: difficulties in identifying the ultimate CASE beneficiary; and lack of communication across technological and business boundaries.

Mark Smith, an engineer involved in software engineering research and development at Boeing Corp., said, "We run the risk of operating along an agenda of theirs, true - but at least it isn't that of one particular ven-Vendor-sponsored users groups, Smith was quick to add, can be extremely helpful. "However," he said, "they're not very likely to expose you to users' experiences with other vendors' tools. Case Research is at least nominally independent."

The kind of user exchange that the new group hopes to foment, Smith said, could aid in abating another problem now rampant in the CASE area.

Continued on page 35

#### Star says **CPUs** notch 100 MFLOPS

STERLING, Va. - Star Technologies, Inc. recently rolled out its VP Series of 32-bit CMOS processors, which the firm claimed can operate at speeds of up to 100 million floating-point per (MFLOPS)

The VP-2's dual compute head design provides up to 100 MFLOPS, while the VP-1's single head delivers 50 MFLOPS. The VP-1 is upgradable to the VP-2 with the addition of a second compute head.

The VP series also supports a 100M byte/sec. aggregate main memory bandwidth and three I/O channels operating at a maxi-

mum of 50M byte/sec. on the direct-memory access channel. These features allow the series to move and process data simul-

taneously, the firm said.
The VP-2 and VP-1 vector processor series are targeted toward real-time compute-intensive applications, including defense applications, radar and sonar processing, satellite imaging and seismic data processing.

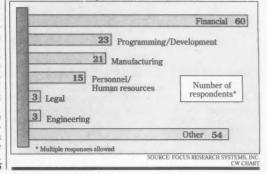
Star also claimed that the VP series can be connected to host machines that are offered by IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Concurrent Computer Corp., Gould, Inc., Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Alliant Computer Systems, Inc. and can be simultaneously attached to three dissimilar hosts as shared computing resources.

The VP series is available within 90 days of receipt of order. The VP-2 sells for \$95,000, while the VP-1 will go for \$85,000.

#### **Data View**

AS/400 applications

Financial applications will be the most popular on IBM's Application System/400, according to 95 companies surveyed that intend to purchase the machine



SOFTWARE NOTES

#### More hats tossed in database review ring

Three more database vendors **The Santa Cruz Operation** in Santa Cruz, Calif., XDB Systems, Inc. in College Park, Md., and Intersystems in Cambridge, Mass. — have signed up to participate in the 1988 Unix Expo Database Performance Review, to be held from Oct. 31 to Nov 2.

Other participants include Unify Corp., Concept Omega, Micro Database Systems, The Small Computer Co. and Worldwide Data. In addition, Neal Nelson & Associates, which is chairing the performance review, has invited customers, developers and consultants to participate, since many major vendors have responded that they are unable to find the time and resources.

The Chicago branch of Analysts International Corp., a consulting firm based in Minneapohas offered to provide programming resources for a test of Oracle Corp.'s Oracle database - if the firm agrees.

Verdix Corp. in Chantilly, Va., announced that its Verdix Ada Development System, or VADS, has been chosen by General Electric Co. for a U.S. Navy submarine control system. VADS was designed to facilitate application development in the Ada language for use in missioncritical and embedded computer applications.

Each development system was designed for use with a specific computer and must be validated annually. Nearly 40 VADS have been validated to date. The current VADS consists of an Ada compiler and more than 20 software tools. The GE contract is expected to bring Verdix approximately \$1 million in revenue for the year.

The Small Computer Co. in

Hawthorne, N.Y., has been selected as one of Unisys Corp.'s 11 master value-added resellers (VAR) in the U.S. The master VAR agreement allows Small Computer to market Unisys' complete line of PCs and minicomputers with its File Pro database management product line for Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and Xenix systems.

Tops, a division of Sun Microsystems, has acquired from Symantec Corp. its In Box electronic mail package for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and personal computer local-area networks. Under the agreement, Tops has gained all marketing and product development rights to In Box, and the product's developers and support staff will join the Tops division. Tops develops and markets networking products for Macintoshes, IBM Personal Computers and Unix-based machines, including Sun workstations. According to a Tops official, the company intends to create an Email standard for the entry-level LAN market.

Dynamics Research Corp. in Andover, Mass., announced the availability of the Adamat software quality analysis tool on Sun workstations and the Rational R1000 Development System. Adamat is also available on the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX series under VMS.

Radley Business Computers, a West Bloomfield, Mich.based authorized MCBA installer, announced that its Caras electronic data interchange (EDI) package is now integrated with MCBA's accounting, distribution and manufacturing applications for the DEC VAX. The EDI package enables electronic transmission of business documents, such as purchase orders and invoices, between vendors and suppliers.

# Now, you can speed the emergence of new systems while you extend the useful life of existing ones.

Maintaining existing systems is as difficult

Difficult, because there are so few good tools. Necessary, because existing systems are a strategic asset, crucial to daily operations.

The struggle to keep them running consumes more resources every day, yet doesn't help you to truly evolve them. Nor does it produce information you can apply to new development.

But with reengineering tools from Language Technology, you pave the way for new development as existing systems become less complex and more reliable.

Wrapped inside your present systems are fundamental design concepts that can speed development of new systems. Re-engineering tools help you uncover them.

These tools apply Computer Aided Software Engineering (CASE) to the work that dominates the average mainframe shop: maintaining and enhancing existing systems.

> RECODER, the leading reengineering tool available today, turns any unstructured program into a functionally equivalent, structured version that's much simpler to understand and maintain.

RECODER also lets you discover design intent and find program elements that can be used in new development.

INSPECTOR is the only COBOL quality assurance tool that uses industry standard measurements. It lets you objectively evaluate code and avoid unwanted "side effects" from maintenance efforts. The result is fast, confident changes and high quality code.

INSPECTOR can show you which programs will benefit most from re-engineering. It also lets you customize and measure quality standards, creating a verifiable framework for new development efforts.

Language Technology tools are raising programmer productivity and enhancing the quality of existing systems at Boeing, Shell Oil, The Hartford Group, Ford and many more Fortune 500 companies.



Maintenance backlog creates an endless cycle of code-testmaintain, with little time for new development. Reengineering reduces backlog because it simplifies maintenance Our Re-engineering Information Package details the facts and substantial rewards of this comprehensive strategy. Our Software Portfolio Analysis will clearly show you how much time and money you'll save by using re-engineering tools.

Both are free.

To receive your information package and analysis, mail

the coupon or call Language Technology toll-free, 1-800-RECODER (in MA, call collect, 617-741-1507).

Re-engineering tools let you peel away the fixes and layers of code that keep your existing systems earth bound. As the heart of your programs is revealed, until y and reliability soar.



The CASE for re-engineering



Her House tree of the Transfer of the Control of th

#### Inmon

FROM PAGE 27

same business purpose. The only difference was the normalization or denormalization of the data.

The first set of transactions was normalized. Eight tables were accessed by the transactions with 30 to 90 rows accessed per transaction, 50,000 rows per table, with a row length of 65 bytes.

The second group consisted of four tables with 20 to 60 rows accessed per transaction.
There were 25,000 rows per table with a row length of 115 bytes.

The third group had two tables and 15 to 30 rows accessed per transaction with a row length of 215 bytes.

The progression is toward an increased degree of normalization. As data is normalized, there are fewer tables with less dynamic interrelationship between tables and larger row sizes.

The job stream uniformly did 10% update and 5% insert/ delete activity. The rest of the activity was simple access or retrieval of data. Each update changed the length of the row.

Two benchmarks were run

on DB2 under IMS/DC. Transaction Processing Network Simulator (TPNS), an IBM software product that generates transactions, was used for the network driver, running on an IBM 3090 Model 200. Both simulated the same level of user activity — 100 terminals, each serving up a transaction every 10 seconds.

The first benchmark used only transactions from Group 1, the normalized lot of transactions. The second used only transactions from Groups 2 and 3, the denormalized lot.

#### The results

The normalized run had an average response time of 1.48 sec., queue to queue. The second run, the denormalized one, had an average response time of 0.37 sec.

The average CPU utilization for the first run was 16%, with a maximum usage of 21.4%. The average CPU utilization for the second run was 11.1%, with a maximum of 12.5%.

These numbers indicate that normalization of data, if you care about performance or hardware utilization, is one of the most expensive things you can do. Depending on which set of numbers you look at, normalization costs from 100% to

400% as much as denormalization in terms of performance and hardware usage.

Put another way, if it takes 10 million instructions per second (MIPS) to run a normalized application, it takes 5 MIPS or less to get the same throughput with denormalized data.

Every time someone mentions denormalization, there is a hue and cry that anyone who denormalizes data is setting back the progression of the industry. But there is no reason denormalization must be done stupidly. When it is done intelligently, the benefit is much higher levels of performance.

Coleman says normalization is fine for some applications:

- Very small data bases in which most data can be put in main memory or a few physical blocks of data on disk.
- Databases that do not require performance or in which there is no concern as to the amount of hardware needed to support the database.
- As a basis for the first cut at database design, before data must be physically defined to the DBMS.

Inmon is a senior principal at American Management Systems in Lakewood, Colo., and an author on the subject of database design.

#### HARD BITS

#### Buckeyes choose Honeywell

The Ohio State Teachers Retirement System recently bought a Honeywell Bull, Inc. system worth \$2.7 million that will serve as a disaster recovery unit. The system includes a DPS/8000/82 mainframe, a 3380 storage subsystem, two frontend processors, a DPS 6 Plus minicomputer and a local-area network. The system will serve as a backup for the association's primary computer facility, which is also made up of Honeywell equipment.

Systems Industries, Inc. said it is shipping its disk subsystems for the Digital Equipment Corp. platform. The Si93 will be offered with a 10% price cut as well. A typical subsystem with eight Si93 disk drives now sells for \$134,700, down from \$152,200. The company said maintenance fees have also been cut by as much as 50%. A fiveyear maintenance contract for the eight-disk-drive subsystem is now priced at \$21,034.

The North American Aircraft division of Rockwell International has installed a superminicomputer from Convex Computer

Corp. The C210 single-processor system will be used for computational fluid dynamics.

Atlantic Computer Systems, Inc., a subsidiary of Atlantic Computers PLC, recently acquired another leasing firm, Datalease Corp. in Westport, Conn. Atlantic leases IBM and DEC systems. Datalease has operated in those markets as well but also leases Wang Laboratories, Inc. equipment.

DaiNippon Screen Manufacturing Co. Ltd in Kyoto, Japan, has agreed to resell ink-jet printers made by Iris Graphics, Inc.
The printers will be rolled into a system DaiNippon will market that includes an Intel Corp. 80286-based processor.

Apollo Computer, Inc. announced it has begun shipping its Series 1000 Personal Supercomputer, which is based on a new Apollo architecture. The architecture, called Parallel Reduced Instruction Set Multiprocessing, is said to provide supercomputer-like functionality in an office system. The systems start at \$70,000.

# SNA DECnet

#### WHEN THEY GET ALONG, YOU'VE GOT IT MADE!

When your SNA networks communicate with your DECnet™ networks, your whole enterprise benefits.
Interlink's Software Network Solution/
SNA Gateway™ (SNS/SNA Gateway™) family is your connectivity solution for SNA and DECnet.

The SNS/SNA Gateway family permits your SNA corporate communications backbone to be a vehicle for DECnet connectivity. With it, DECnet networks can route communications to each other over the IBM SNA network. And systems in a SNA network can participate in a DECnet network. With

the SNS/SNA Gateway family, information goes both ways.

In addition to SNA routing, the SNS/SNA Gateway family includes an APPC/LU6.2 programmer's interface. It allows you to develop common application programs using IBM's strategic program-to-program interface. You save time and money by developing transportable applications between IBM and DFC.

Need to centralize your network management? Our NetView interface lets you do just that. Through NetView and over SNA. With one network man-

agement environment you can better control your network resources whether they reside on the SNA network or connected DECnet networks.

Increased network communications at all levels, efficient use of computing resources, and time-saving information transfer are some of the benefits of other SNS Gateway family functions.

By minimizing duplication and combining the inherent strengths of each network, Interlink's SNS/SNA Gateway allows enterprises to capitalize on the capabilities of its people and computers.

For your free SNS product catalog, call (800) 422-3711 or (415) 657-9800. Or write the address below.

When SNA and DECnet get along, you've got it made.



47370 Fremont Boulevard Fremont, California 94538

Trademarks: SNS/SNA Gateway is a trademark of Interlink Computer Sciences, Inc. APPC/IU.6.2, NetView, and RSCS/NJE are trademarks of International Business Marchines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. DECnet is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

#### **DB2 2.2**

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 27

Glover Ferguson, director of development for the Foundation DB2-based computer-aided software engineering tool at Arthur Andersen & Co. in Chicago, suggested that IBM's early announcement could have been because of a different reason.

"They may want to freeze the market," Ferguson said, pointing to competition IBM faces from software vendors offering similar distributed relational capabilities on both IBM and non-IBM hardware. He noted that Oracle Corp. and Relational Technology, Inc. both offer multisite read and single-site update

two features announced in Release 2 Version 2 - for users of Digital Equipment Corp. systems.

Ferguson said that if distributed relational features are available now under DB2, it would be in IBM's interest to make them available as soon as possible in order to encourage IMS users who have implemented distributed functions under that system to convert to DB2.

Dale Kutnick, an independent consultant in Redding, Conn., said the company has actually solved most of the key technical requirements of a distributed relational database and, in fact, implemented them in R-Star, an in-house IBM distributed relational prototype.

R-Star is an MVS-to-MVS database, many features of which are likely being included in the new release of DB2. However, it is IBM's goal to create a distributed relational system that includes OS-based Personal System/2s and Application System/400s and its own unique relational database. A commitment to include these systems makes implementation more difficult and time-consuming, several analysts said.

Kutnick said R-Star includes a twophase commit, necessary for updating multiple sites. However, implementing a two-phase commit in a commercially available product across a large corporation's network using disparate systems is difficult, Ferguson pointed out. And there are other potential stumbling blocks.

"They have not even tackled the theoretical nightmares, such as a join between two different tables on two different nodes," Ferguson said.

Nonetheless, IBM's customer letters, sent with the announcement, mentioned both OS/2 Extended and OS/400 as equal players in the distributed relational database of the future. "IBM intends to implement distributed unit-of-work access from any SAA relational environment to any SAA relational environment," the customer letter said.

A source familiar with DB2 development said the new version of QMF, announced with the new DB2 2.2, also indicates seriousness about implementing SAA. The QMF version, which is menudriven and usable by non-data processing professionals, parallels the query product on IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition

### Are you **Managing Micros** by the Books?

The major PC trade journals agree that The Micro Resource Manager (MRM) is the recognized standard for professional micro management. MRM has earned the universal praise of micro managers, MIS directors, and software experts worldwide.

Here's what the "books" are saving...



"The beauty of MRM is that it serves as a self-contained environment for the business

of micro management....MRM is well conceived and designed, packing a great deal of power and flexibility....



"Overall MRM is highly complex and powerful, but it's ease-of-use factors make

accessing the valuable information it contains surprisingly easy." MRM "makes the task of tracking PC equipment not only possible, but also highly efficient and effective . . . it is hard to imagine a system that would make those tasks easier."



"MRM does everything you could possibly want from a product like this and

more...valuable, well-thought-out, and very powerful specialized database system for microcomputer managers."



Named MRM to their 1987 top 10 list of multi-user

#### MRM-A TOTAL SOLUTION

MRM is the most comprehensive and sophisticated software available for managing, supporting, and analyzing the use of microcomputers. Track hardware, software, peripherals, or services-by item or by system. Track PC's, minis, or mainframes. Analyze budgets and trends. Send memos to selected users. Log, track, and cost user requests for support.

Over 200 reports and queries provide fast and flexible access to essential information in these key areas:

- Inventory Tracking
  - On-line Tech Notes
- Configuration Management Network Config. Mgmt.
   Maintenance Management Problem Tracking Purchasing & Receiving Management Reporting

MRM has the features you need for increased efficiency and greater control. MRM also provides the highlevel analysis of costs and use that management requires for strategic planning and long-term forecasting.

#### A FOURTH-GENERATION APPLICATION

Written in PROGRESS, a fourth-generation, relational database MRM's advanced user interface takes power and ease-of-use one step further than ordinary applications. Menus, windows, function keys, record scrolling, and "zoom" keys provide rapid cross-searching of data and effortless navigation through multiple data files. Rigorous data validation, automatic data base recovery, and multi-level user security ensure system integrity. Multiple report sequences and flexible selection criteria provide powerful ad hoc reporting. MRM is currently available on single-user MS-DOS, multi-user LANs, and VAX VMS.

#### **GET INFORMATION FAST**

With MRM's "borderless" database navigation, detailed information is always only seconds away. Imagine scrolling through a list of PC configurations, selecting the specific configuration you're looking for, and "zooming" into a summary of the components in that configuration. Then imagine selecting a specific component and "zooming" into the detailed inventory record. All the information you need-warranty, maintenance, purchasing data, etc.—is now at your fingertips. Finally, with a single keystroke, you can reassign that component to another configuration.

Call or write today for our FREE demo disk. Or better yet, order our one-hour MRM video.

ard (77 sites, rican Airlines ers Trust Co. lay's Benk Blue Cro Cargill, Inc. Coca Cole Ce

Lovi Strauss Library of Congress Los Angeles Times Manhattan District A Manufacturer's Hand Marine Midland Ban

North American Phi Orion Pictures Papparidge Farms Papsi Co Prudential Bache Royal Insurance Saatchi & Saatchi Saleman Brothers

Time Inc Toys 'R' Us ted Airlines Unjohn
US Army Corps of
Engineers (23 sites
US Dept. of Agricu
US Dept. of The Ar
US Dept. of Revent
US Dept. of Labor
US Dept. of Labor

#### The Micro Resource Manager



200 West Lowe Ave., Fairfield, Iowa 52556 (515) 472-6400

**PROGRESS** 

#### Hamilton

**CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29** 

these two announcements is a typical example of DG's problem. The company consistently fails to manage its announcements - good or bad - in a way that helps its image. And the more it hurts its own image, the harder it is for DG get the industry back on its side.

The product announcement had been in the works for weeks; invitations went out in early September. Yet the company sprung the bad news on the industry just days beforehand, managing to rain on its own parade.

Work on that delivery Bad news is bad news, and I wouldn't suggest that DG try to fluff off layoffs as strictly a positive thing. But the way the company delivered the news could have been improved upon. DG could have worked more closely with customers and industry analysts who help shape opinion to help them understand why the consolidations were taking place. Instead, the firm just dropped the news on the industry, catching people by surprise. What this got DG was more skepticism and concern that the company can't resolve its problems.

According to one industry analyst, DG executives provided an advance announcement of the big product introduction during the week before the consolidation announcement. The presentation was upbeat, and no mention was made of future cutbacks. The analysts, as one told me, came away feeling pretty good about DG.

Then they got the surprise news that DG was axing 800 jobs and closing two plants. This, to say the least, didn't go over well.

So the product rollout had a dark cloud hanging over it, which took away from the what was actually being announced. Afterwards, observers wrapped their praise of the product in heavy skep-

"Buying decisions are no longer just price/performance decisions," ven Widen, an analyst at TFS, Inc. in Westford, Mass. "Long-term viability of

the company is very important.
"Image is a very difficult thing," he added. "Once a bad one is attached to a company, it's very difficult to get rid of it. DG will continue to struggle with

Hamilton is Computerworld's senior editor,



D IBM 1988

#### IBM

FROM PAGE 27

"IBM — The Next Five Years," a pay-per-view satellite broad-cast by the Computer Channel, Inc. The Floral Park, N.Y., start-up firm is taping a series of programs on computer networking, database management and other issues to sell to corporations as a substitute for sending MIS staff members to technical conferences.

Braude said SAA, while not yet a full-fledged software architecture, is more than a "marketing" architecture. "It is a blueprint for IBM. It is what it would do if it only could," Braude noted. While IBM customers would be naive to believe IBM can accomplish all the goals of SAA quickly, he said, it is likely to push to completion the parts of SAA that rest on a firm business case.

Those include implementing SQL and relational databases across its range of hardware platforms and providing common communication protocols and end-user interfaces for users at each level of corporate computing, he said.

IBM has couched its description of SAA as a pursuit of software portability across its varied operating system environments. But what it is likely to deliver, Braude said, is a "single-system image" to end users working on intelligent workstations.

#### White collars and SAA

Most white-collar workers will be workstation users within six years, and under SAA, they will not need to know where data is located or how to access it. They will not need to be trained in the individual idiosyncracies and commands of the application they are using, because software written for SAA will make use of a common user interface and background communications.

IBM prefers to talk about software portability rather than single-image systems because 'the marketing folks chose a simpler message rather than a more complex message,' Braude said. But the Gartner Group believes IBM will succeed in migrating its customer base to SAA. By the late '90s, IBM will be free to add parallel processors or neural networks to a corporate computer environment, and end users will not be aware of any change in the underlying processors, he said.

Such a move would also free IBM to move to an operating system that could not be duplicated by competitors, according to Braude.

Other predictions included in the broadcast concerned IBM's mainframe relational database management system, DB2, and its still unannounced repository, or system dictionary.

The Gartner Group believes IBM will have succeeded in placing DB2 in all its major accounts by the year 2000 and is likely to have it in nearly every customer site by 2005. It estimates the number of licenses sold to date at 3,100, compared with 4,800 licenses sold for IMS, IBM's older, hierarchical database system.

By 1990, the Gartner Group expects that ratio to be reversed, with DB2 enjoying a larger installed base than IMS by a margin of 5,400 to 4,960. The gap will continue to grow after that as DB2 takes over more and more of IMS' work, Braude said.

IBM views keeping a leading edge on DB2 as essential to success against other software vendors, including Computer Associates International, Inc. and Oracle Corp. IBM's rapid moves with DB2 are making it more and more difficult for independent software vendors to justify the research and development expense to compete in the DBMS arena, he said.

While IBM's often referred to but unannounced repository may set a world record for conjecture, it is expected to materialize next year as a single point of system information. It will make available key information in a mixed operating system environment and serve as a foundation for software development, Braude predicted.

Braude predicted.

With a repository and SQL-based DBMS systems dominating the scene, IBM will furnish a playing field on which customers and third-party vendors will find it easier to write applications.

The level playing field will spur demand for computing resources, generating IBM revenue, and megaplayers will emerge as software suppliers. CA, which recently became a \$1 billion company with the acquisition of Applied Data Research, Inc., is the prototype for what is likely to be about 11 companies supplying 80% of the software by the mid-1990s, Braude said.

Oracle, Microsoft Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM itself are likely to be among the group, he noted.

With the price of admission to this select group rapidly going higher and higher, the Europeans and Japanese are likely to try to form business combinations that allow them to stay in the race with the American software giants, Braude said.

#### Hitachi adds optical unit

SAN BRUNO, Calif. — Hitachi America Ltd. has introduced a high-performance 5<sup>1</sup>/4-in. write-once optical-disk library unit featuring high-speed access and a small computer systems interface (SCSI).

The OL101 has a maximum storage capacity of 28.8G bytes configured with 48 optical disk cartridges and was designed for connection to a host via an SCSI hus, the firm said.

The unit also features a frontloading cartridge mechanism, equipment and error status reporting on a 2-char. LED panel and an internal maintenance panel for off-line diagnostics.

The OL101 incorporates as many as four optical disk drives, an optical formatter/controller and an automatic cartridge-loading mechanism. It also features a 690K bit/sec. data transfer rate, an automatic detection/correction function and a battery-powered memory backup.

The OL101 is expected to be available in the second quarter with pricing of a 48-cartridge configuration set at \$26,000, the firm said.

#### Accounting

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 27

Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. environments, building on its success in the database market.

On the mainframe side, Walker Interactive in July announced IBM DB2 support for its financial applications. And the mainstays of the IBM world, McCormack & Dodge Corp. and Management Science America, Inc., recently enhanced their aging product lines and made moves into the mid-range market.

Financial applications are being integrated with word processing, electronic mail, spreadsheets, decision support and graphics to improve presentation and

INANCIAL SYSTEMS need to be more flexible than ever in order to adapt to changes in today's business environment, in which change is the only constant.

communication of financial information. Features becoming standard with financial applications include the ability to customize screens and tailor menus, integration with productivity tools and userdefined keystrokes.

The net result of these improvements is to give users more control over their operations. Financial systems need to be more flexible than ever in order to adapt to changes in today's business environment, in which change is the only constant, several users said.

Ross is the latest vendor to inaugurate new functionality with its Renaissance series. The product line succeeds the firm's MAP line and was designed to allow integration of applications in a single operating environment. The software features the ability to integrate the Ross financials with other VAX applications, such as spreadsheets, word processing, decision support and Vaxmail, Ross said.

The Renaissance series consists of

general ledger, accounts payable and purchase order — all available now — and accounts receivable and fixed assets set for availability in first-quarter 1989. Upgrades are free under the maintenance contract; otherwise, prices \$23,000, depending on CPU.

"The financial accounting software market is a market waiting for something new to break it loose, and that is a characteristic of a mature market," said Robert Cameron, a senior industry analyst at Dataquest. What is needed to break it loose? "A good distributed application."

Oracle Financials may be just what the doctor ordered to liven up the ailing market, according to Oracle. Built on the Oracle relational database management system, the financial applications were designed to run transparently across many computer systems and will soon be integrated with E-mail, the vendor said.

#### Bending with the wind

Flexibility is certainly one of the most important qualities of financial systems today, according to users. In a situation typical with many mergers and acquisitions today, when R. J. Reynolds merged with Nabisco, a whole new accounting structure was required, according to Charlotte Myrick, manager of financial reporting and development at R. J. Reynolds Tobacco International.

Flexibility to change was clearly the most important consideration in choosing accounting software, Myrick said. The tobacco division decided on M&D's General Ledger: Millenium Release 3.0 because of its customization and consolidation capa-

Walker Interactive's Brownlee said IBM's Systems Application Architecture is the way to go for large shops. The company announced availability of its Strategic Software financial applications under DB2 in MVS environments in July. The products also work with IMS, Software AG's Adabase, Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS and Applied Data Resources' Datacomm and provide customers with a migration path to DB2.

Walker said there is a definite shift to doing processing on the workstation in conjunction with a host mainframe. There will be a fantastic shift in what people think is a workstation strategy" as IBM's workstation strategy evolves, he said. And Walker technology will take advantage of that, he added.

M&D also is looking to workstations to complement its mainframe line; last year the firm introduced the Satellite versions of General Ledger and Accounts Receivable as cooperative processing software.

New is not necessarily better, however. To some customers, like Mike Wolfe, II plant controller at James Hardie Gypsum, Inc. in Las Vegas, reliability is what counts. Wolfe chose MCBA software last year for its accounting operations. MCBA was a pioneer in the VAX packaged accounting software market back in 1975 and has more than 25,000 installations.

When an unexpected change in operations shut Wolfe's firm off from access to headquarters operations, the company had to get an accounting system up and running in six weeks. After evaluating many options, the firm chose MCBA because it was proven and easy to install, Wolfe said. In Wolfe's opinion, the functionality of most packages on the market is comparable; what is important is that updates and enhancements are timely and keep up with changes in tax rules.



Your Problem: Eliminate complex, time consuming access to multiple applications and speed data exchange between them.

Your Solution: TUBES — the world's best

- session management tool.

  Quick to install, easy to administer
  User friendly, providing superb control
- Available in any environment: VSE, VM or MVS with VTAM or BTAM
- Instant switching between 12 concurrent sessions with no loss of application context
- Transparent access to applications on any CPU

to start your no-obligation trial. Let TUBES deliver the "knockout punch" to your network performance problems!

MACRO 4... we've been providing powerful solutions to MIS system problems on an international scale since 1968

MACRO 4... we deliver an unmatched level of technical expertise that has resulted in a full range of software solutions for VSE, VM and MVS operating system requirements

Call today for complete information or ONE CALL TO 800-223-0414 PUTS THE to start your no-obligation trial. Let POWER OF MACRO 4 IN YOUR CORNER!

Other MACRO 4 Performance Products

VSAM/TUNE The leading VSAM

Performance Tool
LOGOUT Console Manager for VSE and VM

CICSPRINT Spooling Package for CICS, JES and Power VPAC VM Performance Analyzer and Control Facility Premier Dump DUMPMASTER

Management and Analysis Package



Brookside Plaza, P.O. Box 187, Mt. Freedom, NJ 07970 • (201) 895-4800 • (800) 223-0414

## Only IBM Service can give you this kind of service.



Fast Access to Parts.

When you need assistance, you need it fast. That's why IBM has mobile vans, Customer Engineers, branch offices and field distribution centers across the country. So wherever you are, whatever you need, we can get you the right parts at the right time.

**IBM.** The Bigger Picture

© IBM 1988

#### Disaster recovery arena catches fire

BY JAMES DALY

There's an old saying that there are two times when you prepare for a disaster: the first time you're taught how and the first time you lose something important. Apparently, many data centers are not about to make the latter mistake.

A recent study by Focus Research Systems, Inc. found that the use of disaster recovery and backup systems has grown dramatically during the past two years and that the average data processing manager's preoccupation with protection is not liable to abate.

More than 91% of the IBM and plug-compatible mainframe sites surveyed have prepared for the worst and made contingency plans for calamity with some sort of disaster backup and recovery system. Only two years ago, nearly 40% had no disaster backup and recovery plan at all.

"Many industries have sud-

denly awakened to the fact that their data is very valuable," said Scott Brown, a researcher at Focus. "We've seen a lot of interest from companies in very information-oriented industries, like insurance, finance, banking and willfies."

Well-publicized upheavals like a 1986 Boston fire that damaged the Putnam mutual fund companies, electrical mishaps in Manhattan last year that sidelined the computers of Chase Manhattan Corp. and Manufacturers Hanover Corp. and a fire in May at a telephone switching station in suburban Chicago that knocked out more than 150,000 computer-to-computer connections [CW, May 16] have tended to serve notice of the importance of disaster recovery. But the report did not name specific causes for the turnabout.

**Buy safety** 

Under a commercially available disaster recovery plan, companies essentially buy an insurance policy in the event that a fire, flood or other disaster cripples an essential system. The customers buy a guaranteed space on a backup computer on which they can run their programs until the original machines are fixed or replaced.

Disaster recovery firms have, in turn, greatly benefited from the new interest in contingency planning. Sungard Data Systems, Inc. nearly doubled its revenue during the past five years to \$91.1 million in 1987, while Comdisco, Inc., which specializes in computer leasing, said its disaster recovery revenue was about \$60 million in the fiscal year ending Sept. 30 — a 50% increase from a year earlier.

#### CASE

FROM PAGE 29

"There's a lot of confusion between CASE tools and CASE methods," he said. "All too often, people want — and in many cases expect — to buy a tool, turn it on, and have it magically produce dramatic results. When it doesn't, they feel betrayed and say that CASE doesn't work."

For example, Smith said, a front-end CASE design tool might present the user with three alternate ways to represent a step in the software design process. However, what it

will not do — cannot do — is tell the user which of the three to produce first. For this, Smith said, you need a methodology a fact many users do not grasp until inconveniently late.

What is more, Smith said, in some cases, potential users are being inadvertently misled about the complementary roles of tools and methods. "I'm not sure," he said, "that all the vendors appreciate the distinction."

Users are also facing questions about who the customer is and who the software is really being designed to serve, said Larry Bergen, information systems manager at the Seattlebased Northwest Division of Wilbur-Ellis Co. As a sales distribution business serving the agricultural industry from 55 separate locations, Wilbur-Ellis' customers range from one-man farms to large conglomerate organizations, Bergen said. The information systems department is currently trying to design an order-entry system to be used in the company's sales department. "Who do we aim it at?" Bergen asked.

Wrestling with this question, he said, leads to another issue. Both, Bergen hopes, will be beneficially addressed by the CASE Users Group.

To create software that actually serves a company's needs, "software designers have to know and understand what those needs are, how the business works, what kinds of goals it's trying to meet," Bergen said.

More than just code

Software, he said, "isn't just program code — it's the implementation of the way the business people are thinking." Conversely, a software system should be a tool for the way people do business. CASE ideally should serve both of these ends, he said. To reach that ideal, however, there has to be a level of communica-

tion and interaction between the business people and the systems people that is all too often lacking.

Therefore, Bergen said, when it comes to CASE education and interchange of ideas, "I need a forum where I could very freely invite business people, without putting them to a great deal of expense and inconvenience, and have them consistently return."

Vendor-specific groups that meet once or twice a year on a national level, he said, whatever their benefits, do not provide such a forum; the Case Research-sponsored group might. own their

We guarantee that INFORMIX-TURBO will run your new UNIX\* on-line transaction processing (OLTP) application faster than any other RDBMS.

Or your money back.

Call today for our INFORMIX-TURBO Guarantee InfoPak,\* 1-800-331-1763, ext. 3800.

You'll like our story. We guarantee it.



\*The terms and conditions of our guarantee are contained in our INFORMIX. TURBO Guarantee InfoPak.
Informix is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. □ 1988 Informix Software Inc.

# Only IBM Service can give you this kind of service.



### **Instant Communication.**

IBM Customer Engineers carry a portable communications terminal that gives them vital information before they get to your location. So they arrive better equipped to handle your equipment.

**IDM** The Bigger Picture

© IBM 1988

### NEW PRODUCTS SYSTEMS

### Processors

Adra Systems, Inc. has enhanced its Adra 3000 design drafting system.

According to the vendor, the 3000 Plus system offers improvements for windowing and computer-graphics augmented design and manufacturing database translation functions in addition to a larger display format and increased hard-disk capaci-

Pricing for the 3000 Plus begins at \$16,995, and current Adra 3000 users can purchase a performance upgrade kit for \$895.

Adra, 59 Technology Drive, Lowell, Mass. 01851. 617-937-3700.

IBC/Integrated Business Computers has introduced a 32-bit supermicrocomputer based on the Intel Corp. 80386 processor.

processor.

Designated the 386:120/
40, the machine is available in floor-mount and desktop models and operates at speeds of 20 or 25 MHz, the vendor said. The

unit supports from eight to 120 ports and up to 24M bytes of main memory.

A fully configured 120-port version, including The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.'s SCO Xenix 386 operating system, is priced at about \$85,000.

IBC, 21621 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. 818-882-9007

### **Data storage**

A cartridge tape subsystem designed for IBM mainframes and plug compatibles is now available from First Alliance Software and Technologies, Inc.

Dubbed the Fast A480, the subsystem is reported to be fully format- and media-compatible with the ANSI-standard IBM 3480 cartridge tane device.

Data transfer rates vary from 1.5M to 3M byte/sec., depending on the channel selected, and the actual transfer rate from the tape drive to the buffer is 3M byte/sec.

Fast A480 is available in three configurations priced from \$54.870 to \$136.610.

First Alliance, First Alliance

Plaza, 11770 Bernardo Plaza Court, San Diego, Calif. 92128. 619-487-8030.

### I/O devices

Digital Design, Inc. has introduced the Laser Check Printer Model 636, which is configured to produce checks on any business form or blank paper, the company said.

The standard ASCII printer is said to incorporate both Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel and RS-232 serial ports as well as a proprietary software tool for document design.

Laser Check Printer Model 636 costs \$7,388.

Digital Design, Suite 101, 2955 Hartley Road, Jacksonville, Fla. 32217. 904-268-4307.



Digital Design's printer

Electrohome Ltd. has added two monochrome monitors to its line of professional video display products.

The Vari-Scan EVM 900
9-in. model and EVM 1200 12-in. model are targeted at the medical and financial market-places, the company said. The units feature ultrasound capabilities and can reportedly display 16 discernable levels of black, white and grey.

Chassis design includes antinoise circuitry to minimize cross-talk between monitors that are situated close to one another. Bandwidth is 40 MHz with a resolution of 1,056 pixels at 36 KHz, and standard interfaces include composite video or synchronous output.

The EVM 900 costs \$715, and the EVM 1200 is available for \$797.

Electrohome, 809 Wellington St. N., Kitchener, Ont., Canada N2G 4J6. 519-744-7111.

Exac Corp., a manufacturer of mass flow-meters for the process instrumentation and control markets, has announced an accessory prouduct — the Model PX-90 Ticket Printer.

The product is a stand-alone printout device said to print single- and multipart forms in virtually any size. The unit interfaces via the Exac RS422 communications port for data transfer and is especially suited to custody transfer, point-of-sale and recordable batch control applications. Engineering units can be configured for pounds and gallons or kilograms and liters, the vendor said.

The Model PX-90 Ticket Printer costs \$1,400.

Exac, 6410 Via Del Oro, San Jose, Calif. 95119. 408-365-3500.

Mitek Systems, Inc. has announced its Tempest Postscript laser printer, the Model 130T.

The product was reportedly designed to provide full Adobe Systems, Inc. Postscript printing capabilities to government users in sensitive information processing environments. Features include 35 resident fonts and a 200-sheet input tray with a manual feed slot for envelopes and odd paper sizes.

Total memory is 2M bytes, and the printer supports RS-232, RS-422, Apple Computer, Inc. Appletalk and Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel interfaces.

The Model 130T costs \$8,995.

Mitek, 6225 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, Calif. 92121. 800-367-5660.

Dataproducts Corp. has introduced enhanced versions of its LM 300/315 and LM 600/615 line matrix printers. The units now feature Printronix, Inc. P-Series emulation, improved print bar design and extended verifiability of ribbons, according to the vendor.

The printers also support Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Printer Control Language. The LM series prints text and line characters as well as graphics and bar code and has a reported mean-time-between-failures rate of up to 8,600 hours. The tabletop LM 300 model prints up to 420 line/ min; the LM 600 prints up to 840 line/min and is configured in a full cabinet. Both the LM 315 and the LM 615 include quiet full cabinets with a reported rating of 55 dba, the vende. said.

The LM series is priced starting at

Dataproducts, P.O. Box 746, Woodland Hills, Calif. 91365. 818-887-8000.

Hewlett-Packard Co. has added two features to the Ruggedwriter 480 printer.

The 24-wire, 480 char./sec. dot matrix printer can now handle six-part forms and has a recommended maximum use of 5,000 pages per month, the vendor said.

Ruggedwriter was introduced in September 1987 and formerly produced fourpart forms and had a recommended use of 3,000 pages per month. The printer incorporates RS-232C serial, Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel and HP-IB I/O interfaces

Ruggedwriter 480 costs \$1,695.

HP, Customer Information Center, Inquiry Fulfillment Department, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 415-857-1501.

A high-volume page printer has been introduced by General Business Technology, Inc.

The GBT 6615XP reportedly atta-ches to all models of the IBM Application System/400 as well as IBM System/36 and 38 machines

The 15 page/min printer has 300 by 300 dot/in. resolution, according to the vendor.

The GBT 6615 costs \$7.995. GBT, 1891 McGaw Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.714-261-1891.

T & B Computing, Inc. has revised Gigasav, its videocassette recorder-based subsystem.

The product can now be used with Prime Computer, Inc. machines.

The subsystem can back up 1.6G to 2.4G bytes on a single standard VHS videocassette in six hours or less, the vendor said. Gigasav consists of a VCR unit, cabling and software; it attaches to the standard Prime streaming-tape control-

The software is said to be commandidentical to Prime's MAGSAV/RST. without modifications to Primos, the Prime operating system, or Prime utili-

Gigasav carries a price tag of approximately \$10,000.

T & B Computing, 1100 Eisenhower Blvd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48108. 313-973-1900.

Improve DASD performance without the cost of MVS/ESA™

DASD performance is a key factor in meeting service level objectives, especially during peak usage. If you want end users to benefit from improved response time and system throughput without the ex-

pense of a hardware upgrade, consider a DASD Performance Optimizer from Duquesne Systems. These software cache solutions are simple, easy to install and pay for themselves within a few short months.

PMO (Program Management Optimizer). Quick-Fetch, and CPO (Catalog Performance Optimizer) enhance the performance of your MVS system by eliminating excessive I/O activity. These products counteract delays caused by the time it takes to search directories, fetch

and relocate programs, or search the Master Catalog.

The Performance Optimizers use a software cache technique to replace DASD I/Os with memory transfers from a dynamically man-

aged storage area. More than 90% of all requests can then be serviced without any physical I/O.

For more information on the DASD Performance Optimizers, call (800) 323-2600 or (412) 323-2600 in Pennsylvania. Or, clip this ad to your business card and mail to:



Two Allegheny Center Pittsburgh, PA 15212

red trademark of IBIM. Armonk, NY, USA

### **Power supplies**

Nova Electric, Inc. has announced the On-Line 3- and 10-kVA uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) for computer systems and process control systems applica-

The units are mounted on casters and measure 22 by 22 by 37 in. high.

Pricing for the products ranges from \$6,495 to \$8,495, with approximately eight to 10 weeks required for delivery.
Nova, 263 Hillside Ave., Nutley, N.J.

07110.201-661-3434.



Nova's UPS series

Decision Data Computer Corp. has unveiled an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) that provides up to 20 minutes of 200-watt standby backup power for small computer systems, the company said.

Designated the DDCC 5920, the unit features output protection provided by a 20A fuse in the inverter primary circuit and input protection provided by a 3A line fuse. Normal mode I/O is 102 to 127 VAC; maximum transfer time is reportedly half a cycle.

The DDCC 5920 costs \$295.

The company also introduced the 5953, a compact, on-line uninterruptible power system that was designed for use in an IBM System/38 MIS environment.

Ten 5953 modules in 10-, 18.75- and 25-kVA sizes are available and provide 120/208 or 277/480 input and output voltage. Other features include quiet operation and the ability to handle start-up surges in excess of 300% of UPS capacity. An internal maintenance bypass switch is also provided, and a remote status panel may be purchased to display critical information up to 1,000 feet from the UPS.

Pricing starts at \$21,950 for 10-kVA modules; 10-kVA sidecar batteries cost

Decision Data, 400 Horsham Road, Horsham, Pa. 19044. 215-956-5736.

### Only IBM Service can give you this kind of service.



17,000 Customer Engineers.

IBM has over 17,000 highly trained Customer Engineers who provide round-the-clock nationwide coverage. So your business will never have to wait long to get the quality service it needs.

The Bigger Picture

### PRODUCTS -SOFTWARE

### System software

A personal computer-based expert system for tuning IBM MVS systems has been introduced by Domanski Sciences.

Performance Advisor runs on IBM Personal Computers, PC XTs, ATs, Personal System/2s and compatible machines; it is reported to be an ideal training tool for novice system programmers. Help and Why screens are included.

Performance Advisor is available for \$495.

Domanski, 16 Colonial Court, Howell, N.J. 07731. 201-367-

On-line Software International, Inc. has announced an IBM CICS resource management system.

According to the vendor, Dads/Plus allows data center operators to carry out traditional CICS facility management tasks while providing applications users with continuous system availability. The software runs with CICS 1.6.1 or later versions under IBM's MVS and MVS/XA operating systems.

Dads/Plus is currently being offered at an introductory price of \$11,000.

On-Line Software, Fort Lee Executive Park, 2 Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ. 07024. 201-592-0009.

### **Development tools**

A new version of the Domain/ Ada Development System has been announced by Apollo

Reported enhancements to the company's 2.0 release include an improved debugger that utilizes windows; a mouse and graphics; and integration capa-bilities with the Domain Performance Analysis Kit software.

Ada is a machine-independent, high-level programming language that is mandated for much of the new U.S. Department of Defense software. The Domain/Ada system, which is based on the Verdix Corp. Ada Development System, is fully supported by Apollo.

Domain/Ada 2.0 costs \$6,000 per copy. Quantity discounts begin with two copies, with pricing

for two at \$3,900 per copy. Apollo, 330 Billerica Road, Chelmsford, Mass. 01824. 508-256-6600.

A full-function application generator for supporting Cobol application development has been announced by Sage Software,

Based on IBM Personal System/2 technology and the Micro Focus Cobol/2 Workbench, APS/PC reportedly generates applications for either the personal computer or MVS mainframe environment.

According to the vendor, development is supported from physical design and prototyping through generation and unit testing. This can be done totally independent of the mainframe. The recommended environment for the product includes an IBM PS/2 Model 70 or 80, 3M bytes extended memory, 640K bytes of random-access memory and a 5M-byte hard disk.

APS/PC is priced from \$5,000 to \$7,500, depending on configuration.

Sage Software, 3200 Monroe St., Rockville, Md. 20852. 800-638-8703.

Software Maintenance and Development Systems, Inc. has announced that its Aide-De-

Camp (ADC) software management system is now available in a version to run under the Santa Cruz Operation's SCO Xenix.

The management system has been available on software development platforms at the minicomputer and workstation level, including Sun Microsystems, Inc. machines, Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs and other vendor offerings. The SCO Xenixconfigured version of ADC is targeted to run in a 32-bit architecture environment.

The ADC system can be used to develop software in any language on a variety of Unix and proprietary operating systems, the vendor said.

The ADC system for SCO Xenix costs \$2,500. Pricing for the software on workstation and minicomputer platforms ranges from \$5,800 to \$15,200, depending on the model and configurations.

Software Maintenance and Development Systems, P.O. Box 555, Concord, Mass. 01742. 508-369-7398.

Generics Software Ltd., a software company based in Ireland, is now marketing its Ada systems development tool set in

Called Animaid, the product was designed for engineers involved in Ada system production; it reportedly offers tool support during the coding, prototyping, testing and user interface generation stages of development.

According to the vendor, Animaid is not restricted by method, compiler or environment. The product offers support for most workstation platforms, including Digital Equipment Corp., Apollo Computer, Inc. and Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Amimaid is priced from \$13,430 for use in a workstation environment. The documentation set costs \$85.

Generics, 7 Leopardstown Office Park, Foxrock, Dublin 18, Ireland. 353-1-954012.

AGS Management Systems, Inc. has released Version 1.4 of Multi/Cam, the company's computer-aided software engineering management software.

The product is reportedly used in a microcomputer-mainframe system environment to enable system analysis and design, program development and project management functions. According to the vendor, training can be accomplished from one fully automated worksta-

> The latest release includes Continued on page 40

Continued from page 39

updated documentation and full support for the IBM character The product's purchase package life cycle facility has been expanded to include a recommendation report checklist.

The Multi/Cam system with five workstations, including the complete methodology library, costs \$97,000.

AGS, 880 First Ave., King of Prussia, Pa. 19406. 215-265-1550

Transform Logic Corp. has announced three new versions of Transform, the company's computer-aided software engineering product designed to automate application generation and maintenance for IBM mainframes.

The products are targeted toward business analysts, systems designers and applications programmers, and all three versions are said to be fully compatible with each other.

Transform/Developer is entry-level full-function transaction generation. Transform/Specialist was designed for advanced application generation, and Transform/Expert is aimed at advanced application integration and environmental management. Each product is built around a proprietary data dictionary, the vendor said.

Developer costs from \$40,000 to \$100,000; Specialist is priced from \$125,000 to \$240,000; and Expert costs between \$184,500 and \$355,000.

Transform, 8502 E. Via De Ventura, Scottsdale, Ariz. 85258.602-948-2600.

Logicware, Inc. has announced an expert system shell that allows users to create ex-

pert systems on IBM mainframes, Digital Equipment Corp. VAX machines and in a Motorola, Inc. 68000 environment.

Called Twaice, the product reportedly features English-like rules, two inference engines, extensive explanation facilities and a knowledge analyzer. The package includes the full Mprolog system and is offered with a complete support, education and maintenance program, the vendor said

Pricing varies, depending on system and type of license required.

Logicware, Suite 2100, 237 Ave. New York, N.Y. 10017.212-551-3536.

### **Applications** packages

NMC Technologies, Inc. has released Version 2.0 of its Accounts Receivable and Credit Collection (ARCC) software package for the IBM System/38 environment.

The customer's bank account number, check number and check amount can be transmitted via on-line communications and written to the System/38. The ARCC program will split the transmission into cash batches and automatically apply checks against customer invoices. The product is written in RPG III. A version for the IBM Application System/400 is slated for release this fall.

ARCC 2.0 costs \$35,000.

NMC, Suite 103, Bedford Sq., 1314 Bedford Ave., Baltimore, Md. 21208, 301-653-

Intelligent Software Products, Inc. has announced a security software system for the Xenix and Unix operating system environments.

Called Sentinel, the menudriven package reportedly secures all communications lines allowed by the operating system. It also limits users to specified terminals and denies access to unauthorized users. Features include multiple passwords per user, callback telephone numfor modem users, controlled access times and allowable terminals and various log

Sentinel is priced from \$250 to \$350, depending on the operating system and the number of communications lines.

Intelligent Software, 19 Virginia Ave., Rockville Center, N.Y. 11570. 516-766-2867.

Software Products Corp. has announced Version 8.3 of Dataprobe, a time-series analysis software for engineers and analysts using Digital Equipment Corp. VAX hardware under the VMS operating sys-

The latest release introduces the Flexible File Server, which was designed to give analysts direct access to data files not in the Dataprobe format, the company said. The software also eliminates the need to write custom code for time tag, record header ID and data reformatting.

Primary applications include data analysis from flight testing, telemetry and recording systems and wind tunnel testing in aerospace, automotive and manufacturing applications.

Dataprobe 8.3 costs \$30,000 to \$75,000, depending on CPU

BBN Software Products, 10 Fawcett St., Cambridge, Mass. 02238, 508-873-5000.

A record management system for machines running under the Xenix operating system has been announced by Specialized Systems Consultants, Inc.

Called Zebu, the product consists of a screen- and file-definition program that allows the user to configure and design the entry screen. The software allows two-level screen definition, function access and on-line data entry by the Unix or Xenix user, the vendor said.

Editing and arithmetic functions are also included within the screen handler. The product can be used for order processing, patient scheduling, subscription systems and other data management functions.

Zebu with the Xenix binary and documentation costs \$100.

Specialized Systems Consultants, P.O. Box 55549, Seattle, Wash, 98155, 206-367-8649.

The Metron Group, Inc., an authorized MCBA Corp. installer, has announced a Trucking Software Package that integrates with MCBA's accounting and distribution software for Unix-based computers.

Several modules are incorporated to permit a trucking company to handle its entire range of business administration functions. These include dispatch, rating and owner/operator settlement packages. The software also has provisions for vehicle maintenance and repair as well as claims management.

Metron is prepared to license its software directly to end users or to cross-license the system to other MCBA installers. In all cases, Metron will support its own modules within the system.

License fees for the Metron Trucking Package range from

\$20,000 to \$70,000.

Metron, P.O. Box 864840, Plano, Texas 75086. 214-423-

The SAS System, SAS Institute, Inc.'s integrated system of software for data management, analysis and presentation, is now available for the Hewlett-Packard Co. 9000 Series 800 technical computers.

SAS System under HP-UX includes logical, modular components for data-entry retrieval and management; report writing and graphics; statistical and mathematical analysis; and applications development.

The software supports HP-UX, which adheres to AT&T's Unix System V Interface Definition 2, and will be distributed on nine-track tape and data cartridge used on HP's 9144 tape drive.

The first-year fee for base SAS Software ranges from \$500 to \$7,500.

SAS, Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, N.C. 27512. 919-467-8000

Lachman Associates, Inc. has released Version 2.0 of its LAI Security Audit software package.

The software now offers a new terminal idle check and enhanced reporting and configuration mechanisms, the vendor said

Additional checks for common Unix operating system security bugs are also included, and a password file check verifies login and password integrity.

Licensing fees for LAI Security Audit 2.0 start at \$2,000.

Lachman, 1901 N. Naper Blvd., Naperville, Ill. 60540. 312-505-9100.

NFW **VERSION 5.0** 



For IBM® PC's, XT's, AT's and other DOS machines. drive and 256K memory. This is the one you've heard so much about - with last compile times, small object code modules, not copy protected, no royalties, and clear error messages. Version 5.0 is based upon ANSI-74 standards with new dynamite features including: - Nested IF's and nested conditions.

Nested IF's and nested conditions.
 Indexed files (ISAM) with up to 24 keys (includes START verb). This advanced feature requires the software package Btrieve® which is optionally available.
 ACCEPT (line, column) numerics with decimal point alignment, numer

checking, AUTO-SKIP, SECURITY, LENGTH-CHECK, EMPTY-CHECK, ATTRIBUTE (color), FROM ES-CAPE KEY, DAY, DATE, TIME, DAY-OF-WEEK.

- Fast memory mapped DISPLAY's (line, column) ERASE, BEEP, ATTRIBUTE (color). Can display entire increase with rare DISPLAY statement.

- Windowing, pop-ups, color and overlays. This advanced feature requires the software package Saywhat?!!\(\text{IN}\)

An easy to use, COBOL source code EDITOR with auto line numbering, A-margin, B-margin tabing with full

Screen cursor control.

Also available: Utah SuperSort®, a fast sort program callable from Utah COBOL; Utah FORTRAN; Utah BASIC; Utah PASCAL; Utah PILOT. Used by 50,000 professionals, students and teachers in 40 countries, 30-day money back ouarantee. Discover the ease and simplicity of Utah COBOL today! rofessionals, students and teach implicity of Utah COBOL, today!

Phone order rushed by UPS 2nd Day Air (702) 827-3030



Ellis Computing, Inc. 5655 Riggins Court. Suite 10 Reno, Nevada 89502

is a trademark of The Research Group. SuperSort is a registered tra-is a trademark of Ellis Computing, Inc. (1) 1988 Ellis Computing, Inc.

# VMSQL/REORG: Your Ticket to a Weekend Away From Work



With VMSQL/REORG, reorganizing IBM's® SQL/DS was never so easy. VMSQL/REORG lets you:

- □ Reorder data for clustering indexes
- □ Reclaim empty storage pages
- ☐ Save and recreate views, grants
- □ Alter DBSPACEs, tables, indexes
- Unload and reload data easily
- □ Redistribute tables across DBSPACEs.

Reclaim your weekends with VMSQL/REORG.

800-562-7100 in the U.S. 800-533-5128 in Canada, or 703-264-8000



A Division of VM Software, Inc. 1800 Alexander Bell Dr., Reston, VA 22091 IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation 6-CWX-881017

# Only IBM Service can give you this kind of service. Because only IBM has The Bigger Picture.

IBM offers a wide range of exclusive benefits that allow you to keep your equipment up and running. The people, the resources, the commitment and the experience are unequaled. At IBM this is all part of The Bigger Picture. And it's part of the reason nobody can serve you the way IBM Service can.

The Bigger Picture

© IBM 1988

### **Utilities**

An integrated journal management and recovery program that was designed to reduce auxiliary disk storage requirements and recreate lost or damaged files has been introduced by Online Software International, Inc.

Filesave/RCS will reportedly assist systems programmers, data administrators and other operations personnel in developing a recovery system for managing both on-line and batch program journals. The product will also perform forward or backward recovery for partially corrupted files, the vendor said.

Filesave/RCS runs in the OS environment under IBM's MVS and MVS/XA and costs \$12,500 per CPU.

On-Line Software, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ. 07024.800-642-0177.

Chi/Cor Information Management, Inc. has released Data Set Analysis System 5.0 (DSAS) and Resource Analysis System (RAS)—software designed for the IBM mainframe environment. Both products reportedly operate under the OS, VS, VM and MVS/XA operating systems.

DSAS was developed to read and analyze SMF data in order to identify the data sets that must be off-site if an application is to be recovered at an alternate location. The RAS software identifies the minimum computing resources required to execute one or more applications at an alternate site.

Both products are offered under a perpetual license agreement for a one-time fee of \$10,000, which includes documentation, tape and a one-year warranty.

Chi/Cor, 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606. 312-454-9670.

A data administration and maintenance tool developed for use with IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS has been announced by Intex Solutions, Inc.

Called SQL:Docufact, the software will reportedly perform several enhancement functions, including identification and enumeration of data base table contents, moving or altering data within DB2 or SQL/DS and transferring data to other systems by translating SQL data into a standard format. The program also provides an audit trail facility.

SQL:Docufact pricing depends on system configuration. Monthly license fees range from \$200 to \$500; three-year licenses are priced from \$6,800 to \$9,800, and permanent licenses are available starting at \$7,800.

Intex, 161 Highland Ave., Needham, Mass. 02194. 617-449-6222.

Future Generations, Inc. has introduced Image Connection, a software utility designed for use on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems running VMS.

The product allows a software application to be shared by an arbitrary number of interactive users, the company said. Each user's screen will reportedly display an exact reproduction of every other user's interactions with the application. Terminal hardware must be application-compatible.

Image Connection costs \$995.

Future Generations, 5 Prospect St., Rowley, Mass. 01969. 617-262-8660.

Main Frame Software Products Corp. has announced Help/Key 2.0, a program said to provide sophisticated on-line Help facilities to users of IBM's CICS running under the VSE and MVS operating systems.

Recent enhancements to the

program reportedly include a file display facility, user-defined variables, template screens and hard-copy documentation. The software will now support Models 2, 3, 4 and 5 of 3270-type terminals, the vendor said.

License fees for Help/Key range from \$9,900 to \$12,900.

Main Frame Software, 1 Hollis St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181. 508-239-0288.

Softouch Systems, Inc. has announced two products for the IBM VTAM environment.

VTAM-Windows is a VTAM sessions manager with interactive windowing. The program reportedly allows users to work with IBM's TSO, CICS and IMS all on one screen and eliminates the need to log on and off between applications.

The software supports as many as nine sessions per terminal.

Machine group pricing is from \$7,000 to \$25,000.

The VTAM-Express package was designed to perform terminal data-stream compression at the VTAM level.

According to the vendor, both inbound and outbound compression is provided for every application in the network, and a separate operating region is not required.

The software supports CICS, TSO, IMS and any other VTAM application.

Machine group pricing for VTAM-Express is from \$7,000 to \$25,000.

Softouch Systems, 8269 S. Walker, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73139. 405-632-4745.

New Generation Sortware, Inc. has announced Release 2.0 of Interactive Query (IQ), its report-writing and information retrieval tool for the IBM System/38 minicomputer series.

Release 2.0 reportedly includes both the menu-driven and SQL models of IQ support tabling and allows users to create substrings of existing alphanumeric fields.

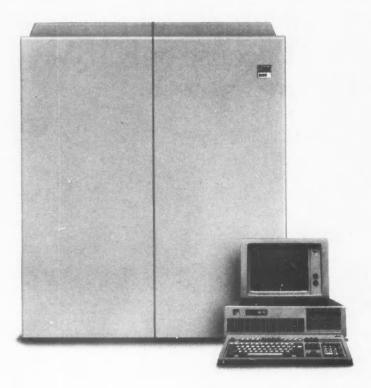
Other features are said to include improved report formatting, command-key access to SQL from the menu-driven mode and a default maintenance facility.

According to the vendor, the software supports easy file joins of as many ms 32 files, with sorting, sequencing and selection of records using Boolean logic.

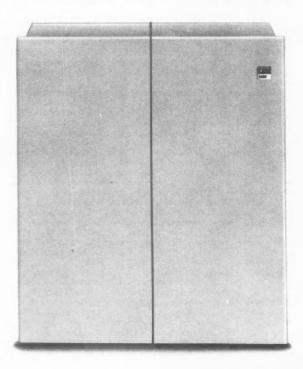
A single-site license for Interactive Query 2.0 costs \$8,000.

New Generation Software, Suite 195, 1010 Hurley Way, Sacramento, Calif. 95825. 916-920-2200.

# Run ours here.



# Or hours here.



Until now, if you wanted to give users the full power of a 4GL, you had only one way to do it. More mainframe power. A resource that in most companies is both expensive and heavily loaded.

But today, you can give more users the power of a 4GL by giving them less mainframe power. Providing the 4GL you give them is NOMAD.

NOMAD doesn't just run on mainframes. It runs on your PCs and minicomputers as well. And it is the first 4GL to implement true cooperative processing, to take advantage of what each machine does best.

With NOMAD, you have the capability to process a single application on two machines simultaneously, running parts on your PCs and some on your mainframe or minicomputer.

No longer does your 4GL have to tie up the big machine with user-friendly, but resource-consuming tasks like menu and window management, data validation or report generation. Instead, those tasks get distributed to the PC while the mainframe's power is saved for transactions against the database.

It's a technique that saves 75 percent of your mainframe resources in certain applications. An improvement that can grow when you apply NAPA, NOMAD's Application Performance Analyzer, which rapidly pinpoints the areas of an application that consume the most resources.

NOMAD saves you even more resources in an MVS environment by avoiding the overhead of TSO. NOMAD's MVS Session Manager gives users access to its 4GL power directly through VTAM.

The result of all these efficiencies is that now you can combine 4GL productivity with 3GL performance for productionlevel applications.

NOMAD from MUST. It won't take long for you to realize that a 4GL that runs on two machines is better than a 4GL that runs on one.

MUST SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL Making 4GL a language anyone can speak.



### Pass along readers, unite! Demand your own copy of Computerworld.

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$44\* per year — saving over 56% off the single copy price. In addition, as a subscriber, I understand I will receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge.

First Name	MI	Last Name		
Title		Company		
Address				
City		State	Zip	

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Single Copy Price: \$2.00

\* U.S. Only, Canada, Central America & South America \$110/Europe \$165. All countries \$245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

### COMPUTERWORLD



YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$44\* per year — saving over 56% off the single copy price. In addition, as a subscriber, I understand I will receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge.

First Name MI	Last Name
Title	Company
Address	
City	State Zip
Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Bu	iness Single Copy Price: \$2.00

\* U.S. Only. Canada, Central America & South America \$110/Europe \$165. All countries \$245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

- 95. Vendor Other.

  "Please specify]

  ITTLE FINATON (Crois ore)

  IS NISSOP MANAGERSH.

  18 Ven President. Alsal. VP

  21. Der. Mgr. Suprv. ISMIS(DP Services

  22. Der. Mgr. Suprv. ISMIS(DP Services

  23. Der. Mgr. Suprv. Operations. Planning.

  24. Resident Services

  25. Der. Mgr. Suprv. Operations. Planning.

  26. Programmer, Methicus Analyst

  27. Der Mgr. Suprv. Owen Services

  28. Der. Mgr. Suprv. Owen Services

  29. Der Mgr. Suprv. Owen Services

  29. Der Mgr. Suprv. Owen Services

  20. Der Mgr. Suprv. Owen Services

  20. Der Mgr. Suprv. Owen Services

  20. Der Mgr. Suprv. Owen Services

  21. Erstellent Owen Partner (Dersess Mgr. 12. Services)

  22. Services Services

  23. Treasurer Consider: Francoid Differe

  24. Engineering Soenific. R&O. Tach. Mgr. Other ProfessionMal. Services

  26. Consulting Mgr. Mgr. Services

  26. Consulting Mgr. Mgr. Services

  26. Consulting Mgr. Mgr. Services

  26. Christ Services

  26. Christians Specify

  27. Medical. Logal. Accounting Mgr. Mgr. Services

  26. Other ProfessionMal. Services

  26. Other Services

  27. Mgr. Services

  28. Educators Journalets Largaines Students

  28. Educators Journalets Largaines

  28. Other Services

  28. Der Mgr. Services

  28. Der Mgr. Services

  29. Other Services

  20. Other Services

  29. Other Services

  29.

F4842-1

- BUSINESS/NRDUSTRY (Crick one)

  18. Manufacture (other films computer)

  20. Finance/insurance/Real Estate

  20. Medicent (ane-flucation)

  50. Medicent (ane-flucation)

  50. Medicent (ane-flucation)

  50. Medicent (ane-flucation)

  50. Cilimeriname State/Federal/Local

  50. Communications Systems/Public Unities/

  50. Mining/Constituting

  60. Mining/Constituting

  60. Mining/Constituting

  60. Mining/Constituting

  60. Mining/Constituting

  60. Omputer/Propheral Diseler/Distribution/Feltated

  60. Computer/Feropheral Diseler/Distribution/Feltated

- TRIBLE CHARGE STATE OF THE CONTROL OF THE CHARGE SPECIFY

  2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one) Is MISS/DP MANAGEMENT

  3. MISS/DP MANAGEMENT

  3. Dr. Mgr. Supr. LANSISOP Services

  22. Dr. Mgr. Supr. LANSISOP Services

  23. Dr. Mgr. Supr. LANSISOP Services

  24. Dr. Mgr. Supr. LANSISOP Services

  25. Dr. Mgr. Supr. LANSISOP Services

  26. Dr. Mgr. Supr. LANSISOP Services

  27. Dr. Mgr. Supr. LANSISOP Services

  28. Dist Comm. Network of Systems

  38. Dr. Mgr. Supr. CANYP

  39. Data Comm. Network Systems Mgt.

  OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT

  13. Treasurer Controle: Financial Officer

  14. Engineering Scentific, Right. Tech. Mgt.

  OTHER PROFESSIONALS

  60. Consulting Mgt.

  70. Medical. Legal. Accounting Mgt.

  80. Educators, Journalest, Liberans, Students

  90. Others

  (Please specify)

  1. COMMUTER INVERT. VERSISOR SERVICES

  (Please specify)

# NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL** FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306 POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE P.O. Box 2044 Marion, Ohio 43306-2144 հետևիսնենումիստների հետևիսնել

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044 Marion, Ohio 43306-2144 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



### **MICROCOMPUTING**

MICRO

Douglas Barney

# Waiting and waiting . . .



Not exactly wedded bliss. Some people become attached to programs that are used for hours on end.

despite the annoyances of design errors, performance problems and bugs.

Others become far too attached to programs that have been announced but not shipped. These folks start to get more than a bit frustrated as the wait stretches on.

Lotus' 1-2-3 Release 3.0 is a case in point. After the latest sixmonth delay was announced, users seemed to feel a bit hurt and rejected. That's when it sunk in: It was as if these people were actually engaged to this program and were desperately waiting for the relationship to be consummated.

With some cheapo Radio Shack equipment, it was easy to listen in on a conversation between a Lotus customer and a sales rep, especially since both were imaginary.

were imaginary.
"Hey, LDC. You know how devoted I am, don't you? Well, when can I get some, you know, Release 3 action?"

"Oh, now, User Joe. You know I can't let you have it until Continued on page 49

### Program — training = problem

End users' enthusiasm can lead to duplicated programming, glitches

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER

Put a bunch of personal computer users in a room and eventually they will duplicate every application ever written for themselves and their departments. At the same time, they will create every type of headache for the information center manager down the hall.

Thanks to the proliferation of personal computers and a rise in computer literacy, more end users than ever are creating applications using programming languages, databases, spreadsheets and other programs. The applications backlog at many MIS departments, and the desire to get around it, is also speeding end-

user applications development.

But the problem is that end users are not computer systems people, pointed out Martha Duke, information center manager at Union Pacific Resources in Fort Worth, Texas. "They are accountants, lawyers or whatever, and computers are not their primary job responsibility, so they don't apply the techniques that are ingrained in the professional programmer," Duke said.

### Needless work

Most end users are not adequately trained for applications development work and fail to document, audit and test their applications. Often, the applications are more appropriate for use on mainframes than on personal computers. When there is little communication between departments, end users may be painstakingly duplicating applications that are readily available elsewhere, said Richard Daniels, a senior systems analyst at Ciba Geigy in Greensboro, N.C.

Compounding these problems is the fact that end users are pressing demands for more support and guidance from information centers to help them implement the systems they develop.

If they do not create documentation and other critical information, when employees leave the company they often leave problems behind, explained Rich Slade, group leader in user services at Argonne National Laboratory in Argonne, Ill. "When the new end user comes to us for help, we don't know anything about the application," he said.

The result is money down the drain, Duke said. "We had to abandon III small local-area network that an individual had helped set up because there was inadequate documentation. The person hired a consultant who did the initial programming, and the end user made changes later. It caused a lot of headaches when the individual left."

Eventually, the local-area network was dismantled and the salvaged hardware was sent to other departments, she said. Even so, the loss amounted to several thousand dollars in lost time and effort.

It is after this sort of cata-Continued on page 47

### Rbase aids in murder victim ID

BY STEPHEN JONES

SEATTLE — When you think of database management programs, you think of corporate accounting and massive files of data. But when Microrim, Inc. thought of its Rbase database system, it thought of crime — a rash of 40 serial killings in Seattle known as the Green River murders.

Microrim Chairman Wayne Erickson developed a microcomputer database application that helps match dental records with the remains of unidentified murder victims. Erickson teamed up with forensic dentists to write the program after Redmond, Wash.-based Microrim was approached by Dr. Donald Reay, the medical examiner for King County in Washington, and the police task force working on the serial killer case.

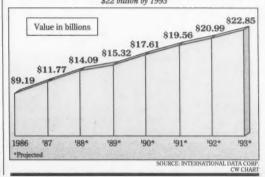
Continued on page 50

### Inside

- Manzi, King tell why 1-2-3 Release 3.0 is late again. Page 45.
- Caper helps special-ed students. Page 45.
- CC:Mail built to work in rain, snow, sleet and dead of night. Page 45.
- Hyundai unveils PC XT compatible. Page 51.

### **Data View**

The allure of Europe
The value of PC shipments to Western Europe is expected to top
\$22 billion by 1993



# How Micro Focus COBOL helped the U.S. auto industry get up to date with Just-in-Time Manufacturing

In 1984, Ted Annis and Gail Jackson founded Supply Tech to develop software that would provide communication of business documents between parts suppliers and the major U.S. automakers.

With the release of its ST1 product, Supply Tech had the cost-effective application that suppliers needed to service the Big 3 automakers' mandate for Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) software to make Just-in-Time manufacturing possible.

Annis and Jackson agreed that COBOL was the right choice as their development language. "When used properly COBOL lends itself to self-documentation which means easier implementation and maintenance."

Jackson, Supply Tech's President and head of product development, was already familiar — and dissatisfied — with another COBOL. But Micro Focus COBOL had the mainframe COBOL commands they needed. "Micro Focus also offers additional capabilities via standard routines so that you can do most things in COBOL that you can usually do only from a lower-level

language," Jackson notes. "And no matter how technically sophisticated they are, our mainframe programmers just go crazy over the Micro Focus Editor and ANIMATOR."

Supply Tech's new STX12 product is a generic EDI system that is opening up new markets for the company. Productivity increases from Micro Focus COBOL have made it easy for Supply Tech to expand its product line.

For the most efficient development of PC or mainframe programs, call us now.

### 1-800-872-6265

US: 2465 E. Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 856-4161

UK: 26 West Street, Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JT (0635)32646

### MICRO FOCUS®

A Better Way of Programming™



# Here's an





Buy 1.

Get1free.

After exercising your grey matter with a few hundred "what if's" every day, it's nice to have a no-brainer to deal with. How's this: for every Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.01 you buy on or after Septem-Upgrade as soon as it's available. (Be sure to save your proof of purchase.)

Easy decision.

After all, 1-2-3 Release 2.01 has recently been rated the top-performing

spreadsheet for an unprecedented fifth straight year by the NSTL? In fact, 1-2-3 is the backbone of business, with over 7 million users who depend on it everyday.

Plus, the upcoming 1-2-3 Release 33 ber 6, 1988, you get a free 1-2-3 Release 3 will be the most powerful spreadsheet on the market by far, yet it will offer the familiar 1-2-3 interface and be fully compatible Lotus sales rep for details. with all your present 1-2-3 data, macros and applications.

The new 1-2-3 will offer an exciting

3-dimensional spreadsheet for better organization and consolidation of data. Plus, improved graphics and powerful database enhancements, including the ability to access external databases, like dBase, from within your spreadsheet.

See your Lotus Authorized Dealer or

(1) Upgrade offer valid September 6, 1988 through 30 days after the 1-2-3 Release 3 ship date. (2) National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc. Software Digest Ratings Report, June, 1988. (3) 1-2-3 system requirements will vary from Release 2.0 to Release 3.1-2-3 Release 3 mm under DOS and OS2; Hard disk and 640K required. Lottus certified compatible PC with 80286 processor or better recommended. Lottus certified compatible PC with 80286 processor or better recommended. Lottus certified compatible PC with 80286 processor or better recommended. Lottus certified compatible PC with 80286 processor or better recommended. Lottus certified compatible PC with 80286 processor or better recommended.

SMALL TALK

William Zachmann

### Searching for stars



This will be the last of my regular columns in Computerworld. I have devoted much of my attention over

the past few years to the accelerating transition to a new era of information systems. I will now, as president of my own company, Canopus Research in Duxbury, Mass., aim to take a more direct and active role in helping users, vendors and the financial community to take advantage of that transition and to avoid its pitfalls.

Personal computers and workstations based on microprocessors, local-area networks, network servers and multiuser, multiple microprocessor-based systems are more than just low-end system elements. They are destined not merely to supplement but to replace traditional mainframe and even minicomputer systems based on proprietary architectures over the coming decade.

systems are already moving into territory that was once the exclusive domain of traditional systems. Early in the 1980s, the first multiuser microprocessorbased systems from vendors such as Altos Computer Systems began to replace low-end minis for small business applications.

products such as Stratus Computer's more powerful multiuser fault-tolerant systems

### Why Release 3.0 is still on hold

Lotus' Manzi, King explain why upgrading 1-2-3 is not as easy as X-Y-Z

### INPERSON

Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 Release 3.0 is the most important product Lotus has created since the original 1-2-3. The user base has already been prepared for its release with briefings, a free upgrade policy and new full-page advertisements.

The only problem is that Lotus' 1-2-3 Release 3.0 has yet to ship, and now Lotus has told the world that the schedule has slipped again. Instead of having Release 3.0 for Christmas, users will have to wait until the second quarter of next year.

Hours after the announcement, Computerworld Senior Editor Douglas Barney was on the telephone with Lotus President and Chief Executive Officer Jim P. Manzi and W. Frank King, software products group senior vice-president, to find out what the delay means.

This delay is a surprise, given the recent advertising efforts for Release 3.0 and the free upgrade pro-gram. How did you determine the new timetable?

King: First of all, the upgrade program is almost standard in the industry. We think it's the right thing so the customers can go ahead and continue to buy Release 2.0 at the rate that they're



doing. And we have to be doing other things along that line to maintain and increase the value of Release 2.0.

It was apparent to me that we were not going to have the bugs closed down by the end of the quarter. We've made a lot of progress, and we do have a single version of both DOS and OS/2 running single-source (code).

The worksheet size wasn't getting to where we wanted it to get to. We have the ideas and the techniques to get it there, but it isn't there. The last thing we want to do is ship something that doesn't have quality and performance and worksheet size. So it's just a matter of watching the vital signs and concluding that we weren't going to get there by the end of this quarter.

To what extent are other projects contingent upon Release 3.0? For instance, does the graphical 1-2-3/G use the Release 3.0

Continued on page 46

### Expert system cuts diagnosis time

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER

When a child in elementary school is having difficulty learning to read, it may not be because he has a bad attitude or disability. It may be because he is hungry. But some teachers may not recognize the problem for what it is and instead refer the child to a special education pro-

"The teachers are overwhelmed, and special education is one of the few places to get help for getting these kids out of the classroom," explained Jacqueline Haynes, a researcher at Intelligent Automation in Rock-

Haynes is also the developer of an expert system called Computer-Assisted Planning for Educational Resources, or CAPER, designed to help elementary school teachers and administrators more accurately diagnose pupils and plan instructional programs for them.

'CAPER was developed to help children who are educationally at risk, including those who are having trouble adjusting to mainstream American schools; who are culturally different from many of their classmates; and who are not proficient English speakers," Haynes said.

Schools are devoting considerable resources and personnel to administrative and referral meetings to determine whether a particular child should be

placed in a special education setting. Administrators often discover that if the teacher is unable to work with children with limited English proficiency or socioeconomic problems, he is apt to recommend that the children be placed in special education just to get rid of them.

**Helping educators** 

"Too often, many of these kids are referred for special education and identified as handicapped because teachers and school administrators do not have the knowledge or time to analyze complex individual situations and determine the best instructional plan for each stu-dent," Haynes said. "We saw the opportunity to build an expert system that would deliver reliable information and sound recommendations to elementary school personnel."

The expert system, which was developed using the Knowledge Engineering System from Software Architecture and Engi-

Continued on page 48

# Innovative, leading-edge Over the past half-decade. Continued on page 50 | Jacqueline Haynes shows off CAPER

### CC:Mail a big hit with LAN users

BY JULIE PITTA

PALO ALTO, Calif. - Corporate computer users weary of playing phone tag with co-workers are getting a respite with electronic messaging packages such as CC:Mail, produced by CC:Mail. Inc.

Bruce Fryer, a senior consultant for end-user computing at Baxter Healthcare Corp., is in the final stages of a project to install an electronic messaging system that will accommodate 5,000 users working on 180 local-area networks at the firm. After comparing CC:Mail to other electronic messaging packages, Fryer's group chose it as a standard.

"It requires minimal training," Fryer explained. "It has a very good user interface compared with other E-mail systems, and it is designed to handle very large systems [with] thousands of users."

Another deciding factor in the selection of CC:Mail was the product's ability to run on a num-

### CC:Mail

Price: \$695

• One network post office, 25 local mail boxes on a file ser • IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles

• MS DOS 3.1

• 320K bytes RAM

ber of different types of LANs. Because of its size, Baxter Healthcare uses a variety of LAN products and requires a software package with flexibili-

The National Academy of Sciences in Washington, D.C., is in the business of compiling and disseminating information. The Academy which boasts a number of branches, including the National Academy of Engineering and the National Academy of Medicine - has been commissioned by the federal government and private industry to compile reports on a variety of topics.

Prior to purchasing an electronic messaging system, the Academy was hampered by its sole reliance on telephones, as well as a shuttle bus, to drop off information packets to remote

'We deal in information, so

there's a need to pass a lot of it around," said Kit Davis, technology manager of personal computer systems at the Academy.

Continued on page 49

### Picky, picky, picky

only to have it not work? Well. if you are a user of Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 spreadsheet package, the answer may be simple. Passwords in 1-2-3 are case-sensi-

When retrieving a password-protected file, you must same uppercase and lowercase letters used to create it. This is a common reason for the error message "Invalid Password.'

Information provided by Corporate Software, Inc., a Westwood, Mass.-based software reseller.

### Release 3.0

FROM PAGE 45

spreadsheet engine?

King: Release 3 core code is used in some of the products. It's a core set of functionality that ports. It is the basis for the IBM joint development that we're doing[1-2-3/M].

On the other hand, G [1-2-3/G] is a separate development. It doesn't share that same core engine. G is really engineered from the ground up for Presentation Manager.

So this wouldn't affect the timing of 1-2-3/G?

King: That's correct. They're independent developments.

Could 1-2-3/G actually ship close on the heels of Release 3.0 so a user could choose either an MS-DOS or OS/2 version of Release 3.0, or go whole-hog and use 1-2-3/G for the Presentation Manag-

King: We're really building a spreadsheet family. We have Release 2.0 for the 8088, 8086 XTclass machine. We've said we're going to keep that valuable asset and enhance it.

Release 3.0 is really for the

286 class of machine, where there's 640K up to a couple of megabytes. There are a lot of machines being built today with that capability, and basically those machines can either go DOS or OS/2.

And G is really aimed at the higher end of the marketplace, machines that are 286, 386 with the higher megahertz and Presentation Manager environ-ment. There, we're finding and a lot of customers are finding that it requires 5M to 6M bytes of memory to start to do interesting stuff. So these three products are aimed at the three tiers of the PC marketplace, and therefore we intend them all to be in the marketplace simultaneously. We also intend to provide upgrades so if a customer goes from an XT-class machine to an AT-class machine, or goes from an entry 286 to a high-end 386, they can upgrade.

What will Lotus do to convince customers who may be teetering a bit to stay in the Lotus family?

Manzi: We don't find a lot of teetering going on. We find people looking at competitive products. But since January, worldwide, our sales organization has been in front of about 370,000 customers talking about Release



W. Frank King

3.0. We're not seeing any wholesale shifting in that terrain at all. People extraordinarily are pleased with what we're doing and with what we're showing them and are hooked into the strategy across the PC base.

That would include things such as Blueprint data access specification **Lotus Extended Appli**cation Facility and then a whole evolution up to mulwhich platforms, adds the ability to do cooperative processing?

Manzi: Yes. It's also important to remember that, you know, while we're doing this, everybody still thinks Release 2.0 is the best spreadsheet on the market. PC World just voted it that

way with their user survey, and NSTL [National Software Testing Laboratory] just voted it that way. So what we're really doing is competing with ourselves.

Some interesting things, such as graphical inter-faces and spreadsheetlinking products, are now coming from the 1-2-3 add-in makers. Are you expecting that to contin-

Manzi: We really are. We help and work with and encourage those companies. Have you seen the quality of output that you get with the new Funk Allways [a new spreadsheet publishing addin]? That is useful to us and keeps the product really valuable.

Are you going to be ship-ping the beta version soon, so people will have an idea of where you are and how this thing is moving?

King: We had a workshop with about 25 customers a couple of weeks ago. They brought their files and worked with the product, so we're already doing that to some extent.

What beta means to us is that the product is really ready to be productive in an environment where customers normally oper-

ate. We're not going to do that until we get the product to the level that we need it to be.

But we are already working with customers here at Cambridge so that they can use the product, test its compatibility, see the function, and the reports are uniformly great.

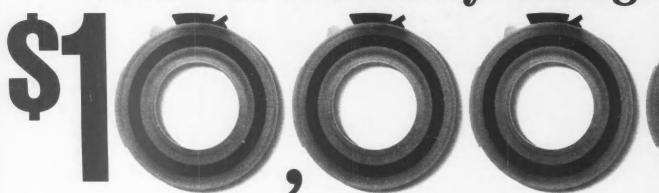
As you move some of the code back from C to assembler, does that make the job of porting it to other environments more dif-

King: No. The way we do that is that the base code is all written in C. And then when we move it to a DOS or OS/2 environment, certain code, 5% to 8%, gets written in assembler. When you move it to the IBM MVS environment or the IBM VM environment or to a Unix environment, it is a different set of code that gets rewritten to whatever the local assembler is.

But the base is all kept in C. The common library is in C. We do all the development there and then just incrementally tune to the specific operating environ-ment. That is a major breakthrough of this development.

I don't know of any piece of code in the world today that you can possibly find that runs on VM, MVS, DOS, OS/2, Unix and

# It's About Time You Means To Effectively Manage



Ten million dollars is the minimum investment in application software systems at most Fortune 1000 companies. Whether vendorsupplied or in-house developed, it's likely that your organization's software investment is even higher.

Effective methods to manage these critical assets have been elusive at best. We all can relate to the difficulties of responding to change requests, preventing failures when changes are made to critical systems, overcoming audit exceptions and quantifying the size and scope of both our software inventory and application development efforts, all your software systems from inception through production—

Until now, Information Systems (I/S) organizations like yours didn't have an automated means to effectively manage the creation, evolution, distribution and operation of these corporate software application assets.

Now, you do. Because at BST, we've used our advanced change control technology to provide the foundation for the industry's only integrated and automated software management system.

Our ENDEVOR® system lets you store, manage and control

Business Software Technology, Inc., Westboro Executiv

also a couple of others.

### Will you either add or trim features?

King: We are not going to add or trim. What we're really doing is focusing on the bugs and the product tuning.

How does this affect specific products such as 1-2-3/Mac, 1-2-3/Mac, 1-2-3/Unix and the Lotus/DBMS strategy?

King: The Lotus/DBMS strategy is built on the platform that is the set of code that runs on top of the OS/2 Presentation Manager. That platform is shared with a collection of tools that includes the spreadsheet, database tools and some other tools. But that's all an independent effort. So that whole strategy and that whole platform and the tools that run on it are parallel independent development efforts.

### And Blueprint is not dependent upon Release 3.0?

King: That's correct. Blueprint is an architecture, and we're implementing it a variety of places, including the DBMS tools.

Is there any sense for when people should begin gearing up for DBMS? King: We haven't announced any dates there. We have that product running very nicely, though.

What about the other products? 1-2-3/M, 1-2-3/Mac and 1-2-3/Unix?

3/Mac and 1-2-3/Unix?
King: A key point that we feel about Release 3.0 is it is such a large development activity. It is 339,000 lines of code. It is not something that is clonable by any of our competitors. It's going to set the base for a long time to come. It's a level of investment and development sophistication that is not going to be matched.

### It is worth the wait?

King: Yes. And it's an investment that only a company with the resources of a Lotus could do.

What has Lotus learned from this experience?

Manzi: We've learned that when you start a process that is trying to define the world of software in the future, both from the technology standpoint and the usability standpoint, maybe it will take a little more time than we thought. We need to be a bit more smart about how we assess those things. And clearly it behooves us to keep some of the information about timing to ourselves.

### **Problem**

FROM PAGE 43

strophic event that information center managers appreciate the need for setting up and following guidelines for developing their own applications, Daniels noted.

As more personal computers are linked in networks and connected to mainframes, the need for information center managers to establish guidelines for enduser applications development becomes particularly acute.

Thomas Samson, me partner with Heidrick and Struggles, Inc., a consulting firm based in Dallas, noted that there are three phases in the evolution of end-user computing.

In the first phase, PCs enter the company as stand-alone machines, he said. "If end users are developing their own applications, they are for their personal use and not likely to have much of an impact on the rest of the company," he said.

In the second phase, in which several end users are developing applications for themselves and their departments, operational controls begin to take on importance. In the third phase, in which end users are developing applications using LANs as platforms and sharing data and appli-

cations on the networks, controls must already be firmly in place, Samson said.

Despite the potential for problems that can arise from allowing end users to develop their own applications, information center managers seem reluctant to curtail the work.

### Standards, but . . .

Information center managers typically have standards for purchasing software and supporting applications. However, few of them are tackling such issues as the circumstances under which end users can develop their programs, how those programs are to be documented and who has responsibility for maintaining end user-developed applications, according to Dave Douglass, editor and publisher of "IC Strategist," a newsletter covering information center management.

"You have to be conscious that it can be a problem and set parameters to control it," said Gregg Brown, systems manager at United Telephone of Ohio in Mansfield. "But you can control it only so much."

End users who have a high level of technical ability can develop applications that meet their specific needs and go beyond what the information center can provide, he said. The trend is to provide end users with as much computing power as possible, Brown added.

"We do not discourage them," Argonne Labs' Slade said. "Our role is to educate end users about making adequate documentation, backups and maintaining system quality."

"Overall, I think that the benefit of end users developing their own applications outweighs the problems that it causes." Union Pacific's Duke added. "It makes them more self-sufficient, and they get the answers they need faster, especially with the smaller applications."

Guidelines from information center managers for managing end-user applications development, according to "IC Strategist," include the following:

 End users who write applications are responsible for supporting them.

 If the information center supports end user-developed applications, end users must provide proper documentation for their applications according to documentation standards.

 Applications written for departmental use, or those that take more than two person-days, must be reviewed and tested.

End users' adherence to development standards must be audited regularly.

# r Company Had The One Of Its Most Valuable Assets.



whether they're traditional, 4GL, CASE or DBMS-based.

The ENDEVOR software management system provides for:

- Inventory management of all software components
- <u>Change control</u> to produce audit trails, source-to-executable links, and standards enforcement
- <u>Configuration management</u> to automatically create application releases on demand and to analyze the impact of proposed changes
- Release management to automatically control and distribute applications from test to production to remote sites.

If you're concerned about automating the management of your organization's application systems and are interested in improving the quality of production turnovers, software distribution, vendor application updates, software documentation, application stability, change implementation or change impact analysis, call us at (508) 870-1900.

And ask us how ENDEVOR has already helped over 150 top installations like yours manage that elusive yet critically valuable asset—application software.



ark, 114 Turnpike Road, Westborough, MA 01581-9990

### **Expert system**

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 45

neering, reduced the number of administrative and referral meetings in one school by more than 50% and received rave reviews from school administrators and faculty members, Haynes said.

CAPER is a family of 14 expert systems, each with two components. The first component, the problem analyzer, defines the pupil's problem in the class-

room setting.

"The problem may be that the student of the problem may be that the student does not speak English, is impoverished, does not read well, is not motivated, does not do homework or is withdrawn," Haynes explained. "It can be hard to figure out what the problem is [without CA-PER], particularly because standard tests are not valid for students that do not speak English. In fact, the tests are not valid for the student who is not a native speaker."

The strategic selector

The second component, called the strategic selector, offers suggestions for resolving the problem as well as guidelines for steps to take in the referral process. Sometimes the solution may be as simple as recommending a change in seating assignments so that students are seated with more compatible classmates or recommending a reading program that includes oral discussion.

"The system may make the teacher aware that if the child is very inattentive in class that hunger could be the probem," Haynes said, "or alerts the teacher that the child may be acting this way because it is normal in this child's culture. A lot of emotional problems are due to cultural differences, and the system sensitizes the teacher to this fact."

### No cure-all

The system does not handle every sort of problem; it is designed to resolve problems related to reading, classroom behavior and language and cultural differences. Problem-solving components for math, study skills or motor skills, for example, will be added later if additional funding can be found to develop the system further.

Haynes and her colleagues began developing CAPER in October 1985 after receiving a grant for funding from the U.S. Department of Education. Work on the project began when Haynes was a research associate with the Institute for the Study of Exceptional Children and Youth at the University of Maryland's Department of Special Education.

During the first year, the CAPER team validated and tested modules of the expert system with teachers, administrators and other education experts. The completed system was installed at test sites in elementary schools in the Washington, D.C., area in January. The system, which can be configured for the characteristics and educational objectives of different schools, is also currently undergoing testing at school systems in Departments.

CAPER runs on an IBM Personal Computer XT or faster class of personal computer with 640K bytes of random-access memory and a hard disk drive. One advantage of using Knowledge Engineering System as the shell for developing this and other expert systems is that it can be ported to a wide variety of platforms ranging from PCs to mainframes.

### Symbolics releases Mac board

BY JULIE PITTA

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Symbolics, Inc. has introduced an add-in board for symbolic processing applications on Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh personal computer.

Under a reseller agreement with Apple, Symbolics will market the Motorola, Inc. 68020-based Macintosh II with the add-in board and specialized software consisting of LISP code that runs on Symbolics' Ivory processor and C code that runs on the Mac.

The Macivory system features a Mac

II with 1M byte of random-access memory, a mouse, a 12-in. monochrome monitor and a 300M-byte hard disk drive with a small computer systems interface. The complete system, including add-in board and software, is priced at \$21,900 and is scheduled to be available by year's end.

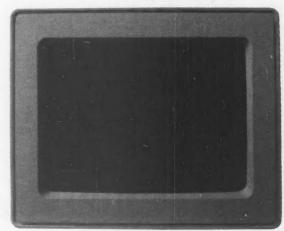
Symbolics will also sell the board-set and software. The price of the board set is \$10,900; it is scheduled for shipment in March 1989.

Macivory can run existing Mac software packages and Symbolics applications including Joshua, a software product that builds and delivers expert system applications; Concordia, an artificial intelligence product for hypertext document development and delivery; and S-Geometry and S-Dynamics, which were designed to create and animate two- and three-dimensional images.

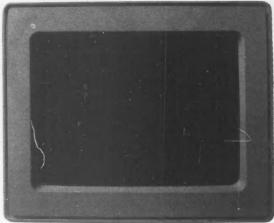
Howard Cannon, vice-president of marketing for Symbolics, said Macivory is the company's first PC-related hardware product. Its only other PC-related product is Cloe, an applications development tool for Intel Corp. 80386-based microcomputers.

The Mac was selected as a platform because of its appeal to Symbolics' customer base. "If you look at the markets we play in, those customers are more interested in the Mac than the PC," Cannon explained. "It provides us an easier penetration."

# What you've been doing.



On your 286, you've been making any task look complicated.



On your 386, it hasn't been incredibly exciting having all that power.

If the screens on the right look more intriguing to you than those on the left, you're ready for Microsoft® Windows.

Windows opens up the world of visual thinking to all 286 and 386 owners by offering the power of graphics.

Everything you can do on your PC, you can now do better, faster and with greater imagination. Whether you're creating documents or trying to get a clearer picture of your work.

What used to take complicated keystrokes can now be accomplished with the simple click of a mouse. With Microsoft Windows, you access pull-down menus. Simultaneously work with different programs as well as cut and paste between them to create graphic examples within different bodies of text. And what you see on the screen will appear on your printed page.

And once you've learned Microsoft Windows, you'll have the basis for scores of other programs because all the countless new Windows applications are based on the same easy logical format

based on the same easy, logical format.

Since Microsoft Windows virtually looks and works like MS\* OS/2
Presentation Manager, you won't have to worry about it becoming obsolete in a couple years. We made both systems compatible. So, in the future, you'll be able to share data between them. And your knowledge of Windows will give you a jump on learning MS OS/2 Presentation Manager.

You'd expect a program this powerful to require a more powerful machine. But we consistently create software that makes

@Copyright 1988, Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and MS are registered trademarks, and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The following products have leave used courtesy of their respective developers: Lotus and 1-2-3 by Lotus Development Corporation; WordPerfect WordPerfect Corporation; PageMaker by Aldus

### **Barney**

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

it ships this summer."

"But, LDC, you promised I'd have it by now."

"Well, Joe, it's worth the wait. And believe me — no one else has got it either."

"They'd better not. Say, can I have just a peek at what I'm missing?"

"Sure, Joe. You can look all you want. Just don't touch the keyboard."

It's no wonder User Joe slips out at night to play with the "easy" packages, like Excel. This is getting painful.

Small is beautiful. Ever wonder why

all this great software *Computerworld* keeps writing about hasn't arrived? The answer is simple. The software vendors are putting too much effort into the products.

It sounds stupid, but like so much in this industry, it's true. It used to take a couple of people in a garage, two tons of sausage pizza and a pond full of Pepsi to develop ground-breaking software.

Now these same packages are being enhanced by teams of well over a hundred programmers, fueled with fancy E-mail, Brie cheese and Perrier. Add to that far too many marketing people gathering checklists of functions that users absolutely do not need, and schedules stretch out into eternity. And they wonder why it won't fit in 640K bytes.

Will software ever catch up with hardware? With this approach, no way lose.

Can the pompous open letters. Anyone who subscribes to high-priced industry-insider newsletters must have noticed a disturbing trend. Once these folks start getting quoted as experts, they feel beholden to give computer bigwigs advice. That's OK. God knows, these people need the help. It's just that the form of advice is getting a bit irritating.

Instead of just giving advice, these newsletter writers pen open letters to the likes of IBM's Bill Lowe and Apple's John Sculley. In these missives, the newsletter writers give their readers the same advice as the recipient. But Bill Lowe or

John Sculley won't get this advice that "may well save their companies" unless they subscribe to the newsletter. If this advice is so great, why haven't the boards of directors of companies like IBM and Apple hired these guys to run their out-fits?

Recently, I met with an "industry figure" and mentioned that someone had written him nn open letter. Because he had been traveling, most of the world read the letter before he even got to it. Talk about an invasion of privacy.

You know why these open letters are growing out of control? It's just one more way to save on postage.

EISA irritation. As if IBM wasn't bad enough, a famous board maker now has a few gripes with the way Extended Industry Standard Architecture members work with third parties. It seems that in order to develop boards for this new bus, vendors will have to pay \$2,500 and sign a confidentiality agreement. Under this agreement, any inventions or ideas that board makers come up with automatically become property of EISA. So much for an open system, and so much for creativity.

Compaq does it too. While Compaq beats up on IBM (someone's got to do it) for propagating an incompatible bus (Micro Channel Architecture), few realize that Compaq has been cranking out some different buses of its own. In fact, the new Compaq Deskpro 386/20E has a different memory bus from the firm's other 386 machines. As with the MCA, if you want to create a special memory board that takes advantage of this bus, it's going to take some effort.

Ain't so smart. How many computer journalists (who work for other publications, of course) does it take to start up a PC? Two: one to watch the machine, another to get help. That's why they're journalists and not information center managers.

Barney is a *Computerworld* senior editor, microcomputing.

### CC:Mail

**CONTINUED FROM PAGE 45** 

According to Davis, an estimated 950 users communicate across 10 LANs located in three buildings via CC:Mail. "Everyone's addicted to it," Davis said, attributing this to the system's ease of use.

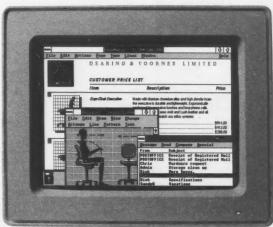
On the day he was interviewed, there were 1,000 active messages in the system. Dayis said.

International Thomson Co., a \$3.5 billion publishing company based in New York, uses CC:Mail to communicate with 26 offices around the world. Rich Spitz, manager of microsystems at International Thomson, said he was impressed by the ease with which graphics and files can be imported from other applications onto CC:Mail for transmission to other users.

"We used to use faxes, which are slow and sloppy, and an external mail service that was very expensive and slow," Spitz said

Although he is pleased with its performance, Spitz said the price for CC:Mail with a gateway module is expensive at \$1,295 per file server. The product costs \$695 without the gateway.

# What you could have been doing.



With Windows/286, you could have been seeing things much more clearly.



With Windows/386, you could have been seeing a lot more things much more clearly.

the best use of your present hardware. For example, Microsoft Windows/ 286 will work with as little as 640K and

instantly make your machine more sensitive, intuitive and highly visual. It gives you the ability to run every Windows application available.

And with access to all those powerful programs, you'll

be able to extend the life and usefulness of your 286 well beyond the introduction of MS OS/2 Presentation Manager. With version 2.1 you also get the benefit of increased speed. So you'll blaze through Windows applications up to 87% faster.

Microsoft Windows/386 will give you everything that Windows/286 gives you. Plus multitasking with most DOS applications. Now you can finally utilize the speed and power of any 386 machine.

Imagine creating a complicated spreadsheet. Then while a macro is being run, open up a word processor. Type a document, open and

work with a graphics program. Cut and

paste between programs and even call up electronic mail. And still be able to check on the status of your spreadsheet at any time.

Considering all you can do with Microsoft Windows, you have only one question to ask yourself.

What have you been doing without it?

Microsoft\*

Corporation; dBASE III PLUS by Ashton-Tate Corporation; Network Courier by Consumers Software, Incorporated; Nicrografix, Incorporated; PackRat by Polaris Software; and CFO Advisor is a trademark of Pinancial Feasibilities, Incorporated. PackRat is a trademark of Polaris Software. CFO Advisor is a trademark of Pinancial Feasibilities, Incorporated.

### Zachmann

**CONTINUED FROM PAGE 45** 

based on Motorola, Inc.'s 68000 family of microprocessors have begun to challenge minicomputers and low-end mainframe systems. Stratus computers have even found their way into IBM's product line in the form of the IBM System/88.

More recently, Sequent has distinguished itself as a successful innovator pushing the capabilities of microprocessor-based systems into mainframe territory, with systems based on multiple Intel 80386 microprocessors. Sequent is now able to offer systems with processing power of more than 100 million instructions per second.

Looking ahead, Biin, a joint venture of Intel and Siemens, promises further advances in the use of a microprocessor foundation to build even more powerful systems. Biin will carry the attack of microprocessor-based systems into the supercomputer area of computationally intensive applications in addition to the area of large commercial systems.

Powerful, larger systems based on microprocessors are clearly starting to challenge what only a few years ago was the exclusive territory of big mainframes and supercomputers. At the same time, however, advances in the base technology are making even more inexpensive and smaller systems capable of taking on larger and larger tasks.

Full 32-bit processors like the Intel

B IIN WILL CARRY the attack of microprocessor-based systems into the supercomputer area of computationally intensive applications.

386 and the Motorola 68030 are now commonly available in personal computers, making them capable of performance that was until recently available only in much more expensive dedicated workstations. New microprocessor architectures, many of them reduced instruction

set computing-based (or RISC-influenced), as well as continued advances in the established Intel and Motorola architectures, promise to push even further into high-end systems territory in the years ahead.

The result is that traditional mainframes are a species as surely doomed as were the dinosaurs when a meteorite hit the earth 65 million years ago, kicking up a cloud of dust that ultimately changed the climate. The turbulent waters of the computer industry over the next few years are likely to sink many older ships long believed to be as unsinkable as the Titranic

Zachmann is president of Canopus Research, a computer industry research firm in Duxbury, Mass.



The new Tandy 5000 MC Professional System is pure performance, from the Intel® 80386 processor operating at 20 MHz to the fast memory cache controller that provides rapid access to your data.

With the 5000 MC, you have the high-performance platform needed to take full advantage of industry-standard MS-DOS® applications, powerful new MS® OS/2 programs or multiuser SCO® XENIX® software.

Operating at 20 MHz, the 5000 MC cuts through the big jobs like database management, large spreadsheets and sophisticated graphics. Its IBM® Micro Channel™ compatible architecture allows multiple processors to use the same bus.

The system architecture also provides a radical increase in data-transfer rates when the Tandy 5000 MC is configured within a 3Com® workgroup or multiuser environment.

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

ImmiReg. TM and 386/TM Intel Corp. IBM/Reg. TM and Micro Channel/TM IBM Corp. MS MS-DOS and XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. SCO/TM The::Surra Cruz Operation. DCmm/ Reg. TM 3Com Corp. The Tandy 5000 MC is the new alternative in personal computing. From the best-selling family of PC Compatibles in America.

Dept. 89-A-756
1 Worth, TX 76102
State

Radio Shack

# Flexible Grid laptop debuts

FREMONT, Calif. — Grid Systems Corp. has introduced a new Intel Corp. 80386-based laptop aimed at end users who need both power and flexibility.

The Gridcase 1535 EXP is a batterypowered laptop with a removable tray with two IBM Personal Computer XT and AT expansion slots for mass storage, communications and other plug-in boards.

The expansion slot will enable professionals in the field to configure the laptop for hundreds of applications such as converting the unit into an oscilloscope or adding optical disk drives, the company said.

The laptop, which weighs 16 pounds with the expansion tray, features a 40M-byte hard disk drive, 1M byte of random-access memory and backlit LCD.

Options for the unit include a gas plasma display, 2,400 bit/sec. internal modem and Intel 80387 math coprocessor.

The company said it will begin delivering the unit in December at \$7,495.

### Rbase aids

**CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43** 

King County police believe the murder of 40 women and disappearance of eight others is linked to one perpetrator. Identification of many of the women, who were killed between July 1982 and early 1984, has been difficult because of their alleged "street life-style" and anonymity.

The crime-solving program, which is based on Microrim's Rbase System V, sorts through the dental data of hundreds of missing persons to find information that could match that of a victim. If there is a match, a dental expert compares the missing person's dental chart against a victim's teeth to make a positive identification.

The system is designed specifically for use in the Green River investigation but is flexible enough that it could be used to identify remains in the event of a natural disaster or similar emergency, Reay said.

Microrim is no stranger to law enforcement officers. The Los Angeles City Police Department used an Rbase application to store and compare data related to the "Night Stalker" serial killings. The Dade County Police Department in Florida uses Rbase to maintain 25,000 active warrants.

### NEW PRODUCTS

### Systems

A 10-MHz IBM Personal Computer XTcompatible machine has been announced Hyundai Electronics America. The Super-16TE is an enhancement of the company's 8-MHz Super-16T and replaces that system as the product line's new low-end personal computer.

The Super-16TE is based on an Intel Corp. 8088-1 processor and includes 640K bytes of random-access memory. The system also offers five expansion slots, one parallel port and one serial port, a real-time clock and support for both 31/2and 51/4-in. floppy-drive formats. The product comes bundled with Alpha Software Corp.'s Electric Desk, an integrated software package said to include word processing, database and spreadsheet functions.

The Super-16TE is priced from \$1,045 to \$1,645, depending on system and memory configuration.

Hyundai Electronics America, 4401 Great American Pkwy., Santa Clara, Calif. 95054. 408-986-9800.

AST Research, Inc. has added a model to its line of Premium/286 IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible PCs.

The 10-MHz Premium/286 Model 140V comes standard with a proprietary 16-bit graphics adapter and 1M byte of random-access memory. The system also ships with a 40M-byte hard drive, one serial port, one parallel port and seven expansion slots, the vendor said.

The Premium/286 Model 140V costs \$4.095

AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714. 714-863-1333.

Advanced Logic Research, Inc. has introduced two Intel Corp. 80386-based computers designed to compete directly with Compaq Computer Corp.'s 386-20E machine, the company said.

The Flexcache 25386DT Model 120E and Flexcache 20386DT Model 120E run at 25 and 20 MHz, respectively. The zero-wait state systems have a 120M-byte enhanced small device interface (ESDI) hard disk drive with a 1-to-1

ratio interleave ESDI controller. An IBM Video Graphics Array card is available.

The Flexcache 25386DT Model 120E costs \$7,590. The 20386DT Model 120E lists at \$5,590.

Advanced Logic Research, 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, Calif. 92718. 714-581-

### Software applications packages

EKD has announced a software program that reportedly will automate all of a company's business needs on an IBM Personal Computer or compatible system.

Business-in-a-Box can be configured to handle marketing, telemarketing, accounting, inventory control and production distribution functions, the distributor said. Features include a relational database. a menu system for accessing applications and a security system. The product requires 640K bytes of memory, 20M bytes of hard disk space, 300K bytes of free memory and a Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.-compatible modem. It may be used on local-area networks with as many as 30 active workstations.

Business-in-a-Box costs \$999. EKD, P.O. Box Y, Selden, N.Y. 11784. 516-736-0500.

Shopkeeper Software, Inc. has released Shopkeeper M, a multiuser version of its software package designed for medium-size retail operations. The package runs on a network of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh Plus, SE or II worksta-

Functions reportedly include sales, point-of-sale, invoicing, inventory, billing, accounts receivable, customer files, floor planning, cash drawer controls and other applications. The package will accommodate as many as 32,000 customers and 32,000 inventory items. The basic package includes one master program and two additional programs for remote workstations. Hard-disk storage and printing capabilities are required for operation.

Shopkeeper M costs \$395. Shopkeeper Software, P.O. Box 38160, Tallahassee, Fla. 32315. 904-222-8808.

Software Publishing Corp. has announced PFS:First Publisher 2.0, an enhanced version of its entry-level desktop publishing program.

The product incorporates all of the features in the original version and includes improved file import capabilities. The latest release is twice as fast as the original program and offers support for more than 70 different printers. The product will also accept scanned images, the vendor said. One hundred fifty clip-art images and a selection from the 150 available fonts are included with the package. The software runs on an IBM Personal Computer. PC XT or AT, Personal System/2 or compatible and requires a minimum of 512K bytes of memory.

PFS:First Publisher 2.0 costs \$129. Software Publishing, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, Calif. 94039. 415-

962-8910

Marketing Graphics, Inc. has begun to ship Publisher's Picturepak for Wordperfect 5.0, consisting of libraries business clip-art in Corp.'s .WPG vector graphics file format.

The collection reportedly consists of 565 pictures, titled the Eye Opener Series, and includes three editions, including: Executive and Management, Sales and Marketing and Finance and Administration.

The series is sold collectively for \$250, and individual editions are available for \$99.95 each.

Marketing Graphics, Suite 210, 4401 Dominion Blvd., Glen Allen, Va. 23060. 804-747-6991

Lord Publishing, Inc. has introduced a software package for business owners. Called Ronstadt's Financials, the product is a financial budgeting and projection program that will run on IBM Personal Computers and compatible systems.

The package incorporates accounting and financial applications for several different industries including retail, real estate, manufacturing, professional services, wholesale distribution and contract services. The product can also be tailored to fit user specifications.

Ronstadt's Financials costs \$399. Lord Publishing, One Apple Hill, Natick, Mass. 01760. 508-651-9955.

Action Technologies, Inc. has announced Version II of its Coordinator Workgroup application software, designed to provide tools for writing, delivering and monitoring business communications.

Coordinator runs on IBM Personal Computer XTs and ATs and compatible workstations and supports Novell, Inc.'s Netware and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 3.1 and higher local-area networks, the vendor said. The product's user interface is based on IBM's Common User Access recommendations for Systems Application Architecture. Version II was developed to focus on the activities of a work group and provides multiple addresses, delegation, reminders and appointments. Electronic mail, scheduling and management features are included.

Coordinator Version II costs \$495 for stand-alone workstations and \$995 for a LAN file server supporting up to 10 workstations. Other configurations are also

Action Technologies, 11th Floor, 2200 Powell St., Emeryville, Calif. 415-654-4444.



The ONLY complete IDMS/R development and execution environment on the PC.

To see the latest exciting developments in TAB and TAB/NET attend a free seminar in your area.

1088 Fall Seminar Schedule

September	22	Boston
	27	New Jersey
	29	New York City
	30	Washington DC/VA
October	12	Philadelphia
	18	Atlanta
	19	Dallas
	20	Houston
	25	Minneapolis
	26	Chicago
	27	Denver
	31	Portland
November	1	Seattle
	2	Los Angeles
	3	San Francisco

### Don't take our word for it . . .

"Not only does TAB's compatibility with IDMS mean added flexibility in data management, but the cost savings can be staggering for a major corporation offloading some or all of its IDMS development onto the PC.

-PC TECH Journal, March 1988

### TAB Benefits:

- Offload Mainframe Development to an easy to use, more productive menu-driven
- Offload existing IDMS/R applications for
- Reduce training cost by offloading to TAB
- Use IDMS/R development personnel (without re-training) to write PC-based applications.
- Reduce the cost of mainframe resources by offloading Development and Execution.
- Faster, less expensive and more predictable turnaround and reduced development cost.
- Interacts with various CASE Tools and Application Generators.

TAB Products Include:

TAB/NET TAB/CENTRAL (Integrated Data Dictionary) TAB/4GL (ADSA, ADS/O, OLM) TAB/COBOL Batch/DC/CICS DML Query and Update Facility C' Interface Support SQL Query & Report Writer TAB Run-Time System TAB BMS-OLM Conversion

### Reserve your place now! Call: 914-735-1444

Online/Database Software, Inc. One Blue Hill Plaza Pearl River, NY 10965 Call: 914-735-1444

The Application Builder is a registered trademark of Online/Database Software, Inc.

IDMS/R, ADSA, ADS/ONLINE

### **Provide 24 Hour CICS Service**

IBM gave dynamic allocation to CICS ... but you need Netec's CAFC to make non-stop CICS a reality. CAFC allows a single command to OPEN or CLOSE 5 or 50 files. CAFC establishes two way communication between your CICS regions and your batch jobs. Your batch jobs will always have the files they need for processing without operator intervention.

### **Browse and Archive CICS 1.7 Dumps**

The CICS Dump Display Facility gives your support staff instant on-line and hardcopy access to CICS transaction and system dumps. You may view and print any dump without disturbing clics. CDDF archives your dumps for after-the-fact analysis. You may route dumps to remote locations.



Netec International, Inc. P.O. Box 180549 • Dallas, Texas 75218 Telex 314419 TELECOM UD (214) 343-9744

**Deerfield Systems, Inc.** has introduced **Displayform II**, a microcomputer software package for forms processing.

The product reportedly can display a form on the screen in what-you-see-is-what-you-get format and can also set up forms for data entry. The package will accommodate both preprinted and electronically generated forms and merge information from Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase III files. An IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, AT, Personal System/2 or compatible with Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 2.0 or higher is required. A hard disk, a high-resolution graphic display card and a printer are also necessary for operation.

Displayform II costs \$495. Deerfield Systems, 221 Elizabeth St., Utica, N.Y. 13501. 315-797-1805. Data Access Corp. is shipping Office Works, its group productivity software program.

The package consists of five independent modules designed to support various business activities including phone messages, document control, name and address database maintenance, electronic mail and time management. The software is available in both single and multiuser versions and runs on IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, AT or compatible systems with 640K bytes of random-access memory and 2.5M bytes of disk storage. The multiuser configuration can operate with Novell, Inc.'s Novell Advanced Netware 2.0 and higher and 3Com Corp.'s 3+ 11 and higher and other IBM Netbios-compatible networks.

The single-user version of Officeworks costs \$195. The local-area network version costs \$1,395.

Data Access, 14000 119th Ave. S.W., Miami, Fla. 305-238-0012.

**Broderbund Software, Inc.** has announced **DTP Advisor**, a Hypercard application for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh computers.

Designed for both entry-level and sophisticated desktop publishers, the product consists of two programs: a tutorial on the general elements of graphical design, and a project management system for graphical arts projects. According to the vendor, the software addresses several areas including layout, typography, preproduction and printing. DTP Advisor is scheduled for release in the fall and will cost \$79.95.

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, Calif. 94903-2101. 415-492-

### **Macintosh products**

A 21-in. gray-scale flat monitor for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh II has been introduced by Sigma Designs, Inc. According to the vendor, Silverview can display from two to 256 shades of gray when used with several different display adapters.

The display screen features 1,152 by 860 pixels and offers a 72 dot/in. resolution. The product will be offered in three versions: Silverview M, a monochrome version that lists for \$1,999.; Silverview S4, which provides 16 levels of gray and costs \$2,499.; and the Silverview S8, which displays 256 shades of gray simultaneously and is priced at \$2,999.

The company has also announced the **Colormax**, a 19-in. color display system also designed for the Macintosh II. A maximum of 256 colors may be displayed simultaneously. The monitor screen offers a display of 1,152 by 870 pixels and provides an 82 dot/in. resolution. Reportedly, the product is especially suited to engineering drawings, full-height documents and two-page spreadsheets.

The Colormax costs \$5,299. Sigma Designs, 46501 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, Calif. 94538. 415-770-0100.



Sigma Designs' Silverview monitor

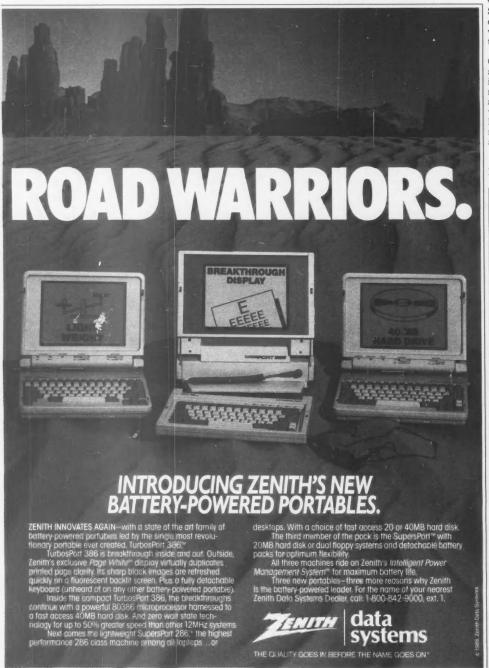
GCC Technologies, formerly known as General Computer Corp., has introduced the FI/150 internal drive for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh II system.

The 150M-byte hard disk incorporates Control Data Corp. Wren III drive technology and offers a 16.5-msec average access time. The product is shipped with all software, cabling and brackets and includes a full one-year warranty on parts and labor, the vendor said.

The FI/150 costs \$2,499. GCC Technologies, 580 Winter St., Waltham, Mass, 02154, 617-890-0880.

A multiuser application software that allows work-group editing on the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh machine has been announced by Mainstay of Agoura Hills. Calif.

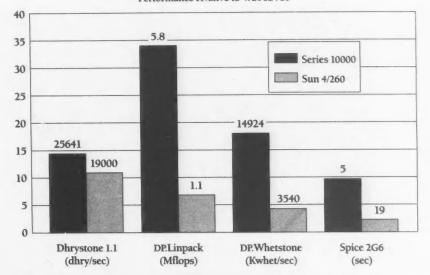
Called Markup, the product reportedly allows reviewers to mark up, highlight, expand reports, drawings, art and scanned photos. The software supports a physical work group on a network such as Appleshare as well as a logical work group Continued on page 54



The Apollo Performance Challenge

# First, we beat them on the benchmark tests.

Apollo's Series 10000 Beats Sun's 4/260 Performance relative to VAX 11/780



# Now we'll beat them where it really counts.

Bring us your Sun 4/260 application and we'll show you what Apollo's Series 10000™ can really do. Because as proud as we are about our benchmark results, the most significant place for the Series 10000 to show off its stuff against the competition is on your application.

That's why, starting November 1, we invite you to bring your Sun application to our Santa Clara office or Chelmsford headquarters for a free run on a Series 10000 Personal Supercomputer.™ If you're impressed with what we did to Sun on the benchmarks, you'll be blown-away when you see the results of the Series 10000 awesome power plant on your application. And if you have a VAX®/8800 application, you can bring that in too.

By the way, if the Series 10000 isn't faster on your application than the Sun 4/260 or VAX/8800,

we'll take you out to a very enjoyable dinner. But be warned, we don't intend to be buying many dinners

The Apollo Series 10000 Challenge ends Nov. 15. If you want to be part of the challenge call (508) 256-6600, extension 4454. But don't take your time about it! Because when you're talking about the Series 10000, things happen fast.

Ask about our Series 10000 seminars. Call (508) 256-6600, extension 4454 for details.

Apollo is a registered trademark of Apollo Computer Inc. Series 10000 and Personal Supercomputer are trademarks of Apollo Computer Inc. VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

apollo

Continued from page 52

of dispersed members relying on disk or telecommunication transmission, the vendor said. The product is slated for retail channel distribution next month.

Markup costs \$495 for a database and a two-user pack and \$995 for a database and a five-user pack. Supplemental Markup user packs cost \$195 each.

Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, Calif. 91301, 818-991-6540.

### Software utilities

Cypress Systems, Inc. has released Turbo Apprentice 4.0, a productivity tool designed to complement Borland International's Turbo Pascal, Release 4.0.

The product reportedly expands upon Borland's context-sensitive Help feature by offering support reference information for the user's units and procedures. The program automatically scans program and library files and indexes information. Users can then receive reference data on a designated item by pressing a Help key.

Turbo Apprentice 4.0 costs \$25. Cypress Systems, Suite 175, 11693 San Vincente Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90049, 213-207-3938.

Software Connection, Inc. has released Version 4.0 of DB Files, a library of files designed to manipulate data, memo and index files while maintaining compatibility with Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase III + file structures.

Release 4.0 reportedly includes versions for Microsoft Corp.'s C and Turbo Pascal from Borland International. Source-code versions of the product are available for Microsoft's MS-DOS, Xenix, Unix and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX/VMS.

DB Files costs \$99.95 for the singleuser object version.

Software Connection, P.O. Box 712, Ely, Minn. 55713. 218-365-5097.

A DOS enhancement utility with built-in IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, Video Graphics Array and mouse support has been announced by **The Aldridge Co.** 

Tree86 Version 2.0 eliminates the need to wait for reading-tree and drive information on single or multiple drives, the vendor said. The product reportedly reads up to 26 drives in memory and includes a context-sensitive on-line help function.

It runs on IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, AT, Personal System/2 and compatible systems and requires DOS 2.0 or higher.

Tree86 2.0 costs \$89.95.

The Aldridge Co., Suite 575, 2500 City W. Blvd., Houston, Texas. 77042. 713-953-1940.

Mountain States Consulting has announced a DOS menu environment for IBM Personal Computers, PC XTs, ATs and compatible systems.

Called MSC-Menu, the product reportedly allows users to create their own operating environment by replacing the DOS prompt with intelligent custom menus. The program also provides unlimited menu nesting and linking and single-and multiple-command DOS. Requirements include DOS 2.0 or higher and 256K bytes of random-access memory.

MSC-Menu costs \$29.95.

Mountain States Consulting, P.O. Box 20326, Jackson, Wyo. 83001. 307-733-1442.

### **Development tools**

Watcom Products, Inc. has revised its integrated development system for IBM Personal Computer and Personal System/2 machines running under IBM PC-DOS or Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS.

Watcom C6.5 offers increased speed across a wide area of functions, including compilation, I/O, string manipulation and memory allocation, the vendor said. Several additional library functions have been added to the package, including a graphics library that is compatible with Microsoft's C5.0. A minimum 512K bytes of memory is recommended.

Watcom C6.5 is being offered at an introductory price of \$295. Regular list price is \$495.

Watcom Products, 415 Phillip St., Waterloo, Ont., Canada. N2L 3X2. 800-265-4555.

A microcomputer-based, computer-aided design software package modeled on Tektronix, Inc.'s Teknicad Plot 10 has been announced by Cad Associates, Inc. The product reportedly offers the same drawing capabilities as its mainframe counterpart and was designed to accommodate both the novice and expert user, the company said.

Called Teknicad/PC, the program runs on IBM Personal Computer ATs or compatible computers under Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 3.1 or higher. Floating Point Systems, Inc. Floating Point coprocessor support, an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter-compatible display, a minimum of 2M bytes on an extended memory card and a 20M-byte hard disk are required for operation.

Teknicad/PC costs \$2,995.

Cad Associates, Suite 250, 5840 W. Interstate 20, Arlington, Texas 76017. 800-338-7147.

A software-based tracking system that allows software developers to protect programs without copy protection or altering existing source code is now available from Az-Tech Software, Inc.

According to the vendor, Evertrak thwarts reverse-engineering by preventing programs from being disassembled or run under a debugging system. It also re-

# Can your async network bass this simple

portedly allows the developer to place a secure alphanumeric serial string within the program and will build an expiration date into the software to limit the amount of time it can be used. The product runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles under DOS 2.0 or higher.

Evertrak costs \$295.

Az-Tech Software, 305 E. Franklin, Richmond, Mo. 64085. 800-227-0644.

### **Training**

An educational game designed to acquaint individuals with artificial intelligence and expert system concepts is available from **E-KE, Ltd.** 

Called E-KE, the game consists of a deck of cards packed in a plastic case. The

cards incorporate if, then, demon and decision categories and make use of forward and backward chaining concepts. Illustrations and a glossary of AI terms is included. The game is for ages 10 to adult and can have two or four players.

E-KE will be available in the fall at a cost of approximately \$10.

E-KE, 301 Monteray Drive, Dublin. Ohio 43017. 614-792-9944.

A videotape training program for users of Wordperfect Corp.'s Wordperfect 5.0 is now available from Learn-PC Video Systems.

The program teaches beginning, intermediate and advanced skills and is available in all video formats, the vendor said. Three videotapes, three guidebooks and a practice disk are included.

A VHS- or Betamax-formatted Learn-PC Wordperfect 5.0 tape costs \$895. A %-in. U-Matic tape version costs \$1,045.

Learn-PC Video Systems, 5101 Highway 55, Minneapolis, Minn. 55422. 800-532-7672.

### **Board-level devices**

Creative Solutions, Inc. has announced four interface boards that were designed for users of Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh.

The HDPR (Hurdler Dual Ported RAM Interface) is intended for VME, STD Multibus or other remote chassis with a dedicated CPU and allows simple high-speed communication between a

Macintosh II and an external system. The HDPR is available for \$299.

The H2CS (Hurdler Two Channel Serial Board) reportedly uses the same interface chips found on the motherboard of the Macintosh II and includes a compatible driver in read-only memory (ROM). An on-board Motorola, Inc. 68008 microprocessor supports rates as fast as 1M bit/sec. The H2CS costs \$249.

The HPB8 is an interface-to-Opto-22 PB8 eight-channel I/O panel that provides digital control and sensing of eight AC/DC signals. It includes a Mac II interface board and all required cabling for connection to the Opto-22 board. The HPB8 costs \$199.

The **HMbus** is a Nubus-to-Metrabus interface board that includes digital and analog opto-isolated relay racks and multichannel analog I/O. The HMbus costs \$299.

The vendor will also provide existing Hurdler clients with the ROM Development System, a set of software tools that reportedly provide MPW source code and script examples of drivers written by Creative Solutions that may be used as templates for ROM creation. The software costs \$149.

Creative Solutions, Suite 12, 4701 Randolph Road, Rockville, Md. 20852. 301-984-0262.

AST Research, Inc. has released an enhanced software product for the Advantage/2-386 memory board with optional I/O capabilities for the IBM Personal System/2 Model 80 computer.

The company has added the Astemm expanded memory manager to the Advantage/2-386 package to provide support for expanded memory. The software reportedly permits a user to utilize linear memory as expanded memory when running application programs, such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 Release 2.0 and 2.01, or operating environments like Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 2.0. The system provides up to 8M bytes of 32-bit-wide memory on a single card. Two optional I/O modules are available — one with two serial ports and one with one serial and one parallel port.

The Advantage/2-386 with Astemm software costs \$1,095 with 1M byte of memory and \$7,335 for a 4M-byte-memory version. The I/O modules cost \$345 each.

AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, Calif., 92714. 714-863-1333.

STB Systems, Inc. has announced two board-level products for the IBM Personal System/2 Models 50, 60, 80 and compatibles.

The Serial 2 is a fully programmable asynchronous serial adapter with two RS-232C serial communications ports and is compatible with the IBM Dual Async Adapter/A, the vendor said. The board provides a programmable bit/sec. rate generator which allows operation from 50 to 19.2K bit/sec. and supports 5-, 6-, 7- or 8-bit characters and 1-, 1.5- or 2-stop bits. The Serial 2 is available for \$239.

The Serial/Parallel 2 was designed to function as a basic two-port I/O adapter and incorporates one RS-232CD asynchronous serial port and an industry-standard parallel port. It also includes a programmable bit/sec. rate to 19.2K bit/sec. The Serial/Parallel 2 costs \$259.

STB Systems, Suite 210, 1651 N. Glenville, Richardson, Texas 75081. 214-234-8750.

### Simple Test

1. Does your network provide for both *wide area* and local users?

Yes\_ No\_

2. Does your network support point-to-point, multi-point and *Ethernet*\* configurations?

Yes\_ No\_

3. Is your network able to talk *synchronous* when necessary?

Yes\_ No\_

4. Can you *easily* add users, nodes and new applications?

Yes\_ No\_

5. Can your network recover from a disaster on its own?

Yes\_ No\_

6. Does your network management maximize performance and control?

Yes\_ No\_

What your score means:
If you answered "no" to any of these questions, call the ComDesign Group of N.E.T. right away and ask for your Test Drive Demo of our solution.

If you've discovered your network should contribute more, tost less, and be less time consuming, the ComDesign Group of N.E.T. has some great news for you: The SPX family of products can help your present data network. Or, once you see what the SPX can do, you may even want to trade up your entire network.\*

We designed the SPX especially to accommodate different applications, speeds, protocols or local and remote sites into a single, efficient network. The SPX comes out of the crate ready to pass the toughest test of all: reality.

Best of all, our ENA Network Manager gives you the power, visibility and control to fine-tune your network and to handle unplanned events comfortably.

### Test drive an SPX network on your PC.

There's an easy way to find out what our unique approach could do for your application. Take a test drive in the kind of network you could build with our SPXENA family and see how it handles.

Simply call our hotline and

ask for your copy of our Test Drive Demo disk.

dept. M46.

Information Hotline 1-800-235-6935. Ask for

\*Trade up program available for most network makes and models



EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGIES
ComDesign Data Communications Group

26 Castilian Drive, Santa Barbara, CA 93117, (805) 685-1411. N.E.T. and SPX are trademarks of Network Equipment Technologies, Inc.; Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation

### Data storage

Emerald Systems Corp. has introduced two half-height cartridge tape drives, available in 60M- and 150M-byte capacities

According to the vendor, the drives can be configured to run on local-area networks, DOS and Xenix systems. The units incorporate all of Emerald's proprietary tape features, including ASP software in DOS and LAN configurations for ease-of-use and unattended backup. Running under Xenix, the drives use all standard Xenix utilities, according to the vendor.

The 60M-byte internal drive costs \$1,295; the 150M-byte internal drive is available for \$2.095.

Emerald Systems, 4757 Morena Blvd., San Diego, Calif. 92117.619-270-1994.

A 150M-byte internal 31/2-in. tape backup system designed for IBM's Personal System/2 series is now available from Maynard Electronics Co.

Maynstream 150 reportedly enables users to transfer an entire cassette of data in 24 minutes and runs across all models of the PS/2 series, including the Model 50 and all three versions of the Model 70. Features include an electronic automatic tape tension control, direct drive tape motors and read-afterwrite capabilities.

The product uses a standard D/CAS-85 format and works with most local-area networks, the vendor said.

Maynstream 150 is priced from \$1,600 to \$2,000.

Maynard, 460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, Fla. 32707. 407-331-6402.

A tape subsystem for data archiving in an 8mm format is now available from Brainwave Systems Corp.

Dubbed Data Historian, the product reportedly offers 2G bytes of storage capacity and is offered on a variety of platforms, including the IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, AT, Personal System/2 and compatible systems.

Security, fault tolerance, data verification and key menu functions are included. An optional programmer's library and the Universal File Format for data record and file management are also available.

Data Historian carries a price of \$5,995. Brainwave, Suite 3, 3400 Industrial Lane, Broomfield, Colo. 80020. 303-466-6190.



Flexstar's solid-state Winchester simulator

Flexstar Corp. has announced the FS501 Winchester Simulator, a solid-state unit that characterizes controller performance and calibrates disk-drive test equipment for correlation of disk-drive performance.

According to the vendor, the unit is self-calibrating and devoid of mechanical or temperatureinduced aberrations.

It electronically simulates disk-drive read/write functions as well as frequently encountered mechanical, electronic, environmental or media-related

The product ensures full parameter systems testing and analysis of all 31/2- and 51/4-in. Winchester disk drives with industry-standard enhanced small device interfaces.

The FS501 costs \$2,995. Flexstar, 606 Valley Way, Milpitas, Calif. 95035. 408-946-

A high-speed 51/4-in. write-once read-many optical disk subsystem is now available from Maximum Storage, Inc.

Designated the APX-4000, the 500M-byte subsystem was designed for the IBM Personal Computer and compatible mar-

The unit has a reported aver-

age access time of 28 msec and a reported data transfer rate of 5M bit/sec. A version is also available for interface to Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Sun-3 workstations running under SunOS, the vendor said.

The APX-4000 is available in either external- or internalmount configurations and is priced from \$4,250 to \$4,450.

Maximum Storage, 5025 Centennial Blvd., Colorado Springs, Colo. 80919. 719-531-

Storage Dimensions, Inc. has unveiled two personal computer hard-disk subsystems that allow 651M bytes of data storage on a single hard drive.

The two internal models, the Speedstor AT650E and the Lanstor LAN650E, each mount in a standard peripheral bay in the host computer and provide full support for both Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS applications and Novell, Inc. Netware servers. Both are supplied with the necessary enhanced small device interface controller and menu-driven utility software.

The AT650E costs \$7,395, and the LAN650E is priced at \$7,495.

Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95125.408-879-0300.





A lot of companies on speaking

Complete connectivity. With highperformance products that connect single workstations and LANs into today's networks. And by helping companies evolve into SAA enterprise-wide networks.

PC/Mainframe solutions: RabbitSTATION Coax and RabbitSTATION DFT provide

coaxial access to mainframe data from your PC or PS/2 via 3270 emulation. RabbitSTATION Remote provides remote mainframe access for PCs without using costly IBM controllers. All use less PC memory and provide file transfers up to 50% faster than the competition. LAN gateway solutions: RabbitGATE II gateways enable your NETBIOS and Novell IPX LAN workstations to simultaneously share mainframe resources using multiple protocols and options at transfer rates up to 64 Kbs including SNA, BSC, DFT, and X.25.

Existing 3270 device solutions: RabbitCLUSTER gives your PCs the capa-

### **Peripherals**

A 14-in. color monitor that reportedly offers compatibility with the IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, AT and Personal System/2, as well as the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh II, has been announced by Hyosung Computer.

In addition to these systems, the Maxiscan Color Monitor reportedly will support AT&T's 6300 machines, Olivetti & Co. Olivetti M24 and 28 models and compatibles.

According to the vendor, the monitor has an 820- by 620-pixel maximum resolution, and text processing is available in green, amber, cyan and white on blue. An infinite color palette is available in analog mode.

The product costs \$679. Hyosung Computer, Suite 285, 710 Lakeway, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086. 408-733-0810.

Several terminal emulation products for Digital Equipment Corp. and Data General Corp. operating environments are now available from **KEA Systems Ltd.** 

The **ZstemPC-D400** reportedly emulates the DG D400, D200 and D100 terminals and

runs on the IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles.

The product offers support for both normal and compressed character spacing, and three filetransfer options are available: ASCII, Kermit and Xmodem.

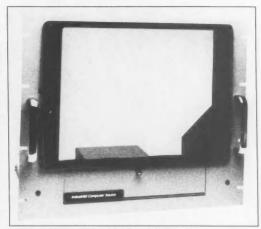
A minimum configuration requires 256K bytes, a serial port or internal modem, an IBM Color Graphics Adapter, Video Graphics Array or Enhanced Graphics Adapter and one floppy drive with Microsoft Corp. MSDOS 2.0 or higher. ZstemPC costs \$160.

The vendor has also reconfigured the **Zstem 240** and **Powerstation 240** product line to include Digital Equipment Corp. VT340 emulation capabilities.

Version 2 will feature an 800by 480-pixel display and Kermit server-mode support. According to the vendor, both units allow IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s and compatibles to communicate with DEC PDP-11 and VAX systems.

Zstem 240 emulation software costs \$295; the Powerstation 240 package with a standard keyboard is \$435.

KEA Systems, Suite 412, 2150 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C., Canada. V6K 4L9. 800-663-8702.



Industrial Computer's Multisynch-RM

A rack-mount kit designed for the NEC Corp. Multisync-II monitor is now available from Industrial Computer Source.

The Multisynch-RM requires 1¾-in. of rack space and is 16 in. deep with the monitor installed. The product was developed to provide users with an easy method of installing the NEC monitor in a 19-in. rack. No modifications are necessary for installation, and handles are included as a standard feature.

The Multisynch-RM costs \$350.

Industrial Computer Source, Suite 208, 5466 Complex St., San Diego, Calif. 92123. 619-279-0084.

Ampex Computer Corp. has announced upgrades for its Ampex 232 VDT. Enhancements include Digital Equipment Corp. VT100- and ANSI-emulation capabilities, a parallel printer port and a revised personal computer keyboard.

The Ampex 232, designed for the PC multiuser marketplace, is still available in the original ASCII format. The unit is offered with the VT100 emulation, parallel port and IEM Personal Computer AT keyboard at no additional cost to the regular retail price of \$554. An enhanced RT keyboard is available for an additional \$5.

Ampex, Computer Products Division, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, Calif., 94063. 415-367-2011.

Ehman Engineering, Inc. began shipping its 105-key ADB Extended Keyboard. The product was designed for users of Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh II, Macintosh SE and Apple IIGS systems.

According to the vendor, a keyboard macro software package — Quickeys from CE Software Co. in West Des Moines, Iowa — is bundled with the keyboard to allow users to customize the product.

Features include 15 function keys, six page-control keys and an 18-key numeric keypad.

The ADB Extended Keyboard costs \$199 and carries a full one-year warranty.

Ehman Engineering, 97 S. Red Willow Road, Evanston, Wyo. 82931. 307-789-3830.



# Rabbit has them all talking.



bilities of an IBM 3274 controller *plus* ASCII device connectivity in one device. At a fraction of the cost. And without impacting your host PC's performance.

386 UNIX/XENIX solutions: RabbitPLUS 386 products let 386 PCs access IBM mainframe resources while maintaining your 386 PC's processing power. No matter what SNA or BSC connectivity application you need—including 3270, RJE, APPC, SNADS and DIA.

So if you're looking for connectivity solutions, talk to the people who have them all talking. Call 1-800-RABBITC (outside U.S.

215-647-0440). Or write: Rabbit Software Corporation, Seven Great Valley Parkway East, Malvern, PA 19355.

Kabbit SOFTWARE We've got them all talking™

# "There are no holidays in a hospital. Or for its CICS."

"At UCLA, our computer center runs 24 bours a day, seven days a week—and practically everything goes through CICS."

UCLA. An internationally acclaimed medical center where every second is important. Status is everchanging. Everyone needs the latest information. Admissions. Nurses' stations. Labs. Surgery.

That's why UCIA chose The Monitor For CICS™ to manage CICS performance at its computer center. "What initially attracted me to The Monitor was the fact that it made it easy for operators to look at medical application and terminal regions," remembers Jerry Johnson, supervising CICS programmer. "We're running about 450,000 transactions/day and still maintaining half-second response times."

"I especially like The Cross System Monitor, which runs independent of CICS. It gives us the ability to monitor multiple regions on a single screen. Those graphic displays nicely capture the resource utilization information I need to see during the day. It saves me time—I catch problems before they get big. Best of all, our users get optimum CICS performance."

The Monitor is the *complete* CICS performance management system that'll help you save the day. Become the hero in your CICS community! For a *free*, 30-day trial of The Monitor For CICS, call us today at 1-800-227-8911 or 1-703-893-9046.



MINDS YOUR BUSINESS

Landmark Systems Corporation 8000 Towers Crescent Drive, Vienna, Virginia 22180-2700

### **NETWORKING**



Patricia Keefe

### Why fear Novell?



Is "better dead than red" — as in Novell — the new watchword for Microsoft allies? Weighty objections from

Bellevue, Wash.'s very put-out boy billionaire crushed last month's would-be strategic alliance between Ashton-Tate and Microsoft rival Novell.

An angry Bill Gates reportedly bludgeoned good buddy Ashton-Tate with threats of a lawsuit and his ability to withhold some proprietary code vital to a joint SQL server project. You might say the alliance really got Bill's temper rocking, which is not surprising, since Gates is determined to wrest control of the LAN market away from Novell

A development triumvirate consisting of Ashton-Tate, Sybase and Microsoft is building an SQL data base server. Sybase is supplying the engine, Microsoft is adapting the technology to OS/2, and Ashton-Tate is supplying Microsoft with some technology as well as building a front end using Dbase IV

The strange thing about all this is that Microsoft may have cut off its nose to spite its face. The company is naturally concerned about Novell's SQL Server. The deal with Ashton-Tate would have resulted in Novell's support and distribution of the Sybase Server, redirecting its own SQL efforts into some sort of administrative

Continued on page 69

### ISDN waiting on applications

NTT speakers see '90s implementations, but not without practical use

BY LORI VALIGRA

TOKYO — Integrated Services Digital Networks (ISDN) hold plenty of promise as the next generation of communications, but fancy technology will go nowhere without strong applications, according to players in major ISDN markets speaking at the Nippon Telegraph & Telephone (NTT) International Symposium 88 held here Oct. 3-4.

"We have to develop uses [along with] the technologies,' said Kazuhiko Gotoh, senior vice-president of NTT Telecommunication Networks Laboratories. In April, NTT launched a nationwide ISDN network in three metropolitan areas; the network has spread to 26 cities.

Keith E. Ward, chief engineer at British Telecom PLC, agreed. He said that the European community's integration in 1992 could be a key date for proliferation of ISDN networks, because members want their networks to operate in harmony.

Other key elements

"But compatibility of ISDN terminals and networks does not necessarily mean the service will take off and grow," Ward said. "It's like having a personal computer on your desk without a spreadsheet or word processing program. It's the applications that will make it work.

British Telecom's initial 80K bit/sec. ISDN was introduced in

1985, before international standards were set. In early 1989. the company plans to upgrade that offering to a 144K bit/sec. Basic Rate Interface and 2M bit/sec. Primary Rate Interface service conforming to CCITT recommendations.

Another key to making the Continued on page 69

### Inside

- Tops jumps into E-mail market with Inbox purchase. Page 62.
- Satellite link putting stars in NASA, NSF eyes. Page 63.
- Synoptics rolls out two hosts. Page 70.

### IBM, DEC support questioned

BY PATRICIA KEEFE

NEW YORK - In the past three months, users have been pleasantly surprised by the one-two punch of multivendor service offerings by IBM and Digital Equipment Corp.

But the real surprise may lie in whether both vendors - long resistant to supporting nonproprietary equipment - can actually pull off this promised turnabout.

Analysts said these proclamations of open-arms support for Continued on page 65

### Centralized net management tops corporate concerns

BY ELISABETH HORWITT

Centralized network management is important; multivendor less important; and voice/data hardly important at all, according to Fortune 1,000 data communications and MIS managers interviewed earlier this year by International Data Corp. (IDC), a market research firm based in Framingham, Mass.

More than 25% of the respondents said they intend to go with an internally developed network management system. Roll-yourown network management systems have been the norm for many years, the report said, because until 1987 most network management systems were for

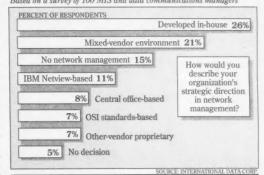
About 20% of the respondents said their strategic direction was toward a multivendor network management system. Approximately 8% of the respondents said their networks would be managed from a carrier's central office-based system. Only about 7% said their systems would be based on the OSI standard (see chart).

About 50% of the respondents said they currently use between one and three network management systems, while a little more than 30% use between four and six systems. About 2% use more than six systems, and about 10% have no system at all.

Network management was an "important" to "critical" criterion for choosing a networking vendor for more than 75% of the respondents. In comparison, only 50% of the respondents cited multivendor network management as a critical or important issue, and 71% said that integrated voice/data network management was not important.

According to Kathryn Korostoff, an IDC analyst who wrote the report, one reason for the lack of voice/data integration is the fact that voice and data are still managed by separate organizations in many Fortune 1,000

### Strategic directions in network management Based on a survey of 100 MIS and data communications managers



### Warning: Bargains can be hazardous to your network.

Modents ens.
Modents ens.
Modents and more Some people feel that price is the only thing that matters when it comes to modems. Our customers feel differently. If you also feel that quality, support and company stability are just as important as

price, we offer you our 2400/1200 bps error-correcting MultiModems." in desktop,

internal PC and rackmounted versions. And if your

network is ready for multiplexing, we offer our MultiMux™ 4- and 8-channel statistical multiplexers.

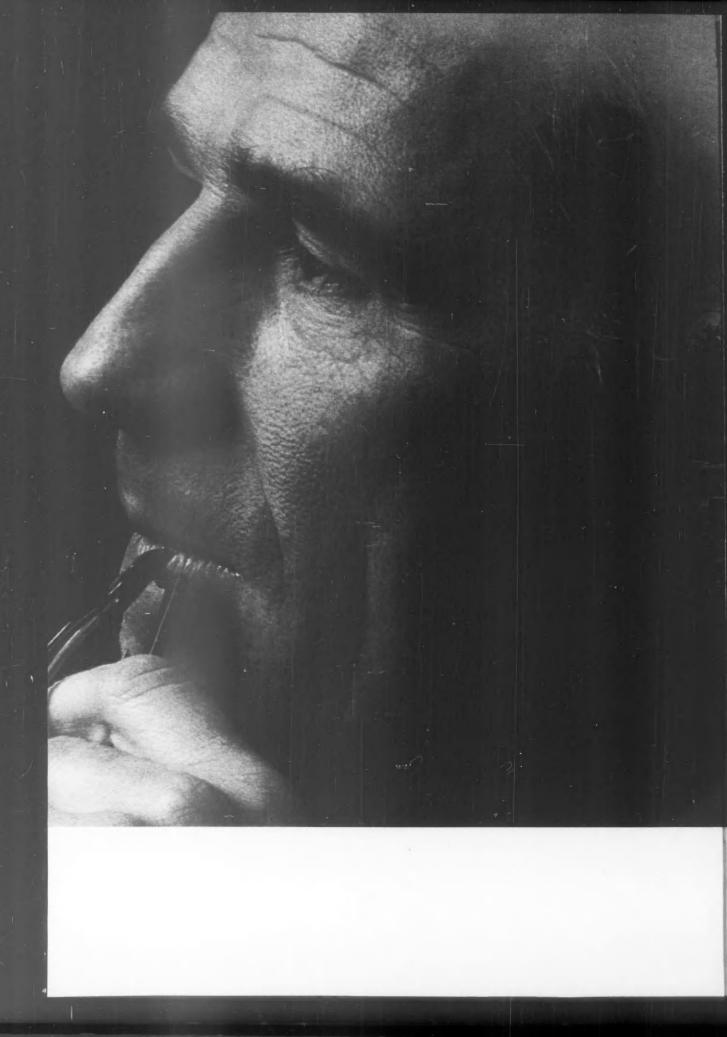
MultiModems and MultiMuxes are manufactured in Minnesota by Multi-Tech Systems (as they have been since 1970), and provide exceptional quality at an

economic price. If you are not already a Multi-Tech modem or mux user, please call us toll-free today, at

1-800-328-9717.



Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. • 82 Second Avenue S.E. • New Brighton, MN 55112 • (612) 631-3550 • (800) 328-9717 • FAX 612-631-3575 • TWX 910-563-3610



"Our college needed to enter the Information Age. But we weren't sure we could afford the price of admission."

For an educational institution, nothing is more important than the smooth exchange of information. That's why many colleges are

making information networking a top priority.

The toughest challenge is connectivity. Colleges and universities, like most places, acquire computers and telecommunications hardware in patchwork fashion, ending up with

little or no compatibility.

For one northeast college, AT&T Network Systems, working with the local telephone company, demonstrated that ISDN was the solution. Their information services manager explained: "ISDN gave us the best capabilities for the least cost. And we didn't have to trash our existing systems."

With central office-based ISDN, ordinary phone lines become the links in a fully interactive network. This translates into many applications and benefits. Voice and data can be transmitted simultaneously. For example, students and professors can confer with the Dean, who has on-line access to student records. Electronic mail streamlines interval communication, so course enrollment changes can be posted immediately. PC/terminal access to host computers and electronic file transfer extend every user's access to sophisticated software and multiple databases.

As the college's IS manager puts it: "ISDN can revolutionize the education experience. It's going to make us a better college. And, bottom line, a more competitive college."

This college is just beginning to tap ISDN's potential. At AT&T, we believe this potential goes beyond today's need for improved communications to pave the way to a larger vision-Universal Information Services--a world of services on demand.

For more information, call the AT&T Futureline, 1-800-638-7978, ext. 0310.



### Tops seeks edge in E-mail arena

Hopes PC-to-Mac package will become LAN messaging standard

BY PATRICIA KEEFE

ALAMEDA, Calif. — In an effort to get a jump on the emerging electronic mail market for localarea networks, Tops has purchased the Inbox personal computer-to-Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh mail package from Symantec Corp. for an undisclosed sum.

By coupling Inbox technology with its LAN operating system, Tops is hoping to catapult into the driver's seat as the E-mail standard. Mail is the feature most requested by Tops users.

Tops, a division of Sun Microsystems, Inc., makes Tops software, which supports and links together three distinct environments: AT&T's Unix, Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and Apple's operating system. Plans have been announced to support SunOS and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS operating systems.

### LAN standard

The strategy here is to create enough momentum in the user and developer communities to position Inbox as the messaging standard for LANs in general, as well as between Macintoshes and the rest of the world. Toward that end, Tops has unveiled a three-pronged strategy.

a three-pronged strategy.
First, it will create "instant market share" by seeding 400,000 Tops users with Inbox, which they will receive along with the next upgrade of Tops software sometime in the third quarter of 1989.

With a shipping rate of 35,000 to 50,000 nodes a month, Tops should be able to guarantee developers a million users before the end of 1989, claimed Rick Shapero, vice-president and general manager of Tops.

Second, the Inbox development team will come up with a new version featuring PC server support — important since Tops is increasingly becoming a PC-only network. Also, Tops will provide a developer's kit to enable third parties to write gateways for, and integrate applications into, Inbox.

Third, Tops and Inbox will become tightly integrated on a systems level. "We want you to be able to install Tops and automatically get mail," Shapero said.

"The crucial difference is to give equal functionality on all platforms," Tops product manager Helen Berry said.

Although Tops claims Inbox has twice the installed base of Microsoft Mail, that claim was disputed by some analysts, who suggested the reverse is true.

In any case, Tops' entry into the Macintosh E-mail market is expected to heat up competition among a handful of competitors: Microsoft's Mail, CE Software Co.'s Quickmail and 3Com Corp.'s 3+Mail.

### Three market keys

There are three keys to this market, according to analysts: PC support, application integration and gateways to other environments, most notably CCITT's X.400.

Users need both gateways and the ability to send documents from within their applications, said Dave Kosiur, editor of "Connections," a Fullerton, Calif.-based newsletter on Apple

networking. "Corporate users won't bother with any Macbased E-mail packages that can't communicate with larger machines," he added, suggesting Tops may have a leg up here.

Strong relations with the third-party community — on which Tops, CE Software and Microsoft have said they will rely for a variety of gateways — are crucial.

"A lot of people are expecting a Microsoft-Sun war, and that's possible. Microsoft has considered messaging something to be very aggressive with, and we'd expect them to be very competitive," Shapero said.

However, he suggested Microsoft would have a hard time matching Tops' installed base. Noting that Microsoft is also an applications developer, he

ORPORATE USERS won't bother with any Mac-based E-mail packages that can't communicate with larger machines."

DAVE KOSIUR "CONNECTIONS"

Tops said it will provide a Unix mail gateway itself but is talking with Softswitch, Inc. about providing an X.400 gate-

Most of the vendors provide developer's kits, but Tops appears to be going a step further by tempting developer interest with hard numbers — that is, Tops' sizable installed base. Shapero cited a recent Infonetics, Inc. study that positioned Tops a mere 1% in market share behind 3Com in total LAN shipments.

claimed it has tended to keep its Mail application programming interfaces under wraps.

But Microsoft has a few cards yet up its sleeve. Tops has its hands full at the moment, and Microsoft has promised to build hooks for Mail into its word processing and spreadsheet applications. Given the installed base of those applications, such support just might give Microsoft Mail the turbocharge needed to overtake the rest of the LAN E-mail market.



Keeping up with data transfer requirements can be a high-speed chase in several different directions. Network DataMover is the one vehicle that can take you where you're headed. With automated file transfer and production features that are technology independent.

Network DataMover\* is a registered trademark of The Systems Center, Inc., IBM\* is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. DEC\* and VMS\* are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp., Tandem\* is a trademark of Tandem Computers, Inc.

### Satellite net fine-tunes database reception

BY MITCH BETTS

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The National Aeronautics and Space Administration and the National Science Foundation have teamed up to create what is, literally, an astronomical network.

In a precedent-setting collaboration, NASA and the NSF recently established a satellite network link that will make it much easier for U.S. scientists to gain on-line access to the world's foremost database on astronomy, located in France.

The database, known as SIM-BAD and residing at a data center south of Paris, enables an astronomer to look up detailed information about stars, planets and supernovas. NASA officials said the database, dating back to 1950, lists nearly all known information and technical papers about celestial objects.

### International barriers

The problem is that U.S. astronomers have been hampered in their access to the database in the past. For one thing, NASA said, the standards of interconnection for French computer systems are different from those

for U.S. systems and not all universities or research labs were able to connect easily.

Secondly, the dial-up connection to France was costing nearly \$100 per connect, which is beyond the reach of all but a few astronomers, NASA said.

To solve these difficulties, NASA and the NSF acquired a satellite link between Princeton University and the Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique (INRIA) outside of Nice. France.

INRIA has developed a gate-way that translates between the Transmission Control Protocol/ Internet Protocol used by U.S. research institutions and the CCITT protocols used by the French Transpack data service, according to Steven N. Goldstein, lead engineer at NASA's contractor, Mitre Corp. in McLean, Va.

INRIA is also providing a link between the satellite circuit and the Paris data center where the database resides, Goldstein explained.

Under the cooperative effort, the NSF has paid about threefourths of the costs of a permanent network hookup, and NASA is underwriting the charges for database access and the remainder of the circuit costs.

### Circuit cooperation

The circuits are being installed by MCI Communications Corp. and the French national public telephone and telecommunications authority, Goldstein said. The network is expected to be operational later this month, once a few minor glitches are ironed out, he said.

The Cambridge, Mass.-based Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory — acting as NASA's agent for SIMBAD — will register U.S. astronomers, provide them with user manuals and passwords and make consolidated payments. SIMBAD is an acronym for the Set of Identifications, Measurements and Bibliography for Astronomical Data, a database maintained by the Centre de Donnes de Strasbourg, France.

NASA's interest in the network is to assist its community of researchers, while the NSF is mostly interested in developing protocols to translate between U.S. and European versions of the ISO Open Systems Interconnect protocols.

# Excelan enhances VMS line

BY PATRICIA KEEFE

SAN JOSE, Calif. — As was expected, Excelan, Inc. recently unveiled a key expansion of its Digital Equipment Corp. VMS product line: support for Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Network File System (NFS).

The NFS product reportedly features file/record locking to allow Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS, AT&T Unix and VMS users simultaneous access to a file.

multaneous access to a file.

"DOS and Unix users shouldn't be asked to run a translation program just to access a text file under VMS," said Bob Davis, an Excelan product line manager. The NFS protocols provide users with access to almost limitless file space, he said.

In addition, Excelan extended its Local-Area Network Service for VMS to support DEC VMS 5.0 and said it had licensed startup TGV, Inc.'s Multinet, a hostbased Transmission Control

Protocol/Internet Protocol implementation for the DEC VAX/VMS environment.

Excelan's NFS support includes a distributed file system management utility said to simplify network management through interactive on-screen manipulation of NFS parameters. This utility allows network administrators to add new users just by filling in the proper information on the screen. Davis said.

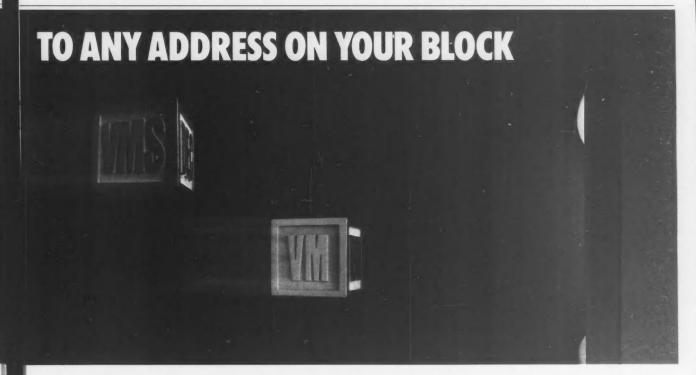
File format translation and file name mapping are done by the NFS server, which frees the user for higher level tasks.

LAN Service NFS is available as an addition to LAN Service for VMS; prices start at less than \$3,000.

Release 3.5 of LAN Service for VMS supports VMS 5.0 and will be distributed free to all customers currently under warranty or service contract.

Multinet reportedly supports all VAX/VMS platforms, with complete VMS conversion compatibility from 4.4 to 5.0. It provides the standard suite of applications (Telnet, FTP and SMTP) and supports third-party programming through either a Queue I/O interface or its Berkeley 4.3 BSD socket interface.

Multinet prices range from \$1,995 to \$17,950, depending upon the VAX system.



NDM also expedites applications like disaster recovery, intercompany data exchange, central software support and lights-out operations. So contact The Systems Center if you'd like to accelerate your data transfer capabilities with NDM. 1-800-292-0104, 214-550-0318

The Network Data Mover Company

### Comten courts compatibility

Communications controller rollouts bring NCR subsidiary closer to IBM

BY ELISABETH HORWITT

ST. PAUL, Minn. — Product introductions in the past two weeks have enabled NCR Comten, Inc. to boost its viability as a vendor of IBM-compatible communications controller products.

The announcements, which include a long-awaited Token-Ring connection and multivendor quick-switching capability, catch up to IBM in some important areas while also providing some added value, the NCR Corp, subsidiary claimed.

Comten announced Version 4.2 of its Advanced Communications Function/Network Control Program (ACF/NCP), which provides Systems Network Architecture (SNA) networking on Comten's communications processors for IBM mainframes.

The new version is compatible with IBM's ACF/NCP Version 4 Release 1 and Release 2; it provides some of the same functions, including Token-Ring and Netview support, Comten said.

### Wish for a niche

As a third-party SNA vendor, Comten has had an increasingly difficult time finding niches that IBM has not yet covered and providing added value while maintaining IBM compatibility, according to David Passmore, a principal at Fairfax, Va., consulting firm Network Strategies, Inc.

Inc.
"They do well with customers who are looking for competitive pricing, since you get more bang for the buck with Comten hardware," Passmore said. These latest announcements should help Comten hold its present market share, without providing any significant gain, he added.

"Comten will continue to provide IBM-compatible NCPs; we're still in the SNA business and intend to stay there," said Comten spokesman Linvel Karres. Comten plans to bring out its version of IBM's NCP Version 5 sometime late in 1989 and also plans support for IBM's recently announced capability of addressing up to 65,000 subareas in the same SNA network, Karres said.

### Compared with IBM

The Token-Ring interface involves a direct connection to a Comten 369X, which can support up to 10 local-area network attachments, or a 5600 communications controller, which can support up to 20 LAN attachments, Comten said. In comparison, IBM communications controllers have an eight-LAN limit, according to Karres. Comten's Token-Ring interface can also

send Token-Ring traffic statistics and alerts to Netview.

Last week, Comten announced the Multi-Vendor Networking System, communications processor software said to allow 3270 terminals to hotkey among applications on multiple IBM and non-IBM hosts.

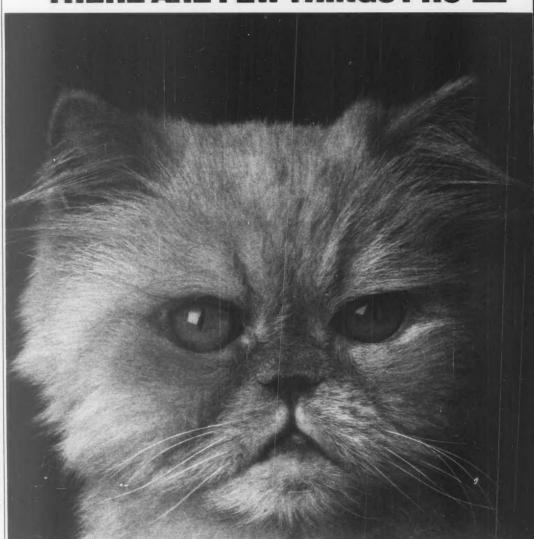
The software supports SNA, bisynchronous and remote lines. While IBM provides a similar ca-

pability in VTAM on the host, the fact that Comten's software resides on the front-end processor provides advantages such as minimizing host overhead, Passmore said.

Also, implementing the software on the network instead of the host makes it possible to connect terminals to multiple, multivendor hosts over X.25 and direct connections, said Comten spokesman Greg Fahey.

The Multivendor Networking Facility resides on a Comten 369X or 5600 communications processor. Scheduled to be available in the second quarter of 1989, it has an annual license fee ranging between \$2,640 and \$7,920, depending on the communications processor, plus a \$1,045 annual license fee for each host interface.

### THERE ARE FEW THINGS PRO-IV



Even IBM, DEC, and UNIX® applications are compatible when developed with PRO-IV, the professional development language from McDonnell Douglas. That's because applications developed with PRO-IV are hardware, operating system, and data base independent—offering virtually unlimited portability.

But PRO-IV is more than portable. It's also one of

the most productive development languages you can find. Helping programmers develop applications 10 to 20 times faster than traditional development languages —with equally impressive maintenance productivity. Better yet, finished applications offer greater performance in the production environment as well.

PRO-IV can help you reach new levels of application

### IBM, DEC FROM PAGE 59

third-party equipment will depend heavily on whether the companies achieve two goals: execute agreements with capable third-party service providers and convince other systems vendors, including each other, to sit up and take notice when told,

"We've determined that it's your problem — fix it."

Today, when multivendor networks falter, users are often caught in a vicious cycle of finger-pointing among vendors. It is not clear how these service programs will avoid more of the same, although IBM and DEC insist they will.

One key problem, at least among the large systems vendors, is that none will so easily hand over control of a customer network, said analyst Jeff Kaplan, market researcher at Lexington, Mass.-based The Ledgeway Group. Loss of control could mean loss of sales, Kaplan commented.

What we're seeing is an escalation of the battle for control over the customer network," he "Vendors are hoping to

build a close, comprehensive relationship with customers beyond the single-product solution." Service support is seen as the glue that will bind customers to vendors, he said.

Moreover, end-user focus groups moderated by Ledgeway have revealed very little faith in vendor support services. Most group participants reported that vendors do not understand user needs, do not understand enough about their own equipment and refuse to address third-party equipment, Kaplan said.

The kicker is that large corporations are generally unwilling to relinquish control of any strategic system to an outside organization. The real target audience lies mid-pack, he said.

It was against this backdrop that IBM last month unveiled IBM Telecommunications Services, Network Support (TSNS), and DEC introduced its Integrated Support Services (ISS) and

Service Alliances programs.
IBM's TSNS reportedly establishes IBM as a single point of service for voice and data networks involving IBM and non-IBM devices. It is also said to provide one-stop network probem determination assistance, from problem detection to fix verification, to the customer's Help desk from an IBM Network Support Center using Netview.

### Options

An optional enhancement involves installation of monitoring and diagnostic probes on certain segments - typically critical network circuits — for problem detection and isolation and performance monitoring. Support of T1 systems is available.

Kaplan suggested the diagnostic probes are a repackaging of Pacific Spectrum's product and basically monitor only the wide-area portion and end nodes of the network. "The difficulty lies in getting to the LAN area; I think there's more fluff than sub-stance here." he said.

IBM said it will isolate any problem calls to the responsible vendor, notify it of failing network equipment or communications facilities and coordinate its

resolution efforts.

Affected third parties will cooperate with IBM because "all vendors try to provide the best service to the customer," said IBM Vice-President James Boyce.

### Maintenance alliances

Also, under an optional Service Management plan, IBM said it will form alliances with maintenance vendors to provide hardware maintenance for the customer's prescribed coverage on selected non-IBM products. IBM will negotiate the terms and handle administration and vendor-invoice payments under the contract.

Within the defined network, data networks must have a designated IBM CPU, and voice networks must have an IBM/Rolm Business Communications System. The required equipment must be under IBM warranty or maintenance contract.

DEC's ISS program is also targeted at multivendor networks and is reportedly focused on planning, design, implemen-tation and ongoing network management.

### CANNOT MAKE COMPATIBLE.



development productivity when used separately or in conjunction with our other software engineering products-ProKit \* WORKBENCH™ and STRADIS.\*

Make your applications and hardware more compatible than ever before. For more information about PRO-IV, or to get a product demonstration, call McDonnell Douglas at 1-800-325-1087.

PRO-IV THE LANGUAGE OF SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

## DATA POIN' POINT:

# **INTRODUCING** DATALAN.

Speed and compatibility you won't believe in a PC network. Until you try it.

DATALAN™ from Datapoint has the speed and performance you need to create a supercharged PC network. In benchmark tests covering critical areas of operation, DATALAN was faster than Novell® and PC-Net® and outperformed them in the great majority of tests, often by a wide margin. ™ With DATALAN you don't have to give up standards to gain performance because it's fully compatible (NetBIOS) with MS-DOS.™

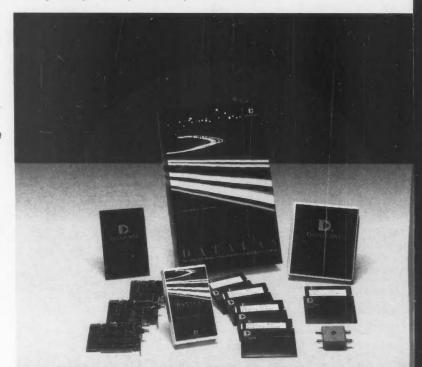
Try DATALAN in your office for 30 days risk-free! Call 1-800-334-9968 to order today.

Take advantage of the DATALAN network introductory special for \$995. You'll receive a complete three-user network including:

- Three ARCNET<sup>™</sup> network adapter cards
- Three ARCNET NETBIOS modules
- Four-port passive hubDATALAN/4 software

Just add your PCs and cables to test DATALAN for yourself. Try it for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return the package for a full refund. Use VISA, MasterCard, or corporate purchase order. To place your order for immediate shipment, call 1-800-334-9968. Or write

**Datapoint Corporation** 9725 Datapoint Drive San Antonio, Texas 78284



† Call Datapoint for benchmark test results.

This offer is limited to customers in the United States and is valid only through December 31, 1988.

Datapoint and the "D" logo are trademarks of Datapoint Corporation, registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. DATALAN and ARCNET are trademarks

of Datapoint Corporation.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. PC-Net is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

1988 Datapoint Corporation

DATAPOIN

just a few months ago, computers this powerful were tracking planetary movements, pondering quantum physics and building rockets.



Now they're taking



# care of business, too.

Introducing the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e. 20-MHz 386 performance designed to fit the increasingly sophisticated needs of 286 users.

e who work with 386 personal com ed to be called rocket scientists. Now they're

also called accountants, engineers, managers and CEO's. Thanks to the new COMPAO DESKPRO 386/20e.

It delivers 386 power to people whose demanding needs have outgrown the capabilities of

their 286 PC's. Better yet, it packs all this power into a design that fits neatly on

Start with speed. Everything in the new COMPAQ

DESKPRO 386/20e is optimized to go faster.

Its 20-MHz Intel 386™ microprocessor with cache memory is surrounded by the exclusive COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems (Flex) Architecture. This high-speed combination runs the world's largest library of software

your credenza.

25% faster than non-cache 20-MHz 386-based PC's. And 50% faster than non-cache 16-MHz 386-based PC's.

Its optimized 32-bit design also enables you to take full advantage of powerful 386 software and



Choose 51/4" and 31/2" dishette drive

multitasking operating systems such as Microsoft Windows/386, MS° OS/2, XENIX° and UNIX.

You'll find that a long list of high-performance features is built in. One megabyte of memory. Sharp, high-speed VGA graphics. Support for 51/4" and 31/2" diskette drives. And standard interfaces to connect a printer, mouse and communications devices.

Of course you have growth potential. Five expansion slots are

available: four for a network card, mainframe communications board, modem or other devices, and one high-speed 32-bit slot that allows you to expand memory up to 16 megabytes.

You have options, too. There's room to add two high-speed fixed disk drives, with 110 or 40 megabytes of storage. You can choose a 135- or 40-megabyte

tape backup. Or match the number-crunching power of a dedi-

cated engineering workstation by adding a powerful Intel 387<sup>TM</sup> or Weitek 3167 coprocessor.

With its integrated design and performance, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e represents the ultimate space vehicle.

COMPAG

### makes ormance s business.



COMPAO DESKPRO 386/20s

Whether you use a personal computer for launch-

Whether you use a personal computer for launching rockets or corporate acquisitions, Compaq delivers the highest-performing solution.

For those who want everything, now, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 is the most powerful PC available. For growing performance requirements, the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e is a nove into the power structure. And for users considering 286 PC's the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s is an affordable route to the fast track.

These PC's are simply the highest-performing in the world. That's one reason PC experts rate COMPAQ highest overall. And why for the past four years COMPAQ has been added by more

four years COMPAQ has been added by more FORTUNE 1000 corporations than any other brand. To make this performance part of your business, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 70. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 70. We'll give you the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer and a free brochure.

# N.Y. links up with Nynex group

BY ELISABETH HORWITT

ALBANY, N.Y. - The New York State Office of General Services has chosen its regional Bell holding company to put together and manage a \$180 million voice and data network that will connect some 100 state agencies.

New York state recently awarded the contract for a statewide network to a consortium of bidders that includes Nynex Corp., IBM and Eastern Microwave. Inc.

Empirenet will be a digital network that will support both voice and data transmissions among some 100 state agencies, as well as the New York State Lottery, according to state

Besides providing more effi-cient data interchange, the private network should save New York about \$15 million annually in operating costs - specifically "in telephone bills [we] won't have to pay any longer," Tubbs

While the cost savings are clearly a plus, the primary motivation behind the network was the fact that New York Telephone Co. is about to discontinue Group Channel Services, an analog equivalent of T1 networking that forms the basis for the state's current system, according to Bob Reinhold, senior project manager at Network Strategies, Inc. Network Strategies provided technical consulting during the contract request-for-

New York Telephone will supply New York's intraregional voice and data connections at rates of up to 56K bit/sec. User equipment will access the lines via on-premise voice and data multiplexers, which will interface with Network Equipment Technologies, Inc. (NET) T1 switches located at the Bell operating company's central offices. Nynex is supplying the multiplexers, while IBM is supplying the NET switches.

Traffic speeds

While most state traffic will be at rates of 9.6K bit/sec. or lower, 56K bit/sec. lines will be used to connect state lottery retail outlets with the lottery's computers, according to Jesse Rosen, executive director at Nynex In-Solutions Group. Eastern Microwave will handle inter-regional traffic.

Nynex will act as systems integrator of the project. The company will also design, implement and operate the network control center that will provide network monitoring, diagnostics, trouble reporting and billing for Empirenet 24 hours a day, according to Gad J. Selig, a vice-president at Nynex Information Solutions Group.

The carrier plans to use a combination of its own software and IBM's Netview to perform monitoring and collect network data from the networking equipment, Selig added.

The Nynex group won the bid against AT&T, Rochester Telephone Corp. and a combined effort from MCI Communications Corp. and Racal-Milgo. New York chose the Nynex contingent because "it can provide the training, maintenance, installation and technology which is re-quired, at the lowest cost," Tubbs said.

One attractive feature of the group's proposal, Tubbs noted, is that the state will not have to make any initial capital outlay. Equipment will be paid for over five years out of the operating costs of state agencies that use the network. Agencies will pay Empirenet "out of the money they save in phone bills," and Empirenet will then pay vendors, Tubbs said.

The one area Empirenet will not serve will be the capital district, which is already connected by Capnet. Implemented about two years ago, Capnet provides voice and data communications for all state offices in the capital district. Tubbs said. Users of the two networks will, of course, be able to communicate.

#### **Borland joins growing** CAS interface fan club

Borland International, Inc. recently joined the chorus of vendors announcing support for the Communicating Applications Specification (CAS) interface developed by Intel Corp. and Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Borland said it is implementing support for both CAS and Intel's new Connection Coprocessor board across several of its applications. Sidekick Plus will reportedly provide CAS support in 1989.

Along with the foliage, executive faces are changing at two communications companies this fall. Retix Corp., a supplier of Open Systems Interconnect software, recently appointed Stephen Frankel president. He replaces Andy De Mari, who is now chairman and chief executive officer. James Lakin, formerly president of Contel Business Networks, Inc., has jumped over to Globenet, an interexchange carrier, where he serves as president and CEO.

The **Telecommunications** Industry Association named Patrick H. Williams director of government relations. He will coordinate efforts to lobby federal officials and agencies.

Having trouble keeping up with the new product avalanche? Interconnect Data Systems, Inc. in Anaheim, Calif., has un-veiled a database of installation guides, product compatibility information and error-message explanations, as well as information on hundreds of personal computer networking products from a wide array of vendors. Users get monthly updates of the floppy disk-based Technical Encyclopedia of Computer Hardware and Software, which can be downloaded to a hard disk.

Advanced Computer Communications, Inc. has unveiled the ACS 9315, a highspeed hardware interface said to work with appropriate software on IBM MVS and VM hosts to link those mainframes with Ethernet local-area networks. It supports the IBM-defined Continuously Executing Transfer Interface protocol, which mini-mizes the number of mainframe Start I/O operations and I/O interrupts required to exchange data, resulting in greater IBMto-Ethernet throughput. The ACS 9315 costs \$19,000.

**Digital Communications As**sociates, Inc. recently enhanced its DCA HLLAPI3 to support the vendor's entire line of PC communications products. HLAPPI3 is a software specification used to develop custom communications programs. It supports Distributed Function Terminal and Control Unit Terminal modes.

Tiara Computer Systems, Inc., a supplier of LAN cards and related software, said it is offering users a lifetime warranty for network cards - reportedly the first such guarantee. The

warranty includes parts and service for Tiara's Lancard products for both Arcnet and Ethernet technologies. Tiara also said it is the first company to incorporate Fujitsu Microelectronics. Inc.'s advanced Etherstar LAN controller chip in network cards. The chip serves as the foundation for Tiara's new line of high-speed Ethernet cards.

Maxcom USA announced that its global telecommunications service, Maxlink, is now accessible to users of IBM's Professional Office System, Digital Equipment Corp.'s All-In-1 and Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s Mailway via bridge software from Softs-witch, Inc.

The T1 interface for Wellfleet

Communications, Inc.'s Link Node and Concentrator Node LAN-to-WAN Communications Servers has been certified as compatible with AT&T's Accunet T1.5 and Customer Controlled Reconfiguration services.

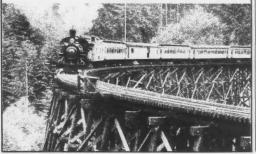
Using custom chip development and surface-mount manufacturing, Ideassociates, Inc. said it will introduce a half-card version of its IBM 5251 card next month that has only four chips. When originally introduced in 1985, it took more than 90 components to offer the same PC-to-IBM mid-range communications capability. The custom chips will also increase circuit performance by several orders of magnitude, according to the Billerica, Mass.-based company.

#### Looking for computer training services?

MARKETPLACE puts you on the right track.

> COMPUTERWORLD MARKETPLACE

Shop for the products and services you need. Every week.



#### Command Center Technology™...

#### Command Center Technology™... Command Center Technology™...

bu Infra-Structures



#### Your One Source ...

for design, manufacture and installation of Data Processing/Network Control Centers.

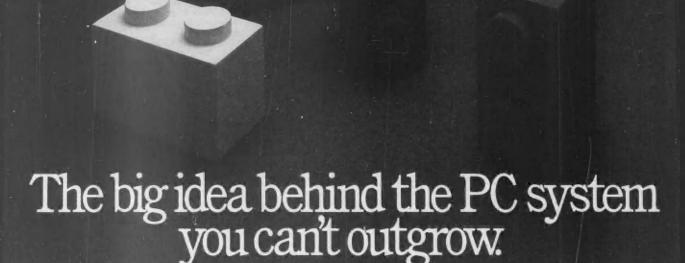
#### INFRA-STRUCTURES, INC.

Brentwood, New York

Long Beach, California

For Information: 516-243-0700

1-800-367-4361



It's so simple: a building block approach that makes upgrading our new computers a snap. Literally. It's the PC design for the '80s. *And* the '90s. Because it protects your PC investment against obsolescence. Wyse calls it Modular Systems Architecture.™

We've incorporated all computing functions—including the heart of the computer, the CPU and its microprocessor—on plug-in boards. So as your computing needs grow, you can upgrade our general

purpose 8 megahertz model to a high performance 12.5 megahertz 286 machine or even a 16 megahertz 386. When more powerful microprocessors are available,

you'll even be able to boost the performance of our top-of-the-line WYSEpc 386.

The WYSEpc 386, one of the most powerful PCs in the business, with exceptional memory speed as well as processing steed

Introducing SystemWyse." Our new PCs are themselves building blocks. Of SystemWyse—a compre-



It's this easy to upgrade the CPU

– and boost the power – of a
SystemWyse PC.

hensive system for creating solutions. They link effort-lessly with our terminals, monitors, and expansion boards in applications from desktop publishing and engineering workstations, to 16-station multi-user systems. SystemWyse uses industry standard operating systems,

such as MS-DOS, OS/2, and Xenix. And it's backed by the company that produces more terminals than anyone but IBM, with over one million sold.

The big idea behind SystemWyse, above all, is to adapt more readily than any other PC system to change. Because when survival belongs to the fittest, the only true survivors are those who remain fittest, longest. Call for more information. **1-800-GET-WYSE** 

WYSE

se 'is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. SystemWyse, WYSEpc 386, and Modular Systems Architecture are trademarks of some received trademarks of which trademarks of the received trademarks of the receiv

#### Keefe

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

server. But noooo.

Instead, we can look for Novell to support SQL Server anyway while working out a similar deal with SQL vendor Oracle. As for the embarrassed Ashton-Tate, an insider confirmed it will likely hook up with Novell competitor and LAN Manager co-developer 3Com.

'Look, Microsoft is very much afraid of Novell," a source close to all three vendors claimed. That's obvious, but I'm still not sure why. While Microsoft wants to be a key player in the LAN arena, its OS/2 efforts are targeted at the OEM market. Novell encourages developers to support its network, but the company's products are sold to end users.

Novell gets Microsoft's goat for being its usual prickly self. Dogged, perhaps, by a "not invented here" complex, Novell tends to be obsessed by performance and prefers to avoid licensing fees. To this end, Novell's Netware is based on a proprietary protocol stack and provides support for other protocols and standards via shells over Netware.

Getting the big boys to play

Of course, it's tough to set a standard if you can't get the leading player(s) in the market to play ball. But Novell doesn't hold all the cards here. It may have a grip on an estimated 50% of the departmental market, but that could mean nothing tomorrow. The fact is, the LAN market has barely been scratched — perhaps only as much as 5% of its potential.

Moreover, IBM and the rest of the in-

dustry will play a bigger role in determining the outcome of Gates' plans to redirect the course of desktop connectivity. If Microsoft can continue to pull in support from major developers and large systems vendors, then both IBM and Novell will have to support LAN Manager. Actions speak louder than words - even if they are loud, angry words.

But if Gates is really trying to set a standard, then why try to limit SQL Server to LAN Manager systems? The assumption here is that Sybase Server will become the premier SQL database, forcing users to move to LAN Manager. What if it doesn't?

The connectivity arena is replete with standards. But this is because no one magic formula that will do it all for all networks. A few key standards will emerge, and LAN Manager may well be one of them. But don't be too surprised if OS/2 networking ends up looking a bit like MS-DOS networking: three different solutions from three major camps IBM, Novell and Microsoft/3Com.

It's a little early to tell who, if anyone, will be king of this networking hill. We're still waiting on IBM to ship LAN Server (next month) and spell out its LAN Manager strategy (hopefully next month). We're still waiting for robust OS/2 connectivity solutions from 3Com and Novell, both of which will ship OS/2 support in phases. Also playing a key role are IBM's Database and Communications Managers and third-party alternatives.

Until this stuff ships and users make their choice, it's anyone's ball game.

Keefe is a Computerworld senior editor. networking.

## ISDN waiting

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

switch from today's analog networks to digital ISDN is the development of costeffective adapters for terminals to use with the installed equipment base, according to Joseph Timko, an AT&T vice-

The lack of those boards has created a

SDN MUST MAKE available everything the customer has now, and do so at a cheap price.'

> GARY J. HANDLER BELLCORE

major barrier. Although major nations and players now follow the CCITT standard guidelines for ISDN, a manager with a major U.S. semiconductor company said his firm has counted 100 versions of CCITT ISDN worldwide, 20 of which are in the U.S. They exist because of huge loopholes in the ISDN definition, he

These 100 versions spell bad news for customers and chip makers. While customers fret over which version to buy, chip makers fear they will have to accommodate multiple ISDN versions in their interface circuits.

No. 107631

Take one

for sleep

OPEN WHILE

PUSHING

According to the manager, part of the

reason that Japan is two years ahead of other nations in getting ISDN to customers is that it has one standard fostered by NTT, a dominant market force here.

By contrast, the seven regional Bell holding companies have been running in-compatible ISDN trials. "Most trials are not compatible systems, so they are not interconnectable," claimed Gary J. Handler, a vice-president at Bellcore, the research and development group owned equally by the seven regionals. "Customers don't like this. We are publishing a series of technical manuals to support a compatible ISDN architecture by 1990.'

Handler added that the major customers are large U.S. businesses, for whom ISDN is still too expensive to deploy widely. "There must be value added for a customer to take on that expense," he added. 'ISDN must make available everything the customer has now, and do so at a cheap price." He predicts ISDN will be popular in the U.S. by the mid-1990s.

Handler said there must be a lot more cooperation between terminal makers and communications suppliers as well, because it is still unclear how standard customer-premise equipment will be. In the U.S., the ISDN interface resides in each terminal maker's equipment rather than in the network.

These suppliers therefore must cooperate to assure compatibility of their equipment with a standard ISDN version and to trim the flavors of ISDN. "Otherwise, we might have to put a glove compartment into each telephone to handle all the needed documentation," he warned.

# Don't buy a "smart" mode

Watson is the real "smart" modem: it gives you auto-answer, voice mail, speed dial, database access. Plus a full-featured 1200-

GET WATSON: MODEM PLUS VOICE MAIL

baud modem. Over 25,000 Watsons have been sold. Voice quality is amazingly life-like, and an optional programmer's kit lets vou build

applications. For a phone demo, dial 1 (800) 6-WATSON (in Mass., (508) 651-2186). To order, call 1 (800) 533-6120 (in Mass., (508) 655-6066).

Natural MicroSystems Corporation

# Don't Settle For Temporary Relief.

#### **Losing Sleep Over Computer Operations Nightmares?**

You can accomplish the automation you've been dreaming of with the SYS/MASTER™ component of

NET/MASTER™ It automates complex operations tasks and resolution of problems, even at remote sites.

Rest easy with NET/MASTER. To find out more, call us today at:

1-800-543-3010

CLOSE

Get NET/MASTER. It's Serious Medicine.

#### NEW PRODUCTS

## Local-area networking hardware

Synoptics Communications, Inc. has introduced two host modules for its Lattisnet Premises and Department Concentrators

The Model 407 Unshielded Twisted Pair Host Module incorporates a 50-pin Telco connector on the front panel that maintains an orderly cable assembly for wiring applications of 25-pair bundles of unshielded twisted pair, the company

The Model 403 Attachment Unit

C. Macintosh II

C. Laner Willer II

.....

Interface (AUI) Host Module may be used in Lattisnet Model 1000 Premises Concentrators or Model 1010 Department Concentrators, the company said. The product is equipped with a set of link status indicators, one for each of the eight channels on the host modules.

The AUI cables run a maximum distance of 165 ft as specified by the IEEE 802.3 standard, according to the compa-

The Model 407 is priced at \$1,900; the Model 403 carries a price tag of \$975.

Synoptics Communications, 329 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.415-960-1100.

small computer systems interface (SCSI) Hard Disk Installation Kit that was designed for users of Novell, Inc.'s Netware 2.1 has been introduced by Rancho Technology, Inc.

The software reportedly provides users with concurrent I/O and is fully interrupt-driven. It is said to interface as many as seven SCSI disk drives and supports high-speed first-party direct-memory access data transfers. Netware fault tolerance and disk mirroring are supported.

The kit is available in several configurations and is priced from \$199 to \$245. The SCSI Netware 2.1 driver may be purchased separately for \$45.

Rancho Technology, 8632 Archibald Ave., Rancho Cucamonga, Calif. 91730. 714-987-3966.

#### Local-area networking software

Platinum Technology, Inc. has enhanced RC/Update, its software tool designed for IBM DB2 users.

Version 1.3 is productivity-enhancing software that was specifically developed for the DB2 database administrator. The product assists DB2 specialists by significantly expediting the process of defining and changing any DB2 object of even the actual data items stored in a DB2 database, the company said. In addition, templates of existing objects can be used to expedite the definition of new objects.

New features include a data editor for manipulating data stored in DB2 tables and an edit and browse option for the selection of an entire or partial DB2 table.

RC/Update 1.3 costs from \$375 to \$900 monthly, depending on system configuration. Annual and perpetual pricing options are also available.

Platinum Technology, 555 Waters Edge Drive, Lombard, Ill. 60148. 312-620-5000

Chronos Software, Inc. has introduced a work group computing program for people, projects and time management within a local-area network environment.

Called Who/What/When Office. the product coordinates employees on a network and gives them dynamic scheduling capabilities for both people and resources, the vendor said. The program will automatically check every entry for potential scheduling conflicts, and shared resources such as conference rooms and equipment can also be scheduled. The product reportedly runs as a server-based application on any DOS 3.1 compatible network operating system.
Who/What/When Office costs \$695 for

a 30-user, single-server site license and \$75 for each manual.

Chronos Software, 1500 16th St., San Francisco, Calif. 94103. 800-777-7907.

#### **Network management**

The Sniffer, a network management tool that pinpoints problems and analyzes performance, now supports Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Virtual Networking Software (Vines) server product.

Developed by Network General Corp., the product is said to support more than 50 network protocols and systems.

According to Network General, developing network management software for Banyan's server was a major project, since the system supports a large number of protocols.

The Sniffer reportedly complements existing Vines network management software by evaluating, fine-tuning, debugging and troubleshooting Ethernet, IBM's Token-Ring, Arcnet and Starlan networks that use Vines protocols.

It also provides real-time monitoring of network traffic, including the types and number of interchanges that take place between different nodes during typical network activities such as file transfer or electronic messaging.

Called the PA-1309 Banyan Vines Protocol Suite, the software is available immediately for all models of the Sniffer and is priced at \$1,995.

Network General, 1296B Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089. 415-965-1800.

#### At Leasametric. we stay on top of every Macintosh we rent.

With the most complete array of services anywhere-installation, a tollfree number for on-line diagnostics, short and long-term rentals, and both operating and finance leases. All tailored to your individual needs.

Leasametric lets you choose from one of the largest, most consistent nationwide inventories of Apple® computer products. Rent or lease the Macintosh® SE, with its advanced graphics and large storage capacity for memory-intensive applications like spreadsheets and databases. Or the high-performance Macintosh II, whose great speed and open architecture are ideal for advanced applications in business, science, engineering and desktop publishing.

There's the full family of LaserWriter® II printers as well—the indispensable desktop publishing tools with more type styles, better high-resolution graphics, and full networking capability.

And we have the Apple-compatible equipment you need for a multi-vendor network. Plus the support you need to keep any network in top condition. Comprehensive support—including on-site maintenance and return-to-depot

programs-that's helped make us the nation's largest source for rental and leased computer equipment. So the next time you need

Apple products, call the people at the top for service and selection—the professionals at Leasametric.



Authorized Value Added Reseller

#### ASAMETR

**Data Communications** 

Northwest: (800) 343-7368, (415) 574-5797 • Southwest: (800) 638-7854, (818) 708-2669 • Central: (800) 323-4823, (312) 595-2700 Northeast: (800) 221-0246, (201) 825-9000 • Southeast: (800) 241-5841, (404) 925-7980
ametric, Inc. 1988. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Compu

Multiwindow terminal emulation is featured in Pacer Software, Inc.'s latest release of its core Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh-to-Digital Equipment Corp. VAX product. Version 5.0 of Pacerlink includes a refined user interface that enables a Macintosh to concurrently interact with multiple VAX sessions, the vendor said.

Pacerlink communication to a VAX is accomplished via an asynchronous connection, Kinetics Corp.'s Fastpath Localtalk/Ethernet bridge, or direct Macintosh-Ethernet connection using cards from Apple, Kinetics, or 3Com Corp.

Pacerlink costs \$2,000 per VAX sys-

Pacer Software, Suite 402, 7911 Herschel Ave., La Jolla, Calif. 92037. 619-454-0565.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. has strengthened its offering of IBM connectivity products with the introduction of its color graphics IBM 3270 terminal emulator, the Sunlink CG3270.

The product reportedly emulates an IBM 3179G display terminal and enables Sun workstation users to access IBM host mainframe applications, including those that use color and host graphics. The unit features a what-you-see-is-what-you-get keyboard-mapping utility and menu-driven file transfer capabilities.

Sunlink CG3270 is priced at \$950 per terminal session, with discounts offered for multiple terminal-session licenses.

Sun Microsystems, 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043. 800-821-

Advanced Computer Communications, Inc. has enhanced the ACS 4020, the company's CCITT X.25-to-Ethernet gateway. The company said that the product can now connect to Public Data Networks and has been certified for use on GTE Corp.'s Telenet and AT&T's Accunet.

The ACS 4020 allows as many as 49 devices on a Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol Ethernet to share a physical port on an X.25 network. The product reportedly provides transparent connection between the two networks and can support data rates in excess of 512K bit/sec

Multiple ACS 4020s can be connected between the same Ethernet and X.25 network to support load-leveling and redundancy, according to the vendor.

The ACS 4020 costs \$10,950 and is available in either a rack-mountable or stand-alone enclosure.

Advanced Computer Communications, 720 Santa Barbara St., Santa Barbara, Calif. 93101. 805-963-9431.

#### Modems/Multiplexers



**Burr-Brown's FMX800** 

A fiber-optic data multiplexer/demultiplexer has been announced by Burr-Brown Corp.

The FMX800 was designed to provide a high-speed data link between remote buildings and a cluster of terminal computers and ports, the company said. The FMX chassis reportedly permits up to 16 ports and may be expanded to 64

All channels support full-duplex opera-tions at the maximum RS-232/V.24 data rate of 19.2K bit/sec., and each trunk line may extend up to 3.5 km, the company

The FMX800 price tag begins lower

than \$800 for the two-channel version.

Burr-Brown, P.O. Box 11400, Tuscon, Ariz, 85734, 602-746-1111.

Emucom, Inc. has announced the EM-1910 Mono Pad/Modem Enhancer. The product acts in conjunction with any standard V.32 modem to provide full, high-speed error correction out-dial X.32 capabilities, the company said.

The device is reported to be operational at speeds of up to 9.6K bit/sec. while maintaining the CCITT X.25 standard. No operator intervention is required. Basic features include an asynchronous packet assembler/disassembler that is fully compatible with 1984 CCITT X.3, X.28 and X.29 standards.

The EM-1910 costs \$545. Emucom, 25 Industrial Ave., Chelmsford, Mass. 01824. 508-256-9871.

A 32-channel, statistical multiplexer has been unveiled by Micom Systems, Inc.

Dubbed the Micom Box Type 6, the unit was designed to multiplex asynchronous and synchronous data simultaneously over a single leased line operating at speeds up to 19.2K bit/sec. or over a digital wide-band link operating at up to 72K bit/sec. The unit requires a single RS-232 or V.35 port and can be expanded with slide-in, 8-channel expansion cards.

The Micom Box Type 6 is priced from \$4,320 for an 8-channel unit, which includes fixed command port and 72K bit/ sec. composite interfaces.

Micom Systems, Simi Valley, Calif. 805-583-8600.

Increase your competitive edge

up to

on operating costs through offshore data entry facilities

with one call?

Duty and quota free access to U.S., Canadian and European markets

Attractive wage rates

English speaking labor force Tax holidays and more!

Call 202-659-8689 or send the coupon to DOMINICA find out more about the EASTERN CARIBBEAN OPPORTUNITIES ZONE

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS ST. KITTS AND NEVIS MONTSERRAT AST. LUCIA ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES **GRENADA** 



Eastern Caribbean Investment Promotion Service 1730 M Street NW • Suite 901

/ashington, D.C. 20036 (202) 659-8689

Telex: 4976444 ECIPS • Fax: (202) 659-9127

Send me more information on the advantages of data entry operations in the EASTERN CARIBBEAN OPPORTUNITIES ZONE

Company \_

, NY 10001 which is registered with the Department of Justice, Washin ent Promotion Service, 1730 M St., NW, Wash., D.C. 20036. This mail white for public insuperview. Reprintended ones and indicate approach of

# Don't Settle For Temporary Relief

#### **Finding The Usual File Transfer Problems Hard To Stomach?**

Now you can bandle commercial volumes faster and more reliably than other software products or courier services: automate the complete process of transferring and using data with the worry-free NET/MASTER™ File Transfer component. NET/MASTER: it cures more than your system's problems. For more information, call us today at: 1-800-543-3010

Get NET/MASTER. It's Serious Medicine

# WHAT TO DO IF YOU YEARN FOR THE POWER OF A 386, BUT CAN'T GET THE TREASURER TO YEARN QUITE AS HARD.

Introducing the NEC PowerMate' SX and PowerMate Portable SX.
386 power without the 386 price.

You've probably been through it before. Trying to get the company treasurer to approve funding for your dream machine: a 386 computer. And always with the same results.

From now on things will be different. Thanks to the new PowerMate SX and PowerMate Portable SX.

We're not talking about a sale here. Or a clearance. This is a technological breakthrough that will bring mainstream business users to a whole new plateau of power. And all without having to go crawling to the company treasurer for approval.

How on earth is this possible, you ask.

Simple. These SX machines, based on the new Intel 386SX™ microprocessor, use the same 32-bit memory architecture as all other 386 systems. The difference is, our new SX uses a classic 16-bit data bus, which means they're compatible with existing hardware and software.

The result? Now you can run industry standard operating systems like MS-DOS,® OS/2<sup>TM</sup> and XENIX.® As well as handle all the other sophisticated 386 operating systems, application



environments you've been

dreaming about like UNIX® System V/386, Paradox 386 and Windows/386.

The PowerMate SX and PowerMate Portable SX join the most comprehensive line of high quality, industry standard personal computers in the world. And every one of them is manufactured right here in the USA, backed by NEC, a \$17 billion company.

a \$17 billion company.

The PowerMate SX and PowerMate Portable SX. Exactly what you (and the treasurer) have always yearned for: 386 power without the

386 price. For more information, call NEC Information Systems at 1-800-343-4418.



Mitel Datacom, Inc. has added two statistical multiplexers to its existing line of communications products.

The four-channel 5204X and the eight-channel 5208X both support asynchronous data rates up to 19.2K bit/sec. and provide a 19.2K bit/sec. synchronous composite link, the vendor said. The multiplexers also accept an aggregate channel input of up to 76.8K bit/sec. and can be used over single-hop satellite links for international transmissions. An enhanced High Level Data Link Control protocol is integrated into the units to provide errorfree, end-to-end performance.

The 5204X costs \$1,195, and the 5208X is priced at \$1,595.

Mitel Datacom, Suite 553, Hallmark Building, 13873 Park Center Road, Herndon, Va. 22071. 703-471-1000.

Raycom Systems, Inc. has announced another option for its 5100 Series Fiber Optic Multiplexer.

The Current Loop I/O Module is

available in either passive (computer-end) or active (terminal-end) configurations, and each module delivers 36 channels through three 50-pin Telco connectors. All channels are said to support full-duplex operation. The product operates at 19.2K bit/sec. over distances of up to 1.500 ft.

According to the company, the primary benefit of the module is that users may now mix RS-232 asynchronous and current loop devices

The Current Loop I/O Module costs \$1.825.

Raycom Systems, 6395 Gunpark Drive, Boulder, Colo. 80301. 303-530-

A fiber-optic time-division multiplexer that allows six to 12 subchannels to be multiplexed on a single cable in synchronous or asynchronous mode has been announced by Rad Data Communications, Inc.

Called the FLM-2, the unit reportedly

allows users to choose individual transmission speeds - via a rotary switch for each subchannel to be set on its own independent bit rate. Additional features include an internal selectable clock, internal and external loop-back and an integral modem.

The FLM-2 is available in either a desktop unit or a 19-in. rack mount and costs \$665 for a four-wire twisted-pair configuration. The unit costs \$890 for use with fiber-optic cables.

Rad Data Communications, 151 W. Passaic St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662. 201-587-8822

#### Diagnostic equipment

Advanced Computer Consulting, Inc. has announced a software product designed to provide an alternative to dedicated serial analyzers.

Called Serialtest, the program reportly allows a personal computer to be used for monitoring serial data communications between two devices. The software's features in lude pop-up menus and context-sensitive Help messages, and the product runs on IBM Personal Computers, PC XTs, ATs and compatible computers.

The system is targeted at engineers, software developers, system managers and field-service professionals, the vendor said.

Serialtest costs \$495.

Advanced Computer Consulting, Suite 101, 700 Harris St., Charlottesville, Va. 22901.804-977-4272.

An Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) software package that provides decoding facilities and emulation for the LAP-D protocol (to 64K bit/sec.) and the Signaling System 7 (SS7) has been announced by LP Com, a subsidiary of Tektronix. Inc.

The software will be shipped with all new orders of the company's TC 2000 integrated telecommunications analyzer. Combined with the analyzer, the product will reportedly provide an ISDN Primary Interface Analyzer with channel-drop and insert capabilities for any time slot that carries SS7 or CCITT X.25 data. The drop and insert feature also provides simultaneous DS1/DS0 analysis and full dual-line support, according to the compa-

The ISDN software costs \$22,490. Tektronix/LP Com, 205 Ravendale Drive, Mountain View, Calif. 94043. 415-967-5400

Atlantic Research Corp. has expanded its Interview test equipment line to include the new Interview 20 Data Tes-

The handheld device is said to provide data rates as high as 256K bit/sec. and include 128K bytes of nonvolatile randomaccess memory. The product was designed for field-service personnel, data communications technicians and installation crews, according to the company.

The Interview 20 costs \$5,695. Atlantic Research, Teleproducts Division, 7401 Boston Blvd., Springfield, Va. 22153.703-644-9190.

## DOS, OS, or CICS Frustration? BIM gets it

out of your system.

BIM presents a line of proven programs that maximize your system's capabilities, saving you time, labor and expense. These program products help get the most out of your system and seenies. and people.

BIM-VIO — DOS/VSE Virtual Disk Drive. Moves the Standard Label Area directly into memory and allows for other heavily used non-permanent files to be moved into memory as well.

BIM-PACK — Automatically compresses selected VSAM files transparent to applications and end users under DOS.

BIMWNDOW — Multiple terminal sessions concurrently at CRT under DOS or OS VTAM.

BIM-EDIT/DOS — The most powerful, flexible full screen editor available for DOS/VSE.

BIM-EDIT/DOS — The most powerful, flexible full screen editor available for DOS/VSE.

BIM-EDIT/MVS — All of the features of our popular DOS editor and does not require the overhead of TSO. Can be accessed directly from VTAM or from CICS or other terminal subsystems.

BIMSPOOL — Prints output in POWER/VSE spooling queue on local or remote 3270 terminal printers. (Received ICP Million Dollar Award 1982).

BIMSPOON — On-Line to Batch Print Spooling, Prints data passed from CICS application programs into the POWER spooling queue.

BIMSPLIT — May be used separately or with BIMSPOOL to print parts of an existing job to terminal printers at separate sites.

BIM-PDO — POWER Dynamic Queuing performance enhancement. Eliminates 85% of the I/O to heavily used POWER queue.

BIM-PADS — Automatically alters or deletes DOS POWER spooled job entries at preset intervals.

BIM-DOIS — Comprehensive problem analysis and display of operational CICS system. ODISTRAK is an optional historical reporting feature to be used with BIM-DOIS to generate reports relating in system usage. DOS and OS.

BIM-BUFF — Significantly increases the performance of VSAM under DOS by dynamically managing VSAM buffers.

BIM-EDFF — Word processing, document composition system. Create formatted documents from free-form input. DOS and OS.

BIMSWBP — Switch local 3270 BTAM terminals between multiple CICS partitions without special hardware or additional ports.

BIMSWAP — Switch local 3270 BTAM terminals between multiple CICS partitions without special hardware or additional ports.

BIMCMPRS — CICS 3270 data compression system. Reduces response time for remote terminals significantly. DOS and OS.

BIMF-MAP — CICS BMS on-line map generation and maintenance. DOS and OS.

BIMECHO — Coples one CRT's output to another or printer for problem determination and demonstration. DOS and OS.

BIMP3270 — Comprehensive CRT screen image print facility. Copy to terminal printers or spool queue for system printer. DOS and OS.

BIMSERV — On-line display of library directories and entries, VSAM Catalog entries, disk VTOC's, etc.

BIMCNSOL — Multiple/Remote System Console function for CICS. Display-only or full input/display versions available.

BIMMONTR — DOS/VSE System Status, Performance Measurement, and POWER Queue display.

POWER Queue display.

BIMSUBMT — On-line Job Edit and Submission facility.

BIM programs are cost-efficient, some less than \$800, average \$2500. You can save even more with our group package offerings. Products are available on permanent, annual, or monthly licenses, and shipped on a 30-day free trial basis. Product documentation is available on request.

BIM also performs systems programming consulting, with consultants based in Minneapolis and Washington, D.C. Computer time services are also available of 4331-2 system, on-site or remote.

B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC. 5788 Lincoln Drive Minneapolis, MN 55436

612-933-2885 Telex 297 893 (BIM LIR)

# Don't Settle For Temporary Relief.

#### **Tired Of The Bandage Approach** To Network Management?

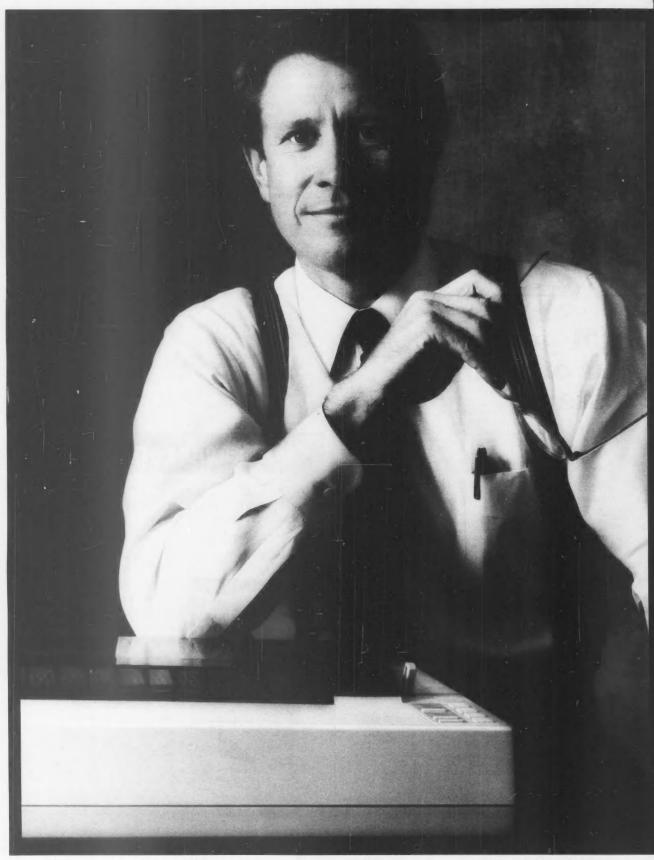
The NET/MASTER™ Advanced Network Management component lets you take control by

automating the resolution of complex problems you're faced with daily. No matter what multi-vendor strategy or what architecture you choose, NET/MASTER has you covered.

To find out more, call us today at:

1-800-543-3010

Get NET/MASTER. It's Serious Medicine



Epson LQ-1050. Wide-carriage 24-pin; 264 CPS/draft; 88 CPS/letter quality. Epson LQ-950. Mid-carriage (110 column) 24-pin; 264 CPS/draft; 88 CPS/letter quality. Epson LQ-850. Narrow-carriage 24-pin; 264 CPS/draft; 88 CPS/letter quality. Optional single-bin cut sheet feeder available on all models. One year limited warranty, standard. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. (800) 922-8911.

"It was always so frustrating. Changing from continuous paper to single sheets or envelopes. But not anymore. Not since I got my Epson LQ-1050.

#### It changes the paper as fast as I can change my mind."

We call this feature SmartPark." You'll call it sensational. The wide-carriage LQ-1050 lets you switch from tractor-feed to single sheet printing and back again in an instant. You can do the same with envelopes and multi-part forms, too. You can even change from one sharply-defined typestyle to another with one touch of our SelecType panel.

For the same letter quality performance in a slightly smaller size, choose the unique mid-carriage Epson LQ-950. It can print 8½ x 11" paper sideways and even handles oversize envelopes. For printing standard business correspondence, there's our narrow-carriage Epson LQ-850.

Whichever Epson LQ printer you choose, you get the exceptional value, reliability and performance that's made Epson the world's letter quality leader. It seems some things never change.



Sthings a modem network management system has never been till now:

# ffordable.

Introducing FMS 1000™ —Fujitsu's answer to costly, complicated network management systems.

Like other systems, FMS 1000 lets you manage your communications network pro-actively instead of reactively. To reduce downtime. Increase productivity. And keep users happy.

But unlike other systems, FMS 1000 is simple to use and a snap to install. It's built on industry-standard hardware and Microsoft's® popular, powerful Windows software. And best of all it sets a new standard in price-performance, making it the only truly affordable network management system of its

kind for growing companies.

There's a reason we can offer so much for so little: Fujitsu's single-board modem technology. Proprietary LSI technology that makes our LN line the world's smallest, most inte-

grated networked modems. Modems so reliable, they come with an outrageous guarantee: should one fail during the first year, we'll give you another modem free. And fix the first one, also for free.

That's Fujitsu Modem Insurance\*—backed by one of the best nationwide service networks in the business.

Now that you know a thing or three about this new system, there's just one thing more to do: pick up the phone and call 800-422-4878, in California,

408-434-0460, and in Canada, 416-673-8666, for more information on how simple and affordable a network manage-

ment system can be.



The FMS 1000 controller features an industry standard nt and high-res



Microsoft's mousedriven Windows software makes FMS 1000 network management functio

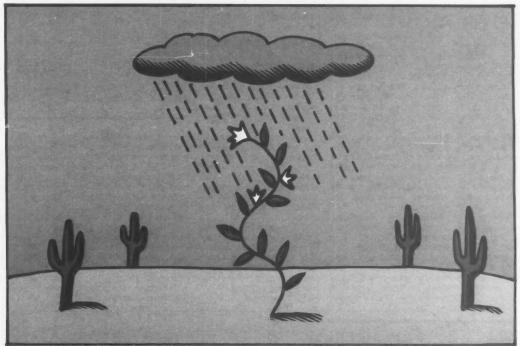
**FUJITSU AMERICA** DATA COMMUNICATIONS

\*The limited offer for Fujitsu Modem Insurance is only open to new purchases of LN, L and EZ modems from an authorized Fujitsu America distributor and is subject to the terms of our Modem Insurance Policy.

FMS 1000" is a trademark of Fujitsu America, Inc. Microsoft® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

# **PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT**

# ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE



ANTHONY RUSSO

# Sudden shower enriches MIS turf

#### BY J. SCOT FINNIE

• Information systems managers are finally getting their chance to be consumers of artificial intelligence.
Vendors of a variety of

Vendors of a variety of artificial intelligence products, including expert system-based tools, are targeting MIS and data processing personnel as customers and end users.

Applications incorporating expert systems components are currently in development at several companies for mainframe performance analysis and man-

Finnie is a free-lance writer based in Stamford, Conn.

agement; capacity planning; network diagnosis and support; database design and maintenance; console operations; internal enduser technical support; software library management; and software generation.

John Popolizio, director of AI at New Science Associates, Inc., a market research firm in South Norwalk, Conn., predicts that the number of Al-based applications being developed for the data center will double in the next year.

At that time, the full breadth of products aimed at MIS shops, including database design tools,

#### INSIDE

#### Lab Reports

New techniques expand expert systems' scope. Page 88.

# Colloquial

Expression
AI moves toward
general-purpose
languages.
Page 82.

#### Buried Treasures

New tools find decision-formation potential in databases. Page 86. will make up roughly 20% of an expert systems market that will total in excess of \$430 million, he says.

Although few MIS-specific expert system-based applications have as yet reached the market, companies like Advanced Data Research, Inc. (ADR), Bachman Information Systems and Boole & Babbage, Inc. are leading the way in this area.

Dave Kuznia, formerly a senior systems programmer at Syracuse University in N.Y., put ADR's mainframe performance-analysis tool, Mindover MVS, to dramatic use. At the university, the DP department knew for some time that a bottleneck

#### **Shower**

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

existed in the system, but workers were unable to trace it.

As an afterthought one day, Kuznia tried Mindover MVS, which incorporates expert system technology, and wound up solving the problem — a need for added page data sets — in two hours. "The next morning," he says, "the executive director told me that other monitors of the system showed that the CPU was literally breathing easier."

was literally breathing easier."
Using Mindover MVS has also increased Kuznia's understanding of the MVS system, he says. He just installed the product at Mony Financial Services in Syracuse, where he currently works.

#### Crisis averted

By using Boole & Babbage's DASD Advisor, Carl Robison, data center supervisor at Morton Plant Hospital in Clearwater, Fla., avoided a shutdown of the hospital's new IBM mainframe. As operators carried out conversion from a previous mainframe system, they noticed a channel-capacity bottleneck brewing, a problem they were not expecting with the new computer.

DASD Advisor "alerted us to the situation early enough that we will be able to add new channels in time. If we had brought everything over from the old system without knowing, it's likely the whole thing would have just gone in the bucket," Robison explains.

Rather than creating standalone products, some vendors of conventional tools are beginning to embed expert systems as components of products. Morino Associates, Inc., for example, is looking at Arlington, Va.-based Software Architecture & Engineering, Inc.'s Knowledge Engineering System shell as a development tool for applying knowledge-based technology to the areas of resource accounting and capacity management.

Bachman's DBA (IDMS) and Data Analyst personal computer-based tools, which incorporate both computer-aided soft-ware engineering and expert systems technology, also fit into this category.

At New Orleans-based McDermott International, Inc., an engineering firm, Mike Barefield, manager of data administration, uses these products to help design and implement Cullinet Software, Inc. IDMS databases

DBA performs database revision, which involves moving from the data description language of the database structure to the physical level of schematic diagrams, perhaps to the conceptual level of iconographic representations, and back again.

After creating four databases in this way, Barefield sees paybacks in a couple of areas. He is now able to produce several iterations of a database in the same amount of time it used to take to create just the initial version. As a result of this refinement, the databases require much less maintenance.

Perhaps more importantly, the products help solve another problem. "It is very difficult to find qualified IDMS database analysts," Barefield says. "With these expert DBA systems, I figure I can get away with having one or two fewer human database analysts. That's a substan-

tial payback."

In fact, the incorporation of expert systems in software engineering products is a burgeoning area. Transform Logic Corp. in Scottsdale, Ariz., has hired a staff of AI programmers to work out several aspects of the reverse-engineering product it is developing, according to Ron Davis, the firm's president and chief executive officer.

Cincom Systems, Inc. has embraced Aion Corp. as a member of its CASE Alliance Program and is offering ADS as a part of its full-life-cycle CASE and application development environment. As part of this agreement, Cincom will be customizing ADS to integrate it with its other products, according to Dennis Butler, senior product manager of application development technologies.

#### Mainly on the mainframe

Even as expert system-based applications companies target products at MIS/DP shops, many expert system shell vendors are shifting their marketing emphasis away from specialized LISP-optimized platforms and toward the mainframe.

Less than two years ago, only two well-known expert system development tools were available for IBM mainframe computers. Today, at least 10 such products exist, including several widely used workstation—and PC-based programs that have been ported.

With mainframe tools becoming readily available, more corporations are using development tools to generate expert system applications internally. In some cases, the expert systems being created are directly applicable to MIS/DP functions.

Chevron Information Systems in San Francisco, for example, has used Aion's ADS to produce an expert system for an internal network support application that, it is rumored, Chevron may decide to market.

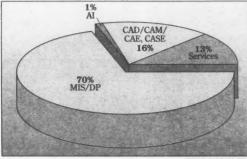
Another ADS user, Provident Life & Accident Insurance Co., headquartered in Chattanooga, Tenn., has developed an applica-

programmer and greatly increases the turnaround on PSB/PCB definitions," Rozema says.

More often, however, MIS shops are using development tools to create systems that offer knowledge-based support to other departments such as customer service, underwriting and manufacturing.

#### On the verge

AI vendors have not yet tapped the largest single market for computer services DP/MIS departments, which spend 70% of all hardware and software dollars



SOURCE: DM DATA, INC. CW CHART

tion that gives its MIS programmers a way to create and change program specification block (PSB) and program control block (PCB) commands in a much more simple manner.

Before the development of the expert system application, systems analyst Vicki Rozema says, the MIS systems people wrote all the definitions. Programmers filled out request forms describing what they needed done, and changes were entered once a week.

The expert system application "returns control to the IMS

At MCI Communications Corp. in Arlington, Va., for example, Dan DeSalvo, senior staff member in expert systems, is using Alcorp, Inc.'s KBMS to develop a customer-service support device. Known as Help desks, such applications are among the most commonly and easily implemented type of expert system.

IBM's Glendale Help desk shell — widely distributed with ESE, the company's expert system development product was originally developed to

Continued on page 80

#### Sharpen Your Mind Play the Mind Game The Game of Today!® BLACKBOARD Only THEM OF al game using the terms and ples of developing Artificial Expert Syste Ages 10 thru adult 2 to 4 players DECISION DEMON KNOWLEDGE BASE IF-THEN RULES BACIOWARD CHAINING FORWARD CHAINING Send a check or Money Order to E-IKE thid in the amount of 99.95 plus \$2.00 Shipping and Handling per game (10 or more, free delivery). Ohio residents add 5½% Sales Tax. Enclose your name, address and telephone ess card. Allow 3-4 weeks Delivery

# NEURON DATA NEURON DATA NEURON DATA NEXPERT OR IFCT support and development tearn.

**NEURON DATA** The market leader in Expert Systems is expanding its NEXPERT OBJECT support and development team. We have an immediate need for  $\chi$ 

Skilled Mainframe Programmer Seeking lead programmer to design and develop our IBM Mainframe products. VM and MVS (CICS, DB2, IMS) application development and systems integration experience necessary. Familiarity with LU6.2 and IBM Assembler a plus. Will work on our MVS and VM products. Should be familiar with C, Pascal, or PL1.

Technical Support, Training, Pre-Sales Analysi, Application Consultant, Product Marketing Engineer For West Coast and East Coast offices, seeking highly-skilled, experienced people. Familiarity with "C" is desirable. NEXPERT background a plus, but not required.

Please Send Resume to: NEURON DATA, 444 High Street, Palo Alto, CA 94301 Attention: Personnel Manager

# A hand on the switch

Companies seek lights-out goal with expert systems

A strong synergy exists between automated operations and expert systems. The paybacks from expert systems in this area are as great as anywhere. Most observers place the average payback of a well-implemented expert system project at between three and seven times the initial investment. Some pundits have claimed the possibility of cost avoidance as high as 300 times that investment.

Even skeptics admit to a likelihood of at least a 50% payback, which is probably much higher than most companies expect from data processing automation.

For most MIS shops looking to explore expert systems, the goal is twofold, according to experienced users and consultants. First, the companies want to address some specific applications. Then,

they want to move up the learning curve on building their own expert systems so they have the in-house capability to spot practical applications and deliver finished solutions.

The possibility of automating the data center envi-

ronment so completely that humans are no longer required for most operations — termed "lights-out," or automated, operations — is exciting and controversial for most companies. Although experts caution that the reality is at least three to five years away at progressive companies and a decade or more for the rest, such statistics have not stopped some companies from gearing up for lights-out capability.

**Good starting point** 

MIS/DP-specific application products are a good way for MIS shops to test the waters, according to John Popolizio, director of artificial intelligence at New Science Associates, Inc., a market research firm in South Norwalk, Conn. Such products let MIS retain complete control of the expert system, he explains, and department members have an excellent understanding of the application.

In Europe, where there is an extreme shortage of qualified technicians to run big systems, companies like Societe Europeen Populisom (SEP) in Rungis, France, creator of the Ariane rocket, find that they must "use expert systems products rather than people wherever possible," notes Claude Genthon, head of systems staff. The problem is complicated by the firm's sociopolitical environment, which resists reducing manpower as a means of achieving return on investment.

While it is not close to achieving lights out, SEP has begun using an expert system from Paris-based Systar, Inc. The product, known in the U.S. as Daisy, is a performance analysis tool that works in conjunction with SEP's Unisys Corp. mainframes.

Texas Instruments, Inc. is considering several means of exploring automated operations. "We figure that in five years, we'll be there," says Pam Fales, knowledge engineer at Texas Instruments, Inc. "Data centers at many companies are trying to go lights out so they don't have 16

to 20 operators working during the week. But to get there, you need system monitors and expert systems working at several functions."

Like Digital Equipment Corp., IBM has so far released little in the way of expert systems aimed at MIS/DP customers, but it is actively developing in this area. It is concentrating on a line of 10 specialized tools being developed under what it calls the Automated Operations Joint Development Project. IBM has enlisted about 12 as-yet unnamed corporate

customers to share the costs and benefits of the joint development effort.

According to Mark Steele, manager of knowledge-based applications at IBM, "The eventual goal of most of the customers we are talking to is to achieve lights-out operations. We don't expect to see that in the next couple of years. It is a complex subject. But we think the things we are doing in this project now will play a key role in getting us there."

The product line IBM is working on is designed to dovetail with its mainframe system monitor products. Specific functions include real-time performance management, performance analysis, problem reporting and documentation, problem analysis, batch job management, network management, storage management and a

Help-desk diagnostic tool.

Most available expert systems for internal MIS functions are PC-based, but IBM's suite of products will be running in real time on the MVS or VM system. The company is also working on a system-or subsystem-restart capability to guard against lockout if the system fails.

Steele notes that performance was the main reason for putting these products directly on the mainframe. IBM expects to deliver many of the tools to its joint developers in 1989, with the balance to come in 1990. "Once they've been delivered to the joint development companies," Steele says, "then we will turn our efforts to making them available for general sale, hopefully not long afterward."

J. SCOT FINNIE



# IS THIS YOUR LINE OF ACTION?

If the telephone is your line of action, one of the ways to keep information moving up that line is through voice processing.

And if you need to know more about voice processing, there's no better place than Wang Information Services Corp. (WISC).

Whether you're a small company or large, one thing's for sure. Wang Information Services Corp. can meet your voice processing needs today and tomorrow—all the way up the line.

How? By offering what you need when you need it.

Like our DVX\* Voice Mail and

Voice Update Services, two applications that can improve the flow of communications within your business and quickly put information in the hands of those who need it. And what's more—all you need is a telephone to use it.

Or like our hardware, for flexibility only hardware can provide. You can either buy it and run it yourself, or you can let us do it. It's your choice.

That's the way it should be.

So whichever way you want to go to improve voice communications within your company, Wang Information Services Corp. is there with you. For consultations, for support, for the long run. To keep your line of action moving.

For more information call 1-800-TEL-WISC.

WANG

Wang Information Services Corp., A subsidiary of Wang Laboratories, Inc., One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851. DVX® is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc. © 1988 Wang Laboratories, Inc.

#### Shower

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 78

address a growing number of technical support questions from IBM's customers.

Pam Fales, knowledge engineer at Texas Instruments, Inc., is developing a Help desk-type system to support the Dallas-based company's Information En-gineering Facilities division.

"It will provide the first level of support personnel with an expert system to help them answer more difficult questions. I think we will at least double, if not triple, the number of questions first-line operators can answer without having to seek out technicians or developers, Fales says

In Philadelphia, an example of another kind of expert system-based mainframe tool was formulated by Cigna Corp.

Using Aion's ADS, Roger L. Schelm, vice-president of applied research and expert systems, oversaw the development



**Provident's** Rozema

life and insurance customers with detailed quarterly reshowing what their coverage is compared with the industry

provides

Called MMI, or Medical Management Information,

the expert system produces about 3,500 reports per year at a cost of less than \$1 per report. Previously, Cigna had two employees who were solely devoted to this activity.

#### **Talking to data**

Free-standing expert system applications are only a small chapter in the emerging story, however. A major impetus behind the development of mainframe-based expert system development tools was the isolation of stand-alone expert systems from corporate data.

The next logical step was to permit users to enhance existing applications with knowledge-based components.

One of these products is Cullinet's announced Enterprise:Expert/MVS, a rules-based expert-system application development tool that is integrated with both the company's IDMS/R DBMS and its ADS/Online fourth-generation development environment.

According to Joe Carter, who heads up AI services at Chicago-based Arthur Andersen & Co., the determinants of success in expert systems are similar to those in real estate or retail: "With expert systems, however, instead of location, location, location, it's integration, integra-tion, integration," he says.

The trend toward integration also, to some extent, indicates a maturation both in artificial intelligence-based products and in the way corporate customers re-

Companies interested in expert systems realize that this area is going to be as strategically significant a priority for them in the 1990s as the database was in the '60s, '70s and '80s, according to Tod Loofbourrow, a managing partner at Foundation Technologies, an expert systems development and consulting firm in Cambridge, Mass.

"[These companies] may have wanted

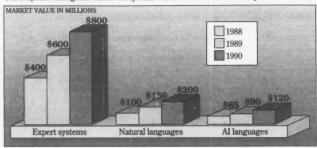
to get into artificial intelligence for some time, but the tools simply haven't been there," he says. "Now, they are finally beginning to see tools on mainframes that are of commercial quality.

What have vendors done to make their development products more attractive? Loofbourrow, who edits the James Martin Productivity Series report "Expert Systems and AI Toolkits," breaks the improvements into four categories: better performance, availability on existing business platforms, the ability to tap into commercial software in which corporate data usually resides and the potential to create corporate knowledge bases that may soon rival the corporate database.

Ford Motor Co. in Dearborn, Mich., is testing that potential. It has been

#### See them grow

The artificial intelligence market is expected to double within the next two years



SOURCE: DM DATA, INC

Our expert systems have helped some of the world's biggest companies relieve their decision-making bottlenecks.

Is it any wonder businesses today are having trouble dealing with information technology? With the world changing so fast and information literally inundating the work force, it's next to impossible to keep up.

Now, Inference has come up with a solution. One that enables you to structure that surging stream of information so you can work much more effectively than your competition. And start gaining a real competitive edge in this rapidly changing world.

It's called ART-IM,™ the Automated Reasoning Tool for Information Management™ No other expert system development tool is more powerful, or more adept at capturing, managing and extending the most important asset of your company - its information.

With ART-IM, corporate managers who make hundreds of routine, time-consuming decisions every day, based on judgment and expertise, can off-load them onto their computers.

ART-IM's architecture ensures that your expert system will fit within your existing environment, will consume a minimum of resources, and will conform to SAA guidelines. What's more, it can integrate with your existing business applications, leveraging the investment you've already made

Inference can help you make it happen now. We deliver expert system tools for all types of platforms - PCs, workstations, minis and mainframes - as well as the consulting services and training to use them efficiently.

#### What corporate experts have accomplished with our expert systems.

Inference has years of experience helping innovative companies develop and implement expert systems across a wide range of task areas.

For example, American Airlines developed a PC-based expert system that helps maximize revenues by better managing its inventory of over 2,000 departures per day.

By effectively capturing and extending scarce human audit expertise, the Foreign Exchange Auditing Assistant developed by Chemical Bank has resulted in a 30-fold productivity increase

The Commercial Underwriter's Environment developed by Swiss Re Services automates decision making by reviewing several screens of data, gauging the level of risk, and recommending whether potential clients should be insured.

#### PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

involved in AI-based products for several years and has implemented Los Angeles-based Inference Corp.'s ART-IM/MVS, a new mainframe version of the company's expert system development tool.

Ford is part of a consortium of companies working with Inference; it also holds a small interest in the company. "Our involvement goes back a long way," points out Jim Cnossen, Ford's manager of manufacturing systems and operations research, "but what really excites us is the mainframe product. Getting expert systems on the mainframe opens up a whole suite of new applications."

One of those applications is the knowledge base, or repository, with which Ford is currently experimenting. By translat-ing the logic behind a lengthy Cobol pro-

RTIFICIAL intelligence and expert systems are not yet beginning to catch on in business environments. Most MIS managers are taking a relatively cautious view toward this technology."

> ROBERT ROUSE **WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY**

gram into the rules of an ART-IM/MVS knowledge base on the mainframe, Ford is attempting to create an application that is part database, part language and part expert system.

The Cobol program, which has been in use for several years, handles financial transactions generated from outside companies. Maintenance of the program is difficult, time-consuming and manpower-intensive, notes Paul Duemler, project manager of artificial intelligence and expert systems support.

Duemler says he hopes to see many benefits in the company's repository ap-plication, including a reduction in the maintenance effort and the time required to implement changes.

'Putting new policies in place with English-type rules should be much faster than recoding the Cobol; it will also make the new process more self-documenting, more auditable than the existing Cobol program," he says.

According to New Science's Popolizio,

the concept of the expert system shell as a repository of data means that "you are not only going to store information, but you are going to have a semantic understanding of that information."

#### On the brink

While few users seem to have discovered them vet, there are other benefits of having new, sophisticated expert system tools on standard hardware, where it can interact with corporate data. Several vendors point this out.

At Digital Equipment Corp. in Maynard, Mass., R. J. Mathew, manager of information systems and AI information

systems application marketing, is in charge of developing expert sys-tems for MIS shops.

Like most vendors targeting the MIS/DP expert expert systems area, DEC has few, if any, Cigna's Schelm products on the market yet. Its sole

offering in this area to date is a VAX performance tool called VAX Performance Advisor. However, Mathew says he has several prototypes under development.

For one such application, called ICASE, or Intelligent Computer-Aided Software Engineering, DEC is using Nexpert Object, a development tool from Palo Alto, Calif.-based Neuron Data, Inc.

According to Mathew, Nexpert Object becomes a layer between a bottom level of the VAX's VMS interface and a top level consisting of "a highly interactive and graphical user interface — creating a sort of three-layer knowledge sandwich."

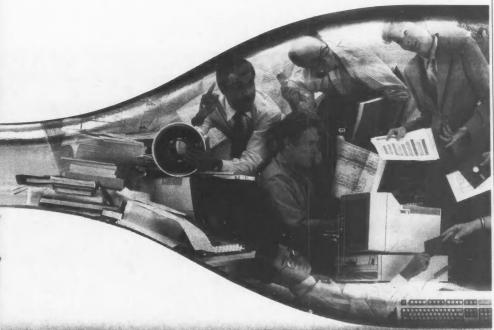
The structure of ICASE allows users to press a button and move from that program directly into Nexpert Object and back again, he says. "There is nothing to say that we couldn't extend that knowledge base to some area of VMS; it could be an envelope for all of VMS."

Such fluidity is not limited to the VAX. On an IBM mainframe, several products, including Nexpert Object - which was recently announced for that environment and Alcorp's KBMS, are capable of automating the process of communicating with many software programs and lan-guages, including Cobol, IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS.

Larry Harris, founder and chairman of Alcorp, says such shells are able to create a mediating layer in Mathew's "knowledge sandwich." While the layer has little to do with traditional concepts of expert system functions, it essentially gives MIS shops the potential to make SQL their standard data-manipulation language - a level of integration that most have not expected to be able to reach for several

#### Now and then

It is still far from a sure bet that all the direct attention currently being paid to MIS interests will pay off in major gains for the Continued on page 96



Lockheed Corporation's batch-mode system, MEDCHEC, reduced the workload of medical claims auditors and improved their effectiveness by automatically reviewing all claims and identifying the questionable ones for review.

#### What corporate experts are saying about our expert systems.

"The combination of Inference's technology transfer expertise, and the power of ART for developing productionoriented systems, has given us an excellent capability for exploiting expert systems technology."

Gerald Peterson, Ford Motor Company

"ART has the power, flexibility and robustness to implement a wide variety of expert system applications. In addition, we've been genuinely impressed with the expertise and professionalism of Inference's people."

Bert Bivens, Lockheed Corporation

"With ART we were able to very quickly develop a complex system. The fact that it is available on many different platforms was also very useful to us."

Bob Reynolds, Westinghouse Corporation

"We were particularly pleased with the technology transfer process that Inference's professional services group conducted. Secondly, ART allowed us to not only develop a working system, but to easily port our application from one computer platform to another."

Tom Roberts, Gateway Information Services, Swiss Re Services Inc.

If you have a decision-making bottleneck in your company, Inference can help you relieve it. With ART-IM and ART, and our complete range of services for helping you develop and deploy highly successful expert system solutions.

So instead of struggling just to keep up, now you can really get ahead.

For complete information, call Chris Dow at (213) 417-7997. Or write Inference Corporation, 5300 W. Century Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045.

## Inference

The Expert System Experts"

# AI adapts to use of the vernacular

BY HARVEY NEWQUIST

During the mid-1980s, artificial intelligence — the sheltered child of research-based computers cientists for most of its existence — snuck out of the house and into the real world.

In its escape, however, AI brought with it more than its fair share of hang-ups imposed by its academic parents. The most notable aspect of this upbringing was a pervasive sense of snob-bishness about which computer

HAT HAS caused LISP, Prolog, OPS and a number of other AI-oriented languages to go from exalted to exhausted in less than 10 years? Plenty.

programming languages were considered apropos when creating an AI system or application.

Early discussions of the merits of languages approached religious fanaticism in two camps: those who preferred LISP and those who advocated Prolog.

Throughout the early and mid-1980s, these two AI language teams refused to believe that any other programming language could be effectively used for AI. To them, it was a given that either LISP or Prolog would ultimately dominate a world anxiously awaiting true intelligence in a machine.

#### Twist in time

Time has proven them wrong. Not only is Prolog all but invisible in the mass market today, but LISP itself is in deep danger of being sent back home to live with its academic parents. Why? One reason is that early vendors and developers failed to understand that the mass market was not going to convert billions of lines of Cobol, Fortran, Basic, C and other established languages into LISP or Prolog just because researchers said they should.

What has caused LISP, Prolog, OPS and a number of other AI-oriented languages to go from exalted to exhausted in less than 10 years? Plenty.

Neither LISP nor Prolog works very well on mainframes or most IBM-class computers. Early buyers of LISP found that, to run the software, they also had to buy a LISP machine with an average price tag of about

Newquist writes and consults on artificial intelligence and other advancedtechnology topics from his office in Scottsdale, Ariz. \$100,000. Even then, a LISPbased application wouldn't work with any installed base of computer systems normally found in data processing centers. After about four years of buying into stand-alone AI languages and the resultant systems, corporate users began to realize the fallacy of spending hundreds of thousands and even millions of dollars for computer systems that couldn't be integrated into mainstream computer systems — primarily because LISP was used as a starting point.

In addition, the scarcity of LISP followers in mainstream computing made commitment to LISP technology increasingly difficult for both users and vendors. A conservative estimate put the number of qualified LISP programmers in the world at fewer than 10,000 only a year ago. That is obviously not very many in comparison with the number of people doing Cobol, C or even Basic programming.

Since the end of 1985, when expert system developer Teknowledge, Inc.'s major shareholder, General Motors Corp.,

# Announcing TI's Fourth Artificial Intelligence Satellite Symposium.

MAJOR MARY KAY ALLEN, U.S. AIR B. CHANDRASEKARAN, OHIO **EDDIE CHAPMAN, BOWATER** EDWARD FEIGENBAUM, STANFORD PAUL HARMON ED MAHLER, DUPONT ARVIN MINSKY, MIT **NEWELL. CARNEGIE-MELLON** REDDY. CARNEGIE-MELLON HERB SCHORR. LEY, APPLE COMPUTER SCHWARTZ MIKIO SHOJI, KAJIMA PERRY THORNDYKE. COOPERS & **SYSTEMS** MCDONNELL SONESTA IONAL HOTELS UNITED AIRLINES strongly suggested that Teknowledge start developing applications in C, many in corporate America have been saying no to specialized AI languages. As a result, many AI developers are recoding and rewriting their programs and packages to integrate into existing markets and software installations.

Even vendors of strict AI languages such as LISP, Prolog and OPS are now willing to concede that the market for these languages is limited, composed mostly of scientists, engineers and researchers. The remainder want mainstream capabilities and are willing to sacrifice features for speed.

Today's AI products written in more traditional languages may not be as fully featured as their LISP or Prolog counterparts, but they run faster on mainstream architectures.

Not that LISP and Prolog are dead languages; quite the contrary. LISP is still one of the best symbolic representation languages ever created, and LISP machines are still exquisite computers. As for Prolog, it remains one of the most efficient tools for logic programming.

Special-purpose machines

such as parallel processors and beefed-up workstations still provide a good environment for using LISP and Prolog in application-specific situations.

Furthermore, LISP is having something of a renaissance on micros. This is due almost exclusively to the introduction earlier this year of the Texas Instruments, Inc./Apple Computer, Inc. hybrid — the Explorer —

and last month's announcement by former AI heavyweight Symbolics, Inc. of its LISP board for the Apple Macintosh, the Macivory. (Ivory is the name of Symbolics' LISP chip.)

Why the Macintosh? Essentially because its interface closely resembles that found on most LISP machines or high-level workstations. In addition, the Mac II is constructed around the Nubus architecture, which was the foundation for TI's LISP machines in the early 1980s. Thus, it forms a natural evolution for

OT that LISP and Prolog are dead languages; quite the contrary.

companies that wish to have smaller but more general-purpose LISP machines for application delivery.

It is especially important to note that C and Unix have been winning big AI support, especially from Inference Corp., Neuron Data, Inc., Teknowledge and Sun Microsystems, Inc. TI even has Unix capability on its Explorer II machines. And though micros now make expert system development and delivery possible at all levels, this doesn't mean that specialized LISP machines will go away.

A new generation

Overall, a new generation of AI vendors — as well as a revamped generation of older vendors — is taking over the AI landscape.

Companies like Aion Corp., Alcorp, Inc., Neuron Data, 1st Class Systems, Inc. and even Apple, IBM and DEC are trying to put Al into the mainstream. Refocused companies like Inference and Teknowledge are taking the know-how that they've acquired in the Al business during the last six to 10 years — as well as knowledge about the pitfalls — and applying it to the concerns of MIS and DP departments throughout the U.S.

As companies like Apple, IBM, Cullinet Software, Inc., McCormack & Dodge Corp. and a host of other mainstream vendors get involved with AI, the choices for users will multiply. The options will range from the choice of hardware platform to the choice of language. AI will become less of a specific technology and more of an application enhancement tool, allowing users to create intelligent databases, spreadsheets and even inventory and payroll systems.

Perhaps the best option will be no option at all: an AI application so transparent and functional that the user does not know or care — what language the program is written in. •

# The Knowledge Worker Productivity Challenge. November 10, 1988.

Application case histories and interviews with leading AI authorities. Insight and perspective to help you understand the power of today's technology and the promise of the future.

For many years, our ability to acquire and store data has far surpassed our ability to use it. Today, those who create value by working with knowledge have become the largest, fastest-growing segment of the workforce. Yet, while manufacturing productivity has improved significantly, the productivity of knowledge workers has remained relatively flat. Clearly, improving the efficiency of knowledge workers is a critical concern in today's worldwide search for increased productivity.

See new, big-payoff applications. Learn from experienced managers, researchers, users, consultants. Al, the technology of knowledge, offers powerful new tools now... and a potential of great promise. TI's fourth AI satellite symposium will focus on this opportunity, drawing from interviews with AI researchers, developers, managers, users, journalists, and consultants. This cross-section of experience and knowledge can help you gain perspective and insight into today's possibilities... and tomorrow's.

The remarkable growth of knowledge systems will be explored through a series of case histories from the U.S., Europe and Japan – practical reports with the emphasis on payoff. The current spate of significant successes may surprise you.

TI's Third AI Satellite Symposium April, 1987

First Place Winner
1987 Video Conferencing Awards
Business TV Magazine
Attendance: 65,000.

Companies, agencies represented: 800.

Colleges and Universities: 150.

Audience.

Management (general and technical) -	27%
Scientists, researchers, engineers –	30%
Systems analysts -	14%
Programmers -	9%
Students -	9%
Educators -	6%

Likelihood of attending another TI symbosium:

mposium: *	
Definitely or probably -	83%
Maybe -	16%
None -	1%

\*Research based im 4,186 returned questionnaires.

Special report from Japan.

Dr. Edward Feigenbaum of Stanford, AI pioneer and co-author of *The Fifth Generation: AI and Japan's Computer Challenge to the World*, will offer an expert appraisal of the progress of AI in Japan. Dr. Feigenbaum's new book, *The Rise of* 

the Expert Company, co-authored with Pamela McCorduck and H. Penny Nii, can be ordered when you call for information on the symposium (\$18.95 plus \$1.50 postage and handling).

Four hours of practical information. No charge for attendance. Dr. Harry Tennant, AI research scientist and a TI Fellow, will serve as host. The goal is to provide practical information useful to a broad audience. There will be no charge for attendance.

Call now. 1-800-527-3500.

Downlinking is easy, inexpensive. More than 1250 sites downlinked Tl's last symposium. If you don't have the equipment, we'll tell you how to rent it (typical cost is about \$1500). Or you may be able to make arrangements at one of the many hotels with facilities for satellite reception. In any case, call us toll-free at 1-800-527-3500. We'll be happy to answer your questions. Or write Al Symposium, Box 181153, Austin, TX 78718.



230122 © 1988 TI

# NEXPERTOBJECT



IBM AT



SUN HP RT APOLLO

SCHEDULING PROCESS CONTROL DESIGN

EMICAL BANK \_\_BOEING \_\_ARTHUR ANDERSEN \_\_LOCKHEED \_\_NASA \_\_GENERAL ELECTRIC \_\_OM \_\_AT&T \_\_NCR \_\_MOTOROLA \_\_HEWLETT PACKARD \_\_XEROX \_\_APPLE \_\_MARTIN MARIETTA RYSLER \_\_WESTINGHOUSE \_\_RENAULT \_\_SHELL OIL \_\_EXXON \_\_E. I. DU PONT \_\_PROCTER & GABUSTION ENGINEERING \_\_ARMCO \_\_ALCOA \_\_BECHTEL \_\_PEATMARWICK \_\_MCDONNELL DC DRS \_\_STANFORD \_\_CARNEGIE-MELLON \_\_HARVARD \_\_MIT \_\_AETNA \_\_FIAT \_\_MICHELIN \_\_B

Financial L& Mis~

Science & Technology

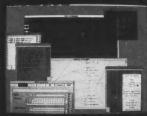
Intermation Processing

# The Standard on Standards.

NEXPERT CALECT is the standard in expert systems technology. NEXPERT, written in "C." can be embedded within current hardware and software standards. knowledge bases built with the development system are compatible across all development and delivery platforms thereby providing true interoperability. The runtime A Library. "a separate product for delivery is designed for complete integration of applications into operational environments written in C. Fortran, ADA, Pascol, Cobol...

The NEXPERT client-server architecture separates the AI Server " (library) and the enduser front-enas for distributed computing environments.

NEXPERT provides direct access to spreadsheet packages such as Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel, and relational databases such as Oracle, Pap, allase III, INGRES, Sybase, Informix, and SQL/DS. Objects in NEXPERT are dynamically created from database records which can MACIOS AIUX MACII



VMS ULTRIX **VAX** 



VM, MVS IBM MAIN-FRAMES

10NITORING DIAGNOSTIC EXPERT DATABASES

CITICORP TRW US ARMY US NAVY US AIR FORCE TELENET COMSAT GTE NORTH GENERAL DYNAMICS HUGHES AIRCRAFT MERRILL LYNCH DEC IBM BOOZ ALLEN F MBLE JOHNSON WAX POLAROID KODAK SIEMENS ELI LILLY DUKE MEDICAL CENT JGLAS THE EQUITABLE THE RAND CORPORATION TELEDYNE HONEYWELL EDS GEN NQUE DE FRANCE BAYER CIBA GEIGY FUJI HITACHI MITSUBISHI PHILIPS REUTE

Defense

Manufacturing

then be intelligently processed and used for subsequent database updating.

NEXFERT applications may be delivered on bit-mapped graphics monitors as well as character based monitors. Screen Euli der is a form builder which allows developers to design the input and output end-user Interface of the application for delivery on character-based monitors such as a \ T100 or DOS terminal.

For more information contact Neuron Data 444 High St., Raid Arto CA 94301 145 321 445 8



# Look to corporate databases for decision-making material

BY TOM SCHWARTZ

Corporate databases represent rich and largely untapped sources of raw materials for decision making. Typically, these databases contain a wealth of varied information, including histories of loan applications, employment records, computer logs and a host of other data types from which a frame-word for decision making can be generated.

Few organizations currently make full use of their corporate databases for this purpose. Instead, it is more common for a company to try to access decision-making capability by using statistical or tradition-

ODAY, THERE are a host of PC-based products incorporating induction, genetic learning and neural networking that can discern solutions to problems as contained in historical databases.

al expert system techniques

Expert systems typically require extensive interviewing of a domain expert by an expert system analyst. The analyst takes the articulated rules for making the decision and places them in an expert system. In some cases, the amount of data is so overwhelming that statistical techniques are used.

While the expert system method requires considerable effort on the part of the domain expert and the expert system analyst, the statistical method calls for a lot of work to be performed by a statisticing

Today, however, there are a host of personal computer-based products incorporating techniques of induction, genetic learning and neural networking.

These techniques can be used to reduce the amount of human labor that is required for the task by discerning solutions to problems as they are contained in historical databases.

The savings that can be achieved with these methods are considerable. In instances in which measurements have been taken, a 90% reduction in human effort is common. Much of the expensive and time-consuming process of rule generation is automated.

A quick prototype can be generated, tested and validated and then quickly turned into a working application. All that is needed is a statistically valid historical database of information relating to the decision area, a user conversant in one of the advanced approaches, and m subject expert to do a reality check of the generated rule set.

In theory, applying these AI methods to the decision-making process is easy,

but there is still some degree of difficulty involved in their use. Areas that must be carefully attended to include the following:

• Problem selection. The kinds of inquiries best suited to these approaches involve structured selection, in which the number of outcomes is limited; or mapping, a technique that involves finding

correlations that exist between elements and outcomes.

Data set validity. Since rules and decision-making criteria will be generated from the information the system receives, the number and types of cases used to reach a conclusion or test the quality of a conclusion must be statistically representative.

• Representation. With this class of tools, the key to a successful application is selecting the right attributes to represent the problem accurately.

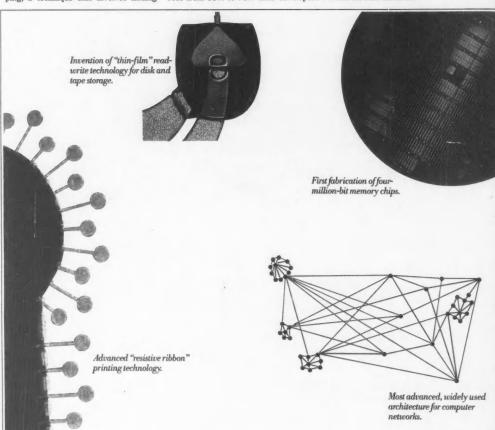
 Additional data collection. Most of the data saved by companies is done so for legal compliance, so some relevant data may be missing. In one case, the accuracy of a mortgage underwriting application rose from 53% to 78% after developers added the gross national product and the inflation rate to the historical data set.

• Ability to audit. Since most inductive and genetic tools produce rules that are acted on by an inference engine, an audit trail and decision explanation are automatic. This is not true of neural networks, however. These products have not yet developed to the point at which they can explain how they got from the input to the output.

Keeping those caveats in mind, here is an overview of some of the available tools and current research.

#### Induction

Induction is a machine-learning technique that derives its decision-making capabilities from case histories.



#### "What does all this do for me?"

Our customers are practical people. They believe in results. And so do we. That's why IBM technology, like that pictured here, is intended to offer solutions to our customers.

For example, our customers can file billions of characters of information and retrieve three million characters per second, for a fraction of what it cost ten years ago—thanks to IBM's leadership in disk storage systems.

Customers using relational data bases, invented by IBM, can update and retrieve data simply by telling their computers what they want to do, not how to do it.

Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

Schwartz is founder of The Schwartz Associates in Mountain View, Calif., a consulting firm specializing in technologies that utilize expert systems and neural computing. The earliest commercially available AI method of data extraction — an inductive algorithm known as ID3 — has served in the role of a foundation for at least a half dozen tools.

The easiest to use implementation of ID3 is found in 1st Class Expert Systems, Inc.'s 1st Class. The tool produces forward-chaining rules from the input cases. These rules take the form of a decision tree, which can be edited directly in the tool.

Last year, the company extended this feature in Fusion. This tool combines the capabilities of 1st Class with a code generator, allowing users to combine expert system technology with existing C or Pascal applications.

An enhanced version of this technique

N GENETIC learning, rules generated at random are compared and ranked in descending order of merit, eliminated, reranked and retested until there is no improvement from one generation to the next in the correctness of the rule set.

is found in Intelligenceware, Inc.'s IXL, which combines an inductive method with other statistical methods. This product allows users to specify the importance of relationships and to commit resources to discovering rules that use an attribute based on that attribute's influence on an outcome.

The most popular induction-based de-

cision-making tool on the market is VP-Expert from Paperback Software International. Available now for the IBM Personal Computer and soon to be available for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, VP-Expert uses the Kavanaugh Map, a method that reduces the logic represented in the cases to its simplest rule-based form.

Genetic learning is another method for deriving rules from data. In this method, rules generated at random are compared and ranked in descending order of merit, eliminated, reranked and retested until there is no improvement from one generation to the next in the correctness of the rule set.

There is currently only one commercial tool of this type available — Beagle, a knowledge-base generator from VRS Consulting, Inc. On the surface, genetic learning in the product is similar to ID3, in that historical examples are entered and rules are generated. However, ID3 learns by comparing an attribute with a constant, whereas Beagle compares and combines the value.s of attributes with other attributes.

By definition, Beagle is not an expert system, since it offers no inference engine. Instead, it can produce the rule set in Fortran, C or Pascal for embedded applications.

#### Neural network tools

One way of viewing neural network technology is as biologically inspired statistics. This capability is based on the ability of humans to associate incoming stimuli with similar, although not necessarily identical, stimuli identified through past experience.

Stephen Gallant at Northeastern University has developed a two-part neural network expert system, Dumbo and Macie, to meet the challenge of the neural network's inability to explain how the value of the data offered influences a decision

Dumbo takes data and derives the knowledge base in matrix form, from which the decision-making capability is

Macie, or matrix-controlled inference engine, is the runtime and explanation section of the expert system. It combines the matrix generated by Dumbo with its own inference engine to form an expert system.

While not yet commercially available, Gallant's method has the potential to make the use of neural networks in knowledge acquisition more approachable and allow the network to explain its decision making.

Other companies that are commercializing neural network technology are additionally attacking the explanation problem in hopes of expanding their market. These firms include Neuralware, Inc., Nestor, Inc. and Hecht-Nielsen Neurocomputer Corp.

#### Commercial use

While these forms of rule generators are not well known, some are widely used. For instance, Du Pont Co. uses 1st Class and VP-Expert in a variety of diagnostic applications. In one case, the subject expert for a Mylar manufacturing machine tried to build an expert system using conventional rule-based expert system techniques and failed. However, with the help of these products, an example-based prototype was running in one afternoon.

"Mining" databases through the methods of rule generation described here may not solve all problems and cure all ills, but it does allow users to get a running start on building an expert system. While each of these processing paradigms requires substantial human-defined preprocessing to work, the effort inolved lessens with each improvement of technology.

Device with the densest "packaging" of highperformance computer logic.



Invention of most major magnetic disk technologies.



Relational data base—the most convenient way to file, modify and retrieve computer information.

And people will benefit from our pioneering development of the fourmillion-bit memory chip.

It holds the equivalent of 400 pages of double-spaced typewritten text, and "reads" it all in one quarter of a second.

Technology like this is helping customers of all sizes—in industry, science, government and education—solve problems.

Because IBM is committed to leadership in state-of-the-art technology, our customers can depend on us to offer more state-of-the-art solutions. That's IBM technology at work.

# There's reason beyond rules

BY SARA SPANG

The thousands of commercial expert systems that now exist represent only a sliver of the potential applications. Current commercial technology alone is rich enough to accommodate many additional applications. However, developments in programming techniques to represent knowledge and reasoning will considerably expand the scope of expert systems.

One major factor in the success of an expert system is how well the programming techniques used to encode knowledge and reasoning suit the application at

hand. These techniques should match the way people really think and do a job or solve a problem. When the technical paradigm does not match the problem, a system will degrade quickly.

So far, most commercial applications depend on a limited set of techniques. The most common are systems in which knowledge is phrased in terms of rules, formal logical relations, frame- or object-oriented paradigms or combinations of the above.

There are, however, new paradigms of

knowledge representation and reasoning on the horizon. These have just emerged or are about to emerge from the research world. Once commercially available, they will increase both the types of problems addressed by expert systems and the ease of programming.

#### Open a new window

Randy Davis, a professor at MIT's AI Laboratory, began looking for new modes of knowledge representation and reasoning in 1981.

As Davis saw it, traditional expert systems usually expressed knowledge in the form of rules based on empirical associations coming from experience with a particular task or problem domain. This approach makes the most sense for

problems in which expertise really does consist of such associations. However, it can be limited if a problem exists in the absence of experts who have built up a repertoire of experience.

Furthermore, for many physical devices such as circuit boards, an entirely different type of knowledge is available. Since we know how these devices work and understand their structure and behavior, we can use this information to support a more powerful form of reasoning than one based on empirical association.

Davis uses an approach called modelbased reasoning to express the underlying causal relationships among components of a device. When a system is developed based on a model of the device, it can reason not just by relying on empirical connections but by knowing "how things work."

During the past several years, Davis' group — and others at places like Xerox Corp.'s Palo Alto Research Center and Stanford University — have been developing model-based systems, focusing on

HEN A system is developed based on a model of the device, it can reason not just by relying on empirical connections but by knowing 'how things work.'

the design of circuit boards as an application area for this type of research. This work has been supported by Digital Equipment Corp., the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and Wang Laboratories, Inc.

A new company formed by several ex-Wang engineers, AI Squared, Inc. in Chelmsford, Mass., recently shipped its first commercial expert system application created with model-based reasoning.

According to Kevin Flood, the company's vice-president of business operations, AI Squared was approached with the idea of using the model-based approach to develop diagnostic systems for instrumentation and equipment in hospitals by Lewisville, Texas-based Medical System Support, Inc., a company that provides failure diagnosis of computers and medical instrumentation in hospitals.

Al Squared started with a diagnostic application for CAT scanners called Felix. In less than nine months, the company built such a system using Golden Common LISP to run on IBM's Personal Computer. It also ported the system to Lucid Common LISP to run on Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations. Felix has just been delivered to the field sales force, and Al Squared is in the process of developing additional applications for Medical System Support. Al Squared is also looking for funds to start a marketing arm to develop its own products.

Xerox PARC in Palo Alto, Calif., well known for its innovative multidisciplinary approach to AI, is also forging ahead with research in representation and reasoning.

One major application area is the process of equipment design. Current efforts use techniques for reasoning by analogy along with model-based reasoning,



Spang is editor-in-chief of "The Spang Robinson Report on Artificial Intelligence" in Menlo Park, which seems to more closely approximate the mental process of design than do the rule or frame-based models of traditional expert systems. When human experts face a difficult design problem, they often look to analogous problems to find their solutions.

Xerox PARC researchers are looking at how a knowledge base of general design expertise could be used as a source of analogies when there are problems with a specific design. To do this, researchers are creating interfaces between the general and specific knowledge bases.

Makes world go 'round

In financial applications, Price Waterhouse is contributing to the search for new techniques for knowledge processing.

for knowledge processing.

At its Technology Centre in Menlo Park, Calif., the Big Eight accounting firm has launched a major effort to incorporate AI techniques into the software systems it uses for its auditing, tax planning and consulting services. The goal is to improve the quality and efficiency of these services.

Although this charter may sound rather limited, the complexity and diversity of knowledge to be processed in these applications requires innovative research on knowledge representation and reasoning to make a significant impact.

Richard Fikes, principal scientist at the center, emphasizes that difficult technical problems abound in representing such knowledge. He and his project team must discover ways to represent the relative timing of events, describe an object from multiple perspectives and find alternative simplifying abstractions of complex descriptions and problem-specific default descriptions.

Fikes' group is currently working on a prototype of an international corporate tax planning system, from which new ideas for representation and reasoning are likely to emerge.

Soon, the new techniques for handling knowledge that are developing in research settings will begin to crop up in the market-place both as new tools for developing expert systems and as enhancements to existing tools.

Alain Rappaport, president of Neuron Data, Inc. in Palo Alto, has already said that techniques such as reasoning by analogy, learning by discovery and choosing among multiple problemsolving paradigms will be incorporated into Nexpert Object, which is Neuron's application development shell.

Neuron Data has also created Nextra, a tool capable of eliciting and designing knowledge. Nextra, with a high level of interactivity and graphical imagery, lets domain experts structure their thoughts about a specific task at a high level of abstraction. This

HE NEW techniques for handling knowledge that are developing in research settings will soon begin to crop up in the marketplace.

type of tool is excellent for highly conceptual, hard-to-formalize tasks, such as market positioning or strategic planning.

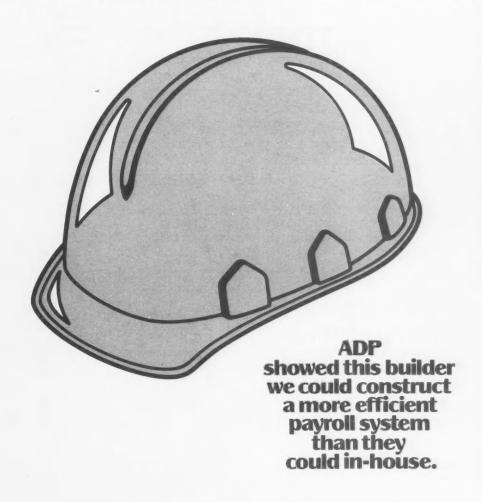
In the long term, Rappaport says he expects Nextra to serve

as a personal laboratory in which one can discover common processes of reasoning in real-world applications. Understanding these common processes will yield new techniques of knowledge representation and reasoning that will emerge from real experience.

The commercial success of AI and expert systems has made the discussion of human thought

processes relevant to computer marketing. To meet the needs of their developers and users, expert systems will evolve to incorporate new forms of knowledge processing that closely approximate human thought.

Such techniques will affect the ease of both interaction and programming, thereby making personal computing accessible to a broader population. •



#### We can do the same for you.

When this builder realized all the hidden costs of running and maintaining their own payroll system, they called ADP. We showed them we have the tools to do their payroll less expensively and more efficiently than they could.

ADP has been the industry leader for nearly 40 years. With ADP, you can take advantage of powerful personal computer, mainframe and telecommunications networks — at a fraction of in-house payroll costs. For more information, mail in the attached coupon or phone 1 800 423-1171.



about ADP, plus Processing Cost	ne more information my FREE Payroll : Study — an insight roll's hidden costs.	
Name	Company	Name
Title	Telephone	e Number
Address		
City	State	Zip Code
No. of employees th	is location Ent	ire company
ADP client? No 17	Yes Which services?	

# Expert system shells

COMPANY	PRODUCT	HARDWARE PLATFORM	LANGUAGE USED	KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION	TYPES OF CONTROL STRUCTURES	INCLUDES CERTAINTY FACTORS	INCLUDES EDITING TOOLS	INCLUDES TRACE AND DEBUG FACILITIES	INCLUDES EXPLANATION FACILITY	EXPLAINS CONCLUSION REACHED	EXPLAINS INFORMATION REQUESTS	SAVES DATA FOR TESTING	SOFTWARE INTERFACES	TYPES OF USER INTERFACE	INCLUDES SEPARATE RUNTIME MODULE	PRICE
Moorp, Inc. 617) 890-8400	KBMS	IBM 370, 4300, 3000 and compatibles	С	Object-oriested	Inferencing	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	DB2, SQL/DS, VSAM, Adabas, DMS, IDMS, KDB	Menu, graphics, natural language	Yes	\$90,000- \$225,000
kion Corp. 415) 328-9595	Aion Development System	Any IBM 370 architecture under VM and MVS, IBM PC, PS/2	Pascal, C, Cobol, assembler	Rules, object- definition structure	Forward and backward chaining, procedural control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	DL/1, DB2, SQL/DS, VSAM, QSAM, Teradata, Dbase III, Rhase 5000	Menu, graphics, text, window	Yes	\$7,000- \$60,000
	Aion Execution System	Any IBM with 370 architecture under VM and MVS, IBM PC, PS/2		Rules, object- definition structure	Forward and backward chaining, procedural control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	DL/1, DB2, SQL/DS, VSAM, QSAM, Teredata, Dbase III, Rbase 5000	Menu, graphics, text, window	Yes	\$250-\$25,00
trity Corp. 808) 371-1243	Expert	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	Prolog	Frame- and rule- based	Backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C, Pascal, Fortran, assembler, Dosse III, 1-2-3	Graphics, windows	Yes	\$295
Automated Reasoning Corp. 516) 484-6254	I-CAT Troubleshooting System, Automatic Test Development System	Macintosh II, all Unix- based computers running II Windows	С	Rules	Procedural control logic-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any ASCII files	Menu	No	\$15,000
Sattelle Columbus Division 614) 424-3747	DSPL	Xerox	LISP	Objects, plans, rules	Plan selection, constraint-directed redesign	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NP	Graphics, text, tables	No	89,500
	CSRL	Microvax, Sun, Apollo, Xerox	LISP	Objects, rules	Establish, refine	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	С	Graphics, text, tables	Yes	\$4,500
BBN Sufrware Products Corp. 617) 873-5000	RS series Expert System Shell	IBM VM/370, PC XT, AT and compatibles; HP 9000 Series 300, Sun, DEC VAX	C, RPL	Rules, decision tree	Forward chaining, inference engine	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Any via custom interfaces	Menu	Yes	NP
Berkshire Software Corp. (516) 203-8019	Turbo Shell	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	Prolog	Rules, frames	Backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	1-2-3, Donne III	Menu	No	\$89
Califorina Intelligence 415) 391-4846	Xsys	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles; VAX/VMS, any	LISP, C	Rules, frames	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Symphony, Dbase III, any program with EXE or COM extension	Menu, variable questions, graphics, icons	Yes	\$395
Carleton Corp. (617) 272-4310	CQS-AET	running Unix IBM 4300 series and up	Cobol	Logical rules	Forward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yea	No	Yes	VSAM, BDAM, IMS/DL1, IDMS/R, Datacom/DB, Adabas, Total/Supra, DB2	Menu	Yes	\$9,500
Carnegie Group, Inc. (412) 642-6900	Knowledge Craft	Microvax, VAX; Sun- 3, Sun-4, TI Explorer	LISP	Frames, logic, rules	Forward, backward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	C, SQL	Graphics, text	No	NP
(412) 042-0300	Test Bench	IBM PC, AT and compatibles; TI Explorer	LISP, C	Frames	Forward, backward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	None	Graphics, text	Yes	NP .
Computer Saftware Management and Information Center (Cosmic)	C Language Integrated Production System (CLIPS) ¥ 4.2	IBM PC and compatibles,	С	Symbolic facts	Forward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	C, Fortran, Ada	Window, comman- line	d Yes	\$250
(404) 542-3265 Coatrol Data Corp.	KES	Cyber mainframes	С	Rules, demons, classes	KES control	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C applications	Terminals	Yes	\$4,000- \$20,000
(800) 553-2215 Coyne Ralajian, Inc. (703) 522-7026	ExpertR	Wang VS	С	Rules	Forward and backward chaining combined chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Wang WP, WP+, ResponseR, WIIS and any DBMS on the VS	Menu, PF-key- driven, Strategy Language	Yes	\$20,000 \$40,000
Cullinet Software, Inc. (617) 329-7700	Application Expert	IBM mainframe running MVS, DOS, VM, OS/2, VAX	Expert language (proprietary)	Rules	Forward, backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	MVS/CICS, MVS,IDMS, VM/IDMS, DOS/CICS, DC/UCF, DC/UCI VAX/VMS	Intelligent dialogue, smart forms	Yes	\$3,000- \$60,000
Data General Corp. (508) #70-8783	Gold Works	Dasher 286, Dasher 386, Eclipse MV	LISP	Frames, rules, object representation	Forward, backward chaining, demons, sponsors, agendas pattern matching	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NP	NP	CEO, Infos II, 1-2- 3, Dbase III	Line, menu, why, how, Help	Yes	\$1,520- \$24,370
Digital Equipment Corp. (800) 344-4285	VAX Decision Expert	VAX family, Vaxstation,	С	If-then rule tables, decision trees, trees	Forward chaining, goal-directed reasoning	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	VAX languages, applications, databases	Menus, Decwindows	Yes	NP
Dranch Computer Software (203) 429-3817	CLisp, Citales	NA — runs with C	С	Rules	Production system	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	None	C	No	\$268
Dynacomp, Inc. (716) 255-4040	Hansen-Predict	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	С	Rules	NP	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1-2-3, Symphony	Menu	No	\$100
Eaves Corp. (415) 966-6200	Loops	Sun3, Sun4	LISP	Object hierarchies	Forward chaining, active values	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Document and graphics editors	Graphics	No	\$7,000
Expertelligence, Inc. (805) 967-1797	Experfacts	Macincosti 512, Plus, SE	Experlisp 1.5	Knowledge	Forward, backwar chaining, meta rules, asking justification, caching	d No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	None	Mac Toolbox	No	\$495
	ExperOPS5-Plus	Macintosh 512, Plus, SE	Expercommon	Rules	Forward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	None	Mac Toolbox	No	\$495
	Expercommon (IPSS			Rules	Forward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	None	Mac Toolbox	No	\$625
Expert Systems International (215) 735-8510	ESP Advisor	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, VAX	Prolog	Rules	Backward chaining	No No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	Prolog 2	Yes	\$895
Exays, Inc. (505) 256-8356	ESP Frame-Engine  Exsys	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles  IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq, VAX/VMS, Unix machines	C	Rules, frames Rules	Forward, backward chaining  Forward and backward chaining	No Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any running under host operating	Prolog 2	Yes	\$895 From \$39

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by *Computerworld*. When a vendor is unable to provide specific information about its product, the abbreviation NP (not provided) is used. When a question does not apply to a vendor's product, the abbreviation NA (not applicable) is used. Further product information is available from the vendors.

# I Don't Want To Come Up Short

I need to know more about Masterpiece.

(	)	Please	send	me	more	information.
(	1	Please	arrai	ige	a free	on-site

demonstration.

Name \_\_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_\_Computer Model \_\_\_\_\_

© 1988 Computer Associates International, Inc.

Measured Against Masterpiece, All Other Financial Software Comes Up Short.





# Measured Against Masterpiece, All Other Financial Software Comes Up Short.

Integrated Host and PC Graphics

CA-TELLAGRAF!" SuperChart! SuperImage!"

Integrated Host and PC Spreadsheet.

SuperCalc\*/MF. SuperCalc\* 4

4th Generation Decision Support Generator.

CA-STRATAGEM.™\*

Host and PC Project Planning

CA-TELLAPLAN:\*\*
SuperProject®

Core financial software module including:

General Ledge

Accounts Paya

Accounts Receivable

Fixed Assets

Purchasina

Dudantina

Modelin

Forecasting Toc

A Total Financial System.

Only Computer Associates' Masterpiece® offers a complete financial software system, with add-on capabilities beyond the reach of any competitor:

- Graphics that generate persuasive, executive-quality presentations and reports.
- Host and PC Spreadsheets to give you superior control over your financial and budget data.
- Decision Support System for more sophisticated financial analysis and business decision making.
- Host and PC Project Management to provide versatile and advanced project management.

Faster, More Informed Decision Making
Effective corporate financial management
requires more than just the basic accounting
software products. Masterpiece's total solution is
designed to improve your ability to manage and
control your financial information for faster, more
informed decision making.

Don't Come Up Short—Evaluate Masterpiece!

Offered with an unmatched on-site installation and implementation program, Masterpiece is native to your IBM Mainframe\*\*: We invite your comparison. Find out how Masterpiece and Computer Associates offer the best solution for all your financial needs. Call Chris Andrews today:

800-841-3734 (Ext. 1042) (In Calif. 800-468-0725)

Computer Associates 10505 Sorrento Valley Rd. San Diego, CA 92121-1698

Run's on IBM's Application System/400™

Necomack Adge Millennium®

Computer Associates Masterpica

AEM ASSEMBLINE ASSEMBLINE

1988 Campuler Associates International, Inc. Millennium & a regalered trademark of McCournock & Dodge information Expert is a sitrademark of Management Science Americo, Inc. "Including felditionallybased data arrays." Maderejacce based data arrays. "Maderejacce accounting products are also smallacted for the product are also small as a formation of the product of the produ

Sociates
Saftware superior by design.

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and micro computers.
- · Worldwide service and support network of more than 70 offices.

Resource & Operations Management • RDBMS • Financial • Banking • Graphics • Spreadsheets • Project Management

#### PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

COMPANY	PRODUCT	Hardware Platform	LANGUAGE USED	KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION	TYPES OF CONTROL STRUCTURES	INCLUDES CERTAINTY FACTORS	INCLUDES EDITING TOOLS	INCLUDES TRACE AND DEBUG FACILITIES	INCLUDES EXPLANATION FACILITY	EXPLAINS CONCLUSION REACHED	EXPLAINS INFORMATION REQUESTS	SAVES DATA FOR TESTING	SOFTWAREINTERFACES	TYPES OF USER INTERFACE	INCLUDES SEPARATE RUNTIME MODULE	PRICE
Exsys, Inc. (505) 256-8356	Expert System Development Package	IHM PC, XT, AT, Compaq, VAX/VMS,	С	Rules	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any running under host operating	Menu	Yes	From \$395
1 at Clasa Expert Systems, Inc.	1st Class Fusion	Unix machines IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles	Pascal, assembler	Examples, rules	Forward and backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	system 1-2-3, Dhase III, any ASCII file	Menu, graphics	Yes	\$1,295
(508) 385-7722 General Hessentch Corp. (703) 893-5900	The Intelligent foliations Model (TIMM)	IBM PC XT, AT and compatibles, IBM mainframes, VAX,	Fortran 77	CASE-based in a multidimensional space	Forward, backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	User-defined via custom interfaces	User-defined	Yes	\$1,900 (PC) \$19,000 (mainframe)
Gensym Corp. (617) 547-9606	G2 Real-Time Expert System	Prime DEC, HP, Sun, TI, Symbolics	Common LISP		Meta controls, inference engine, real-time scheduler with priorities,	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Fortran, C,	Structured natural language, direct graphical manipulation,	Yes	\$18,000- \$36,000
Gold Hill Computers, Inc. (617) 621-3300	Goldworks II	IBM PC, AT, Macintosh II, Sun workstations	Allegro Common LISP, Golden Common LISP, Sun Common LISP	Multiple inheritance frame- based lattice	demons  Forward, backward, bidirectional chaining, rules, sponsors, object- oriented programming, rule sets, handlers	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Dbase, 1-2-3, Hypercard, Window Draw, DDE	animation  Menu, developer's interface, functional LISP environment	Yes	\$3,995-\$7,500
Human Intellect Systems/Mindsoft (800) 522-5939	Instant-Expert	Macintosh	Modula-2	Rules	Forward, backward chaining, combination	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	Menu, Q&A	Yes	\$49.95
(600) 322-3939	Instant Expert Plus	Macintosh, IBM PC with 640K	Modula-2	Rules	Forward, backward chaining, depth first search, probability,	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Graphic, Pict and Pict-2	Graphic, Q&A, menu, mouse	Yes	\$498
	Nexus	IBM PC with 640K	Modula-2	Rules	Forward, backward chaining, combination, depth first search, probability,	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	User-defined with full language included	Mouse, menu	No	\$4,800
IBM (617) 576-5301	IHM Knowledgetool	370.	PL/I	Object attribute value, arrays, single variables, rules	Forward chaining, pattern matching, conflict resolution, procedural block structure	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	DB2, SPL/DS, DL/1, VSAM, Cobol, PL/I, assembler, Fortran, Pascal, ISPF, GDDM	Menu-driven, windows, commands	Yes	\$9,205- \$105,880
	Expert System Environment	370, PS/2, PC, XT, AT	Pascal	Single- and multiple-valued parameters, rules focus control blocks, rule- selection strategies	Forward, backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	DB2, SQL/DS, Files, DL/1 VSAM, Cobol, PL/L, Fortran, assembler, Pascal, Rexx	Menu-driven, consumands	Yes	\$515-\$57,57
	KEE	370	IBM Common LISP	Frames, demons, methods, multiple words, rules, rule classes, rule hierarchies	Forward and backward chaining, pattern matching, agenda, hypothetical reasoning, truth maintenance, object-oriented	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	D82, Fortran, assembler, other languages via LISP	Menu-, mouse- driven commands, windows	Yes	\$98,000
	Enhanced Common LISP Production System	370	IBM Common LISP for MVS	Rules, rule groups, working memory elements, on- change demons, all Common LISP flavors	Forward chaining, pattern-matching, rule sequencing control, MEA, LEX, FIFO queuing	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	LISP	ISPF panels, PC windows	No	\$5,000
Inference Corp. (213) 417-7997	Automated Reasoning Tool	Apollo DN3000, DN4000, HP 9000, Symbolics, Sun-3, Sun-4, VAX, TI Explorer I, II, Microexplorer	LISP	Rules, facts, relationships schema; integrated forward, backward chaining	Pattern matching, viewpoints	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Custom interfaces for Oracle, Ingres, IMS, CICS	Graphics	Yes	\$22,500- \$45,000
	Automated Reasoning Tool for Information Management	IBM AT, PS/2 and compatibles, IBM mainframes running MVS	С	Rules, facts, relations schema, pattern matching	Forward chaining, truth maintenace	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	ISPF, IMS, VSAM Dbase	, ISPF, MF	Yes	\$7,000-\$8,00 (PC), \$60,00 \$70,000 (mainframe)
Information Alexas Systems, Inc. (303) 332-5224	Intelligent Text Management System	VAX/VMS, CDC 910/Unix	С	Judgment space	NA.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	NP	User definable	Yes	\$5,000- \$155,000
Information Builders, Inc. (800) 444-4303	Level 5	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh Plus SE, II, VAX/VMS, IBM mainframe	Pascal, C, assembler	Rules	Goal outlining, procedural rules	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Dbase, Excel, Focus, RS/1, Datatrieve, RDB, CDC	PF-key driven, windowing, mouse menu	Yes	\$685-\$36,00
Intellicorp, Inc. (415) 956-5500	Knowledge Engineering Environment (KEE)	Sun workstations, VAX, Vaxstation, IBM mainframe, Apollo, Macintosh II, HP, IBM RT, 80386-	LISP, C	Frames, rules, object-oriented	Forward, backward chaining, mixed initiative, attached procedural, message passing	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C integration tool lit, common windows	Graphics	Yes	\$9,000- \$98,000
Intelligenceware, Inc. (213) 417-8896	IXL: The Machine Learning System	IBM PC, AT	С	Discovery rules	Forward, backward	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NP	Menus, graphics	Yes	\$490
	Intelligence/ Compiler		С	Frames, rules, procedures	Forward, backward, inexact chalning	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NP	Menus, graphics	Yes	\$490
	Auto-Intelligence	IBM PC, AT	С	Rules, interviews	Forward, backward, inexact chaining	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	ИЪ	Menus, graphics	Yes	\$490
Intelligent Controlsystem Corp. (508) 458-4629	Picon System	Explorer II LX	LISP	Frame-, rule-based	chaining		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Major distributed control systems		Yes	\$120,000 (includes hardware)
Intelligent Environments, Inc. (508) 256-6412	Crystal	IBM PCs and compatibles with 350K of RAM	С	Rules, variables	User-defined	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1-2-3, Symphony, Dhase III, DOS, ar ASCII, C	Menus, forms, graphics, multifiel forms, flip-flop menus, reports, induction	Yes	\$995 (MS- DOS), \$1,99 (OS/2)
Jeffrey Perrupe & Associates, Inc. (415) 431-9562	Expert Ease	IBM PCs except AT, PS/2	Pascal	Examples	Inductive inference	No.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Options	Yes	None	Menus, graphics	Yes	\$695
	Expert Hilge	IBM AT and compatibles	Pancal	Rules	Forward, buchware chaining	Yes	Yes	Ltd	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1-2-3, Visicalc, Dhase III, any ASCII	Menu	Yes	\$1,495
KDS Corp. (312) 251-2621	KDS3.3	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatible	Assembler	Rules, frames, facts, objects	Forward, backwar chaining, mixed chaining, blackboard	d Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Option		Text, graphics	Yes	\$1,495

#### ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

#### PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

COMPANY	PRODUCT	HARDWARE PLATFORM	LANGUAGE USED	KNOWLEDGE	TYPES OF CONTROL STRUCTURES	INCLUDES CERTAINTY FACTORS	INCLUDES EDITING TOOLS	INCLUDES TRACE AND DEBUG FACILITIES	INCLUDES EXPLANATION FACILITY	EXPLAINS CONCLUSION REACHED	EXPLAINS INFORMATION REQUESTS	SAVES DATA FOR TESTING	SOFTWAREINTERFACES	TYPES OF USER INTERFACE	INCLUDES SEPARATE RUNTIME MODULE	PRICE
Kemp-Carraway Illeart	Flops			Rules	Clipboard, rules,	Yes	NP	Yes	No	No	No	No			No	\$495
Institute 205† 226-4697		with MS- or PC-DOS			block control											
Lightwave, Inc. (813) 988-5033	Expert System Inference Engine (ESIE)	IBM PCs running MS- DOS		if-then rule structure	Backward chaining, inference engine	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	Menus, graphics	Yes	\$145
Logicware, Inc. (416) 672-0300	Twaice	IBM MVS/TSO, VM/CMS, VAX, all Sun, Silicon Graphics 4D, all Apollo, Integrated Solutions, Tektronix, HP 386, CDC, Cyber	MProlog	Frames, rules	Forward, backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Fortran, Cobol, C, assembler	NP	Yes	\$48,900
	MProlog	IBM MVS/TSO, VM/CMS, VAX, Sun, Apollo, IDT, Tektronix, HP 386, Silicon Graphics 4D, Integrated Solutions, Cyber, CDC	С	Frames, rules	Forward, backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Fortran, Cobol, C, assembler	NP	Yes	\$48,900
Machine Intelligence Corp. (516) 589-1676	Mice	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	С	Semantic net, frames	Forward, backward chaining, confidence factors, flow control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	Menu, graphics	Yes	\$1,750
MDBS, Inc. (800) 344-5532	Guru	IBM PC XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, VAX/VMS, Sun Unix	С	Rules	Forward, backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Elisase III+, MDBS III, Knowledgeman/2, 1-2-3	Menu, natural language, commund language	Yes	\$6,500
Miller Microcomputer Services	Expert-2 in MMSForth	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Tandy TRS-80	MMSForth	Rule-based	Backward chaining	Optional	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	MMSForth editor extension word	Menu, graphics, natural language	No	\$250-\$1,250 (including
(508) 653-6136 Mind Path Technologies	Intelliform	1, 2, 4 IBM PC, XT, AT,	С	Rules	Forward, backward	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	ASCH IIIms	Forms, sog-10	Yes	MMSForth)
(214) 233-9296 Mountain View Press, Inc. (415) 961-4103	Expert 2	PS/2 and compatibles IBM PC, Apple II	Forth	Rules	chaining Backward chaining	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NP	windows NP	Yes	\$150
(415) 961-4103 Mystech Associates, Inc. (203) 572-9571	Aurora	Xerox 1100, IBM PC, VAX	Interlisp, Common	Production rule	Forward, backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NP	LISP, Common LISP, C	Keyboard, mouse	No	\$1,500-\$8,00
Neuron Data (415) 321-4488	Nexpert Object	IBM AT, PS/2, Macintosh SE, II, DEC VAX, Vaxstations under VMS and Ultrix, Sun, HP, Apollo workstations, IBM RT under AIX, IBM mainframes under	C C	Rules, objects	Forward, backward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Excel, 1-2-3, Ease- Plus, Hypercard, Oracle, Sybase, Ingres, DEC RDB, Dbase III, Data Views	Graphics	Yes	\$3,650-\$8,000
Paperback Software International (415) 644-2116	VP-Expert	VM IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles	С	Rules	Forward, backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any DOS- executable file	Text, dynamic graphics, windows, pull-down menus, mouse	No	\$249
Prediction Systems, Inc. (201) 223-5000	General Simulation Systems	Microvax	PSI simulation language	Expert system,	Hierarchical	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NP	Menu, graphics	Yes	\$19,000
Production Systems Technologies (412) ii83-4000	OPS83	Apollo, AT&T 3B, AT&T 6386, HP 9000/300, Masscomp, Stratus, Sun, VAX, MS-DOS, OS/2	С	Rules	Any	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	C	NP	Yes	\$2,000- \$20.000
Quantum Inknowvations Corp.	Pro Genesis	IBM AT, PS/2 Model 50 and higher, 286,	С	Objects, rules, variables, models	Forward, backward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	SQL to Oracle, DB2, Informix, C	Windows, forms, speadsheets	Yes	\$4,995
(408) 496-6933 Radin Corp. (512) 454-4797	Rulemaster 3	386 compatibles IBM PC, XT, AT, 3000	C	Rules, examples	Forward, backward	d Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any ASCII file, file that can lim called	s Menu, window	Yes	\$495
	Rulemaster 2	Cyber 860, 990, 205, VAX, HP 9000, Apollo, Sun workstations, Masscomp, Univys	С	Rules, examples	Forward, backward chaining	d Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	from C  Any ASCII file, file that can be called from C	s Menu	Yes	\$7,500- \$28,000
Smart Communications, Inc. (212) 485-1894	Smart Expert Editor- Smart Translators	IBM PS/2, VAX, Unix workstations	С	Lexical tokens	Rule base linked to databases	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	ANSI C, Unix SVID, VMS VM/CMS	None	Yes	\$12,500 (wit expert editor package)
Softsync, Inc. (212) 685-2080	Superexpert	IBM PC, XT, AT, Macintosh, Macintosh Plus, SE, II	Pascal, Forth	Examples	Forward, backware chaining	d Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any ASCII file	Menu	No	\$199
Software Architecture and Engineering, Inc. (703) 276-7910	Knowledge Engineering System	IBM mainframes, PCs and compatibles, Apollo, HP, Silicon Graphics workstations, VAX under VMS and Unix, Gould Powernodes, any Unisys, CDC Cyber		Rules, description classes	s, Forward and backward chaining	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Anyu file that can be called from C	Menu-driven text queries, graphics optional	Yes	\$4,000-\$60,000
Sourceview Software International	Micro Mind Knowledge	IBM PCs	IQ LISP	Rules	Forward, backware chaining	d Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1-2-3, Doub	Menu, graphics	Yes	\$9,995
(415) 685-3635 Symbolics, Inc.	Knowledge Engineering Tool Joshua	Symbolics 3600	Symbolics	Statement-	Forward, backwar	d No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NP	NP	Symbolics	Genera usur	No	\$15,000-
(617) 621-7500 Teknowledge, Inc.	M.1	IBM PC and	Common LISI	P oriented language object-oriented Rules	Backward chaining	z. Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Software System C Illim	interface Menus, application	n No	\$60,000
Teknowledge, Inc. (415) 424-0500		compatibles with 512K			pattern matching									can substitute own interface	n	
	S.1	VAX, Microvax, NCR Tower, HP 9000- 300, Apollo Domain IX, Aegis, Sun-3, IBN AT and compatibles	1 41-	Rules	Backward chaining attached procedures, explic procedure calling		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C files	Menus, applicatio	n Yes	\$15,000 (PC \$20,000 (mainframe)
	Copernicus	VAX, Microvax, Sun, Apollo/Domain IX, Aegis	С	Rules	Forward, backwar chaining, attached procedures, explic procedure calling	it	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C files	Menus, applicatio can substitute ow interface	n No	\$30,000
				Frames, rules	Forward, backwar		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1-2-3, Dbase, any	Menu, graphics	Yes	\$495

# Is it Safe?



North Africa...U.S. paratroopers on the way to their next mission. (Credit: International News Photos)

Would You Like to Know a Way to Make Risk-free Decisions About Buying Mainframe Software? Buy from On-Line Software—the safe buy in mainframe software.

On·Line Software is "the safe buy" because it's the first and only company to offer you a lifetime guarantee that the money you spend with us today will still be available to meet your changing needs tomorrow.

No more waiting on vendors' promises for the ultimate solution—take advantage of today's technology today! IBM° and others may be addressing the "big picture" of tomorrow, but

# The Guarantee.

Any time your technical or business needs change and you can no longer use one of our products—or even if you just decide you don't want it anymore—you can simply send it back. We will give you full credit for every dollar of your original license fee toward any other On-Line Software product. All products licensed and maintained under our standard contracts come with this trade-in guarantee.

our software solves your problems today. It's simple. If tomorrow's solutions make today's problems obsolete, send us back our software and trade it in for any other product we offer. And while other vendors develop their solutions, you will be benefiting from the use of ours.

Let's say you migrate from IMS to DB2. Simply trade in our IMS tools for our new DB2 tools. It's as if you could suddenly trade in all your records for compact discs! And, of course, you'll

have our broad array of software products to choose from.

In fact, only two companies—IBM and Computer Associates—offer a wider range of IBM mainframe software than we do; but neither one has our products, nor offers a similar guarantee.

It's like a lifetime trial. Think about it! Any reputable software vendor will offer you a 30-day free trial and a guarantee that the software will perform as expected. But what we are offering you is more. Our guarantee is our promise to you that our software will always be state-of-the-art, and that we'll work so hard to please you that you'll never have a reason to return an On·Line Software product.

So the next time you are evaluating software for your company, ask yourself the question, "Is it safe?" We can't guarantee that technology won't change, but we can guarantee you the purchasing power to change with technology. And we feel safe in making that statement, simply because our software is that good! Just think. If we didn't have complete confidence in our products, would we make this kind of guarantee?

For "the safe buy" in software, call 1-800-642-0177. In Canada, call 201-592-0009.



COMPANY	PRODUCT	HARDWARE PLATFORM	LANGUAGEUSED	KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION	TYPES OF CONTROL STRUCTURES	INCLUDES CERTAINTY FACTORS	INCLUDES EDITING TOOLS	INCLUDES TRACE AND DEBUG FACILITIES	INCLUDES EXPLANATION FACILITY	EXPLAINS CONCLUSION REACHED	EXPLAINS INFORMATION REQUESTS	SAVES DATA FOR TESTING	SOFTWARE INTERFACES	TYPES OF USER INTERFACE	INCLUDES SEPARATE RUNTIME MODULE	PRICE
Terris lastrateres, Inc. (800) 527-3500	Personal Consultant Plus	IBM 286-, 386-based micros and compatibles	Scheme LISP,	Frames, rules	Forward, backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any DOS program and external language interface, 1-2-3, Dbase	Menu, graphics	Yes	\$2,950
	Procedure Consultant	IBM AT, PS/2, TI Professional and Business Pro	PC Scheme, C	Tree structure	Fault tree	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	1-2-3, Dbase	Q&A, graphics, windows	Yes	\$495
Thunderstone/EPI, Inc. (216) 449-6104	Metamorph	Minis, micros	C, assembler	Rules frames	Forward, backward chaining	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Unitd	Natural-language protocols	Yes	\$5,000 (site license)
Transpower Corp. (215) 495-6362	Expert Thinker	IBM PC XT, AT and competibles, PS/2	Compile Arity Prolog, Turbo Prolog	Logic	Backward chaining	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Any ASCII text file	Menu, graphics	No	\$149
Unisys Corp. (313) 972-7000	KES II	IBM PC, AT, Unisys B series workstations, Unix systems	С	Rules, frames	Forward and backward chaining, procedural control	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C, Pascal	Windows	Yes	\$50-\$10,000
	KEE	Explorer, Explorer II, U5000/50	LISP	Rules, frames	Forward, backward chaining, active values, methods, truth maintenance system, keywords	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	LISP, C	Windows	No	\$30,000

#### Shower

FROM PAGE 81

beleaguered expert systems industry.

Cigna's Schelm strikes an optimistic note. "Expert systems are very definitely beginning to take hold in corporate America," he says.

But skeptics still exist. At Ford, Cnossen and Duemler do not see expert sys-

tems taking hold across the country, although they remain intrigued with the future prospects.

We may have had more bullish expectations a year or two ago about the number of applications to which we could apply ex-

pert systems," Cnossen says. "But I think we have learned a lot and have recalibrated our expectations.

Andersen's

Carter

Robert Rouse, assistant dean at the School of Technology and Information Management at Washington University in St. Louis, goes a step further. He is the director for the university's Center for the Study of Data Processing, a 45-member consortium of Midwestern corporations that includes Anheuser-Busch, Inc., General American Life Insurance Co., Mc-Donnell Douglas Computer Systems Co., Monsanto Co., Ralston Purina Co. and Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.

Although he is bullish about the future, Rouse says, "Artificial intelligence and expert systems are not yet beginning to catch on in business environments. Most MIS managers are taking a relatively cautious view toward this technology. Part of that is due to the fact that they have seen a long list of 'revolutionary technologies' the years that have proved to be much less successful than advertised.

One area that could use some bolstering, according to users, is the process of importing human expertise into the knowledge base.

"That is still too much an art form, says Michael Saindon, principal consultant on expert systems applications at St. Louis-based McDonnell Douglas. "There

just isn't a good mechanism yet for mapping concepts espoused by an expert into a rule-based processor. And if you don't map well, the system will give bad ad-

#### Painted rose

For the long run, users and consultants paint a rosy picture of the integration of expert systems into the corporate data processing environment. Rouse says he believes that the number of expert systems will double every year or so for the next 10 years. "By the year 2000, there will be hundreds of thousands of expert systems being used by companies," he

One of the most commonly advanced scenarios is that in five to 10 years, expert systems may not be differentiated from other software because they will be built into all the classic applications.

Moreover, Cnossen notes, "Maybe it will reach a point where just about anyone will be able to use an expert system product, just as they do Lotus' 1-2-3 now." Users also liken the expansion of expert systems to the wave-like advances seen in

relational bases and fourthgeneration languages.

Until now. many MIS shops may have had little reason to become interested or in-volved with AIbased products. They could be balanced on the brink



of discovery, however. According to Foundation Technol-ogies' Loofbourrow, "This is the year that the indifference of MIS managers to expert systems will give way." If it doesn't, MIS is going to find other departments pushing ahead without them, he adds. The payback potentials are such that business people are going to take the initiative on their own.

MIS managers who do take the initiative and examine the tools and applications that are available now may find some personal benefits attached to the search, such as AI-enhanced products that can lighten the housekeeping load around the

#### ASK THE VENDOR

The following questions were solicited from users and conveyed to the vendors for responses.



When does Information Builders expect to have Level 5 redesigned and modified so that it will operate directly from a Focus database?

Larry Efird Director of MIS Briggs-Weaver, Inc. Dallas

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.: Look for this capability early next year. We are currently working on the creation of an embeddable inference engine, and once that is created, we will put one inside Focus. Level 5 currently has the ability to read and write Focus files on Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX machines and mainframes.

Does Carnegie Group plan to pursue the use of machine-to-machine interaction with Testbench? If so, when?

> Allen Reid Project Manager of AI Technical Support Prime Computer, Inc. Milford, Mass.

CARNEGIE GROUP, INC.: Testbench supports a callout mechanism that allows a user to start external programs. Through callout, a user can start a process that queries a host machine through a modem and returns the response information to Testbench. Testbench then uses the information to guide the diagno-

Carnegie Group currently offers custom extensions to the system that provide more functionality, and we are evaluating the market need for specific kinds of machine interfaces. Based on market needs, the company will implement new functionality in both the interfacing and core diagnostic areas.

Does Aion plan on putting ADS on a

DEC or Sun Microsystems, Inc. platform? If so, when?

Stan Bronson MIS Director Systems Industry Milpitas, Calif.

AION CORP.: Aion is committed to the support of commercial data processing in production environments and is aware that these environments include non-IBM platforms. Today, however, Aion's product is delivered on PC-DOS, OS/2, VM/CMS, MVS/TSO, CICS and IMS/DC all IBM systems running on IBM hard-

Our customers tell us that application transportability between these platforms personal computers and mainframes is a valuable characteristic. We believe that extending that transportability to include non-IBM platforms, such as DEC's, would increase our value to production data processing.

Aion's long-range plans do include such support. It should be noted that there are also IBM platforms to which our product can be moved, such as the Application System/400.

Does Gold Hill plan on establishing an internal interface from a person al computer to a mainframe for Gold Works?

> Ted Kao Lead Systems Designer Cigna Corp. Voorhees, N.J.

GOLD HILL COMPUTERS, INC.: In August, Gold Hill announced Golden Connection/SQL, a tool that integrates applications written in Gold Works with SQL. For PC users desiring connectivity to IBM mainframes, this product will be compatible with DB2 relational databases and several IBM PC networking services. including 3270 data streams and Netbios. As the DB manager services become available, Golden Connection/SQL will support them.

# IN DEPTH

# Look out behind

When the symptoms of software engineering troubles get more attention than the problems do

BY ASHER YUVAL

hat are the real problems in producing and maintaining software? Does MIS sometimes confuse essential problems with symptomatic ones? Can you put aside these symptoms — most probably the consequences of real problems — identify the actual problems and simply and coherently enumerate them?

If not, then in acquiring a computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tool, a methodology or any other software engineering technique, you may unknowingly be applying the right solution to the wrong need.

A symptom is a "problem" about which you may ask, "Yes, but why is it so? What causes it to occur?" A real problem, on the other hand, is one about which there is no further why to ask.

For example, software engineering problems have been described as goals not yet reached by Doug Bell, Ian Morrey and John Pugh in their book, Software Engineering: A Programming Approach. But those are probably symptoms rather than real problems, since you can simply ask, "Why haven't these goals been achieved?"

MIS' initial efforts in software engineering, therefore, should be to differentiate clearly between these two brands of difficulties. Then, after being identified and isolated, the real problems should be further divided into two subgroups:

• Environmental problems, which are especially relevant to information systems. These are real problems, insofar as our ability to change the environ-

Democros 10 Democr

CHRIS DEMAREST

ment is limited and, hence, asking why is practically useless.

• Fundamental problems, which, like natural laws, stem from the very nature of the software medium.

Ultimately, software engineering challenges can be properly broken down into symptoms, fundamental problems and environmental problems. All are identifiable. But whether or not identifying a problem is half a solution is left for you to decide.

**Symptoms** 

Once the symptoms are identified, then MIS can get to the real problems. Consider, for example, the following, which are more likely symptoms of larger challenges:

 Software cost and schedule estimation. After careful examination, you may discover that this problem isn't different from the more general problem of project management.

There are three classical approaches to project management in any engineering field: managing a project by its activities, by its intermediate products or by both. On the basis of the approach taken, schedule and budget estimates can be made. Project management is feasible only when either the activities or the intermediate products are fairly well known. If this is not the case, then even the most sophisticated project management sysusing the latest PERT/CPM and Gantt techniques, an eight-color plotter and a dedicated 386 personal computer - simply won't help.

Consider, too, whether the activities or the products in software engineering projects are clearly defined before making a cost estimate. What methodology is being used to derive the activities and products? When and how is feedback from previous projects accumulated?

Cost and schedule estimates of software projects are never accurate unless the discipline that underlies the projects is clearly defined. The fact that project management isn't always a great success in other engineering fields should be a warning and not a comfort for software engineering.

In short, software cost and schedule estimates are not real problems; they undoubtedly result from a more fundamental problem — namely, the lack of a clearly defined software engineering discipline.

Lack of experienced professionals. Asking, "Why is there a lack of experienced professionals?" is quite natural in this case, and if the answer is "Because of a lack of experienced instructors," you may then ask, "Yes, but why aren't there experienced instructors?"

The answer might be "Instructors are underpaid," which is probably not true; or "Top professionals don't like to teach," which is probably not true; or "It's a young industry," which it isn't anymore.

Perhaps part of this problem

Yuval is president and founder of Methoda Computers Ltd., an independent consulting firm based in Jerusalem.

Getting back to basics

.......

- Do sweat the details
- · Right solution, wrong problem?

is that the profession is not defined well enough. Can MIS precisely describe its different occupations and specify their requirements? Are there clear and meaningful titles for these occupations? Can a DP project manager who wants to staff a team point to the various craftsmen required, their exact titles and when and for what tasks they are required? Is the title "DP project manager" itself clearly defined?

While the situation differs from one MIS organization to another, on the whole, the issue remains serious. Since software engineering as a discipline is not defined, its different professions are not defined, either. And since the professions are not defined, how can they be properly taught and learned?

Be aware, however, that the lack of professionals is not an essential reason for the poor state of software engineering. Other problems prevent it from becoming a well-defined engineering discipline, thus making it difficult to teach and study.

maintenance. Software This symptomatic challenge can be divided into two categories: the disturbing distribution of the

between development (30%) and maintenance (70%); and the overall cost of maintenance in terms of money, morale and other factors.

Again, neither of these are real problems. First, as has been noted in Capers Jones' book, Programming Productivity, when maintenance is carefully analyzed and correctly split between defect repair and enhancement, the picture radically changes and the true figures become development (50%), defect repair (14%) and enhancement (36%).

Second, the high cost of maintenance, as most engineers will probably agree, is actually the result of incorrect design. Thus the question in this case is, "What is the cause of bad design?" Is it due to the failure to allocate enough resources for

analysis and design?

Many MIS managers —
backed by heavy experience and plentiful literature — deny this possibility, claiming that 50% of the development effort already goes into analysis and design with no major impact on maintenance

Or perhaps bad design is the consequence of the rigid life-cycle model, which is unsuitable for dynamic, changing environments.

Whatever the reasons, software maintenance difficulties are the result of more basic prob-

NSTEAD of dwelling on symptoms, MIS should address at least some of the problems facing its software engineering professionals today.

lems in the software engineering discipline.

In a similar way, many other classical problems in software engineering - such as software reliability, software portability, performance, budget and schedule overruns and so on - are all symptoms of more essential problems.

So instead of dwelling on symptoms, MIS should address at least some of the real problems facing its software engi-neering professionals today.

Environmental problems
A handful of well-known problems are actually environmental problems, especially those related to information systems in which there exists a close interaction between the computerized system and the organiza-tion's strategic and intrinsic operations.

These problems can be characterized in terms of the interaction with the enterprise's functions and the interaction with other disciplines

The DP field as a whole, and software engineering in particular, suffer from trying to fulfill expectations beyond their scope and capacity. In part, this is an artificial problem that stems from overselling DP as a solution to all of an organization's illness es. At the same time, managing data in any organization is essential; it is almost like managing the organization itself. Thus, it is

# We're bringing a whole new dimension to corporate financial management.

#### Introducing EXPRESS/FMS.®

Finally, there's a distributed PCbased decision support system that provides powerful financial planning, budgeting and analysis capabilities throughout your organization. No matter how many subsidiaries, SBUs, regions or products you have. Or where in the world they are.

#### View The World Your Way.

EXPRESS/FMS (Financial Management System) far exceeds the limits of ordinary spreadsheets, giving you a true multidimensional view of your company—the way you actually look at financial information. Unlimited combinations of information can be examined by line item, time period, product, organization, geographic unit or any other dimension.

## Pian, Budget, Analyze, Report, Present.

EXPRESS/FMS provides all the power you need for financial planning, budgeting, consolidation, modeling, tracking, reporting and graphics. With its seamless 1-2-3®

interface and support for top-down or bottom-up budgeting, the system ensures integrated financial management and analysis across your entire organization.

#### **Executive Information System.**

With the EIS component of EXPRESS/FMS, executives can track critical success factors, analyze trends, highlight exceptions and 'zoom in' to reveal the detail behind any number-while sharing the same integrated database used by managers and analysts throughout the company.

## Easy Installation. Easy Maintenance.

EXPRESS/FMS is a turnkey system that can be installed in than a week on PC-based LANs or in IBM, Digital, Prime and Hewlett-Packard environments. Its distributed architecture provides the user-friendliness of PC workstations with

centralized controls for consistent data, templates and techniques.

## Proven Decision Support Technology.

EXPRESS/FMS® is built in EXPRESS® and pcEXPRESS® from Information Resources, Inc., the world leader in Decision Support Systems. EXPRESS and pcEXPRESS, the most advanced languages for financial analysis applications, are currently in use at hundreds of major corporations worldwide.

## EXPRESS/FMS Premieres Soon At A Seminar Near You.

Call Mary Dunne at 617-890-1100 for a free demonstration diskette, more detailed information on EXPRESS/FMS and to reserve your place at an upcoming EXPRESS/FMS Premiere Seminar. Do it now You'll see a whole new dimension in corporate financial management.

# information resource

I am interested in EXPRESS/FMS.

State	Zip
	State





Application(s)

# You be the judge.

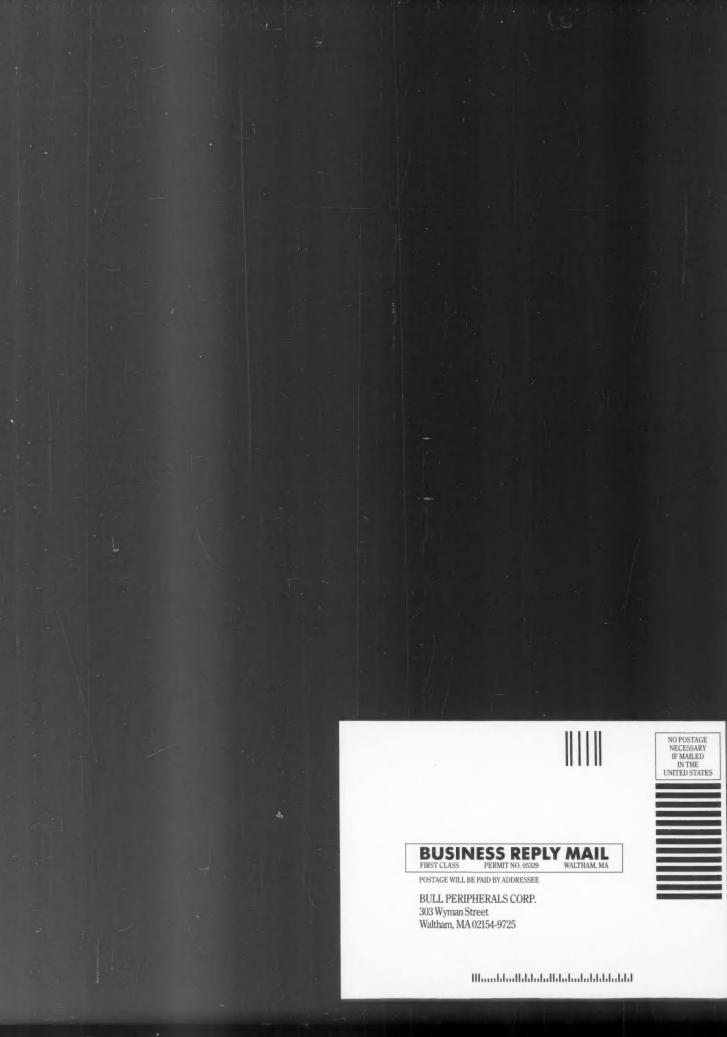
Return this card for free information on Bull's new nonimpact printing technology. We'll send you an informative user study\* and a detailed data sheet. That way you can see for yourself why we call it a Prize Bull.

AT.	
Name	4
l'itle	
Company	
A 11	

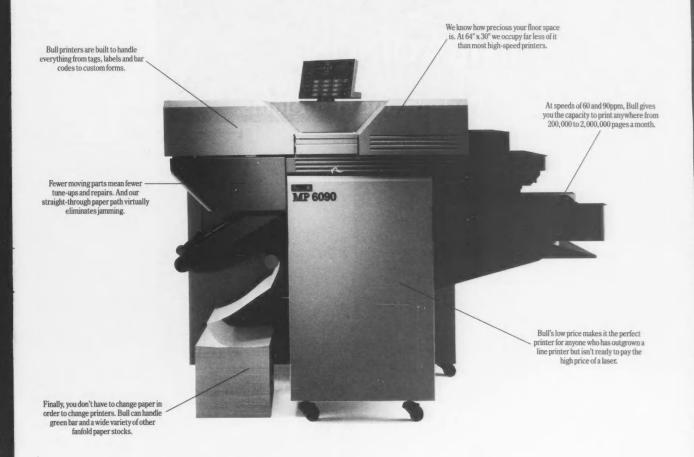
Address Phone\_

Print Volume \_ pages/month CPU: DEC. \_ IBM\_ \_ Other.

Bull Peripherals Corporation, 303 Wyman Street, Waltham, MA 02154 \*"Magnetography – A User Study" by Datek Information Services.



# The anatomy of a prize Bull.



First prize in the printing arena ought to go to the company that solves the toughest customer problem. It's a problem that anyone who needs to print more than fifty pages per minute knows firsthand. Because until now, they had to buy a printer with twice the capacity they really needed. And a price that took years to grow into.

But now there's Bull. A blue-blooded descendant of the \$3 billion worldwide systems supplier, Groupe Bull. Thanks to a new non-impact technology Bull offers blue-ribbon performance for about half the price of a comparable laser printer.

To find out more about how well a Bull runs, call or send for free copies of an independent customer satisfaction report\* and detailed data sheet. That way you can see for yourself why we call it a prize Bull.

Peripherals

no wonder that building and implementing an information system requires talent, knowledge and power far beyond what software engineering alone has to of-

MIS must make a major decision in this regard: Should it extend the software engineering discipline to cover topics outside its "natural" domain, or should it seek the cooperation of other disciplines (and if so, which ones?) and be ready to pay for such collaboration?

Another environmental problem deserves serious consideration, although it has received little attention. It can be called transparency problem. "Transparency" in this case means the correspondence of the information system to the real world.

A software system with a high degree of transparency is one that truly reflects reality, whereas a system with a low degree of transparency is one that runs parallel to the real world without corresponding to it. Modern banking systems are good examples of high-transparency systems; one may even say that the real world - namely, the actual money - is in the system itself.

On the other hand, project management systems are examples of low-transparency sys-- which may explain much of their operational difficulties.

MIS should try to categorize the following systems in terms of degrees of transparency: inventory, finance, reservation systems, command and control and electronic mail.

But why is the transparency

issue important, and where exactly does the problem lie? In software engineering, the type of system we deal with is crucially important — as pointed out in Programming Productivity and that is a fact MIS often disregards in the rush to build. Systems with low transparency are easy to build and maintain but may, in fact, be useless. Systems with high transparency may be difficult to build, and they are certainly difficult to enhance and modify, but they have high pros-

HE GAP between software engineering and other engineering disciplines is so wide that MIS should exercise caution before borrowing any idea from these disciplines.

pects for success

How to identify and measure a system's transparency and how to raise the system from a low to a high degree of transparency are major environmental problems in software engineering.

### Fundamental problems

The most fundamental problems in software engineering include the lack of physical properties, the flexibility-to-rigidity shift, the transformation issue and the informal-to-formal shift.

• The lack of physical properties, or more correctly the lack of natural objective properties, is well described in E. R. Fairely's Software Engineering Concepts. Although somewhat hard to grasp when first posed, it s so fundamental that it probably forms the basis of many other problems

Its main implication is that the gap between software engineering and other engineering disciplines is so wide that MIS should exercise caution before borrowing any idea from these

disciplines. Engineering disciplines throughout history have progressed as a result of the close interaction between natural science and practical engineering. At the very center of this fruitful interaction lies a shared body of knowledge to which many people have contributed and that has seldom been seriously challenged. And when someone does ... well, such a person could only be an Einstein or a Newton.

Instead of physical propersubstituted soft(ware) ties, properties emerge, such as structured programming rules, data normalization forms and so on. If this is the right trend, then software engineering is indeed a unique discipline, the first of its kind in history, in which human

# **EMC's ORION:** The Cost-effective Solution to Your I/O Performance Problems. 福田田田

### **EMC's ORION Solid State Disk Subsystem**

### **Maximum Performance**

EMC's ORION is the fastest solid state disk subsystem available for your mainframe computer. ORION features a technologically advanced de-

sign enabling you to receive unprece-

dented performance gains.

An integrated 3880 type storage director, in addition to features inherent in solid state technology, gives ORION an access time of 0.1 millisecond — a

performance milestone.

What's more, EMC protects your investment by making ORION compatible with all IBM 370 and IBM PCM computers. Therefore, performance boosts are realized well into the future, when CPU upgrades become necessary. EMC's ORION — the I/O solution you

have been waiting for to maximize your system's performance and productivity.

### Minimum Price

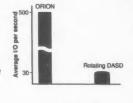
EMC's ORION Solid State Disk Subsystem is the low-

est cost solid state solution to your I/O performance problems. Its state-of-the-art design gives you a substantial return on your

investment for years to come. ORION's small footprint and low power requirements eliminate costly computer room renovations. Ease of installation and low cost of ownership make ORION an expedient and economical solution to your I/O perfor-

mance problems.

EMC's ORION — the most economical performance boost for your current and future mainframe systems.



**ORION: High Performance/Low Cost** 

The System
Enhancement Company. IBM is a registered tradem

For more information, call: 1-800-222-EMC2 In Mass., call (508) 435-1000

# Only SYBASE clears all 5 hurdles of high-performance RDBMS on-line applications.

SYBASE is the only field-proven SQL-based relational database management system (RDBMS) uniquely designed to run your business and mission critical applications. SYBASE runs on distributed VAX/VMS, Sun/UNIX, Stratus/VOS and Pyramid/UNIX systems with PC connectivity. And, this year, SQL Server" will be available on OS/2 for work groups. Here's how only SYBASE clears all 5 hurdles of high-performance on-line applications.

### 1. HIGH VOLUME PERFORMANCE

SYBASE maximizes your hardware's performance. Benchmarks prove that SYBASE delivers exceptional transaction throughput with subsecond response time for large numbers of users. SYBASE's unique and advanced multi-threaded architecture eliminates operating system overhead, and handles peak load requirements with the best price/performance of any RDBMS.

### 2. DBMS ENFORCED INTEGRITY

With SYBASE, you'll dramatically improve protection and control of data consistency, while reducing application development and maintenance time. SYBASE enforces complex business rules, including referential integrity, in the database rather than in each application. DBMS enforced integrity is critical for your applications that exploit distributed workstations accessing shared databases.

### 3. HIGH AVAILABILITY

SYBASE keeps your applications up and running during on-line backups, integrity rule changes, database design changes, and performance tuning. And SYBASE is the first RDBMS to provide software-based fault tolerance for continuous operation in spite of hardware failures.

### **4. DISTRIBUTED DATA MANAGEMENT**

The SYBASE client/server architecture lets you transparently distribute applications and databases over networks of multiple heterogeneous workstations and computer systems. SYBASE is first to provide a two phase commit protocol for distributed update transactions across multiple databases in a SQL-based RDBMS.

### 5. WINDOW-BASED TOOLS

SYBASE increases the productivity of your programmers and endusers with its pull-down menus, overlapping windows, icons, and point-and-pick interfaces. SYBASE's integrated visual tools have a consistent look and feel across application development, forms management, data entry, query and reporting, and data administration. SYBASE applications fully exploit character terminals AND bitmapped workstations without programming changes. This allows you to move applications from terminal-oriented systems to the new generation of distributed workstations without costly conversions.

SEPTEMBER 1988		OCTOBER 1988			NOVEMBER 1988			
#1	9/13	San Francisco	#11	10/5	San Diego	#21	11/2	New York
#2	9/14	Toronto	#12	10/6	Seattle	#22	11/3	Detroit
#3	9/15	Chicago	#13	10/6	Cleveland	#23	11/3	Orange County,
144	9/16	New York	#14	10/7	Philadelphia			CA
#5	9/22	Boston	#15	10/18	Vancouver, B.C.	#24	11/4	San Jose
#6	9/22	Los Angeles	#16	10/19	Atlanta	#25	11/9	Washington, D.C.
#7	9/23	Denver	#17	10/20	Norfolk, VA	#26	11/15	Houston
#8	9/27	St.Louis	#18	10/25	Minneapolis	#27	11/16	Iselin, NJ
#9	9/28	Dallas	#19	10/25	Salt Lake City	#28	11/17	Pittsburgh
<b>#10</b>	9/29	Washington, D.C.	#20	10/27	Ottawa	#29	11/17	Portland, OR

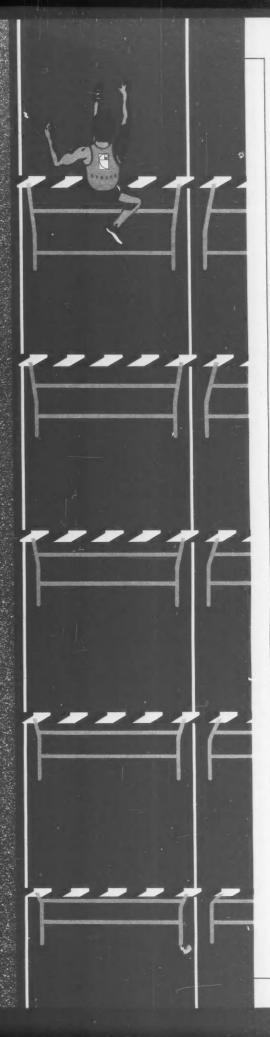


SYBASE

First in On-Line Applications 415.596.3500

6475 Christie Avenue, Emeryville, California 94608

SYBASE and the SYBASE logo are registered trademarks of Sybase, Inc. SQL. Server is a trademark of Sybase, Inc. All other product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.



consensus — not nature — determines engineering properties.

• The flexibility-to-rigidity shift. Software is the most flexible engineering medium today. That's what makes it so easy to prototype. No wonder other engineering disciplines use software systems to simulate their systems. But somewhere along the development process the software medium becomes rigid and hard to modify. When exactly does this happen? What causes it to happen? Is it a matter of the system's order of magnitude? If so, in what terms is magnitude to be measured?

Our inability to explain the flexibility-to-rigidity shift in software engineering, let alone measure it, is certainly a fundamental

problem.

• The transformation issue. As a software system is being developed, it undergoes several transformations before finally becoming operational. It is first put into text format — the initiation stage; then data flow diagrams and data store diagrams are drawn up — the analysis stage; then structured charts and entity relationship diagrams are sketched — the design stage; then code is produced.

At the end of each stage the entire knowledge of the system must be transformed to a new

medium.

Quite often this mapping is done verbally, passing from one professional mind — the analyst's — to another — the designer's. You can only pray that no information is spilt while being poured from one vessel to another. This problem has been intensified by all the structured methodologies that add more and more stages to the system's life cycle.

Still, it is a fundamental problem, since even the shortest path entails at least three transformations: from the user's mind to the professional's mind, from the professional's mind to a computer's symbolic language and from the operational system back to

the user's mind.

One transformation, however, has been accomplished with remarkable precision ever since computers were invented: namely, good old compilers. There is probably much to gain by extending their power and introducing them earlier in the system's life cycle.

• The informal-to-formal shift. Another problem similar to both the transformation and the flexibility/rigidity problems is the informal-to-formal shift.

Informal, natural language is still the best vehicle for communicating. Without it no project ever gets off the ground. Most users prefer natural prose to technically sophisticated data flow diagrams.

But somewhere during a software engineering project, things must be formally defined or else NE TRANSFORMATION has been accomplished with remarkable precision ever since computers were invented: namely, good old compilers.

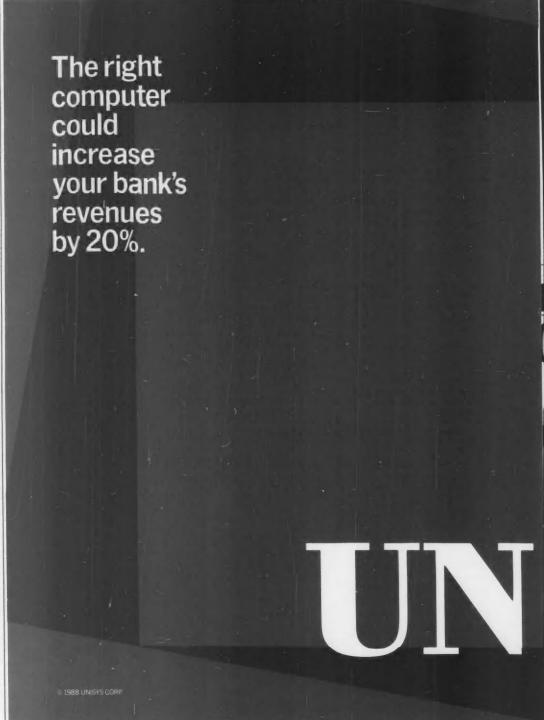
they cannot be implemented in a machine. MIS must consider where the shift from the informal to the formal should be introduced and what impact this should have on the user's involvement in the project.

An interesting subset of this problem applies to non-English-speaking countries. The informal native language used at the beginning of the project is later converted to formal software engineering tools in English-like formats. A data entity, for instance, is first defined in a local language using analysis-stage tools or simply a text processor.

This is essential in order to communicate with the user. Later on, that same data entity must be redefined and put into a database data dictionary in order to communicate with the application generator.

**Unclassified problems** 

In addition to the fundamental and environmental problems in software engineering, there are



several others that are more difficult to classify:

ficult to classify:

The "small" details problem. Anyone who has ever analyzed a software system knows about those "small" nasty details that, if not defined to the very last bit, endanger the entire grand design. This is a severe problem not merely for top-down approaches but also for any implementation of ordered pro-

cedures, such as life-cycle models. This problem is unclassified because it could be considered a symptom or a real, fundamental problem in terms of the informalto-formal shift.

• The user involvement problem. User involvement is certainly crucial for a project's success. This may be regarded as a real environmental problem if only because it is difficult to

identify the user throughout the entire life cycle. At the same time, it may be the result either of other environmental problems such as the interaction with the enterprise's functions or the fundamental transformation and informal-to-formal problems.

• The lack of a computer science. This problem is quite often cited as *the* problem in software engineering, and since it is

an "academic" problem, it apparently is fundamental. But surely one may still ask: "Why isn't a science being built around software?" A possible answer may be that software lacks physical properties.

Psychological problems.
 Various problems, such as professional egoism and reluctance to change, may be considered fundamental by some. But these

problems may well be the *result* of the flexibility-to-rigidity shift or the lack of objective software properties.

Philosophizing

Classifying software engineering problems may sometimes seem somewhat philosophical, but why not philosophize from time to time in our attrition-conscious profession? Furthermore, the classification of problems gives a yardstick by which to evaluate the different software engineering tools and methodologies.

The cost of implementing these solutions is very high and far exceeds their purchase cost. Also, as noted in 1986 by R. Goldberg in the *IBM Systems Journal*, technology transfer—

HY ISN'T a science being built around software? A possible answer may be that software lacks physical properties.

particularly in software engineering — is very slow, and the implementation of new ideas can take years. Knowing in advance which problems a software engineering solution intends to solve is, therefore, extremely important

For instance, a proposed software engineering solution that promises to reduce maintenance through CASE tools should comprise the following:

Clearly defined and easily measured software characteristics.

 Flexible database and module definitions enabling changes as late as possible in the life cycle.

 A minimum number of stages in the life cycle and a straightforward transformation from one stage to another.

The differentiation between real problems and symptoms in software engineering does not necessarily mean that solutions should be applied only to real problems. As in medicine, remedies are often successfully applied directly to symptoms. Yet, also as in medicine, concentrating only on symptoms without trying to identify the real causes is certainly poor practice.

The decision to treat symptoms or real problems is perhaps also a function of time considerations. Applying solutions to symptoms can sometimes work quite well in the short run — for example, solving an immediate problem for a specific project.

But for companies where the production of software is an indispensable part of the business, and certainly for the software industry as a whole, the only effective and long-range solutions lie in attacking the real problems, not the symptoms. •

But it takes a company like Unisys, with over a century of experience in banking, to give you that computer system.

Consider Unisys branch automation. It gives your customer service representatives online data for every customer and product, and lets you personalize those products to meet your customers' needs. It means more time to develop good customer relationships. And that's good business.

Then there's our host application system. It provides an integrated customer data base with the applications necessary to efficiently run your bank.

And we offer the most cost-efficient check processing systems available, from single pocket encoders to the fastest reader/sorter in the world—(2600 documents per minute).

Our goal is to help you serve your customers better. Today, 13 of America's top 25 and nine of the world's top ten banks depend on us to do just that.

Better information leads to better decisions.

And investing in a computer system from a computer company that understands banking is a decision that can pay dividends.

BETTER INFORMATION. BETTER DECISIONS.

# ISIS The power of <sup>2</sup>

COMPUTERS ASYNC AROCESSORS

INFORMATION

SYSTEM

COMPUTERS

LOGAL

0000 00000

LOCAL

000000

0

1

# If your 3270 system can make the right connections, you win. If not, you lose. Only it's not a game.



If your 3270 workgroups aren't getting the highest level of flexible functionality, you should be talking to AT&T about the 6500 Multifunction Communication System.

Your 3270-compatible system should be *solving* communications problems—not creating them. Today's corporate workgroups are diverse and complicated: mixes of mainframes, minicomputers, and other remote and local hosts coexist with scores of PCs and terminals spread around the company. The people who use them need to send and receive data with maximum efficiency. And you need assurance that your 3270 buy decisions are sound, long-term investments.

New pieces in the puzzle can create plug compatibility headaches and cabling problems. Users can end up with two terminals on their desks because system components don't talk to one another, and there's often no way to "cut and paste" crucial data among applications.

There's only one way to protect yourself: keep up with today's demands on your 3270-compatible



system while you invest in a troublefree future.

Protect your investment while preparing for the future.

The AT&T 6500 Multifunction Communication System does for data communications what a PBX does for voice: it helps you move closer to creating a single, highly productive data network that lets your equipment – and your company's workgroups – run at peak efficiency.

With the AT&T 6500 System you can instantly transfer data between windows, thereby transferring data between sessions or hosts. By eliminating the communications "Tower of Babel," the 6500 System lets users concentrate on the tasks that really matter.

Here's what the 6500 Multifunction Communication System gives you *right now*:

- IBM<sup>1</sup>3270 plug compatibility.
- Functionality that includes: SNA/ SDLC, 3270 BSC; Netview compatible, Protocol Conversion, X.25, Async access and others.



6500 SYSTEM DISPLAY

- As many as three simultaneous connections to synchronous host computers (one local and two remote, or three remote) with no changes to the applications software on the host. And all on one controller.
- Ability to add up to 32 synchronous devices, including PCs, displays, printer controllers, and printers.
- · Ability to add up to 32

asynchronous devices, including minicomputers, PCs with async emulation packages, displays, and modems for dial-in.



6544 CONTROLLER

- Multi-host, multi-tasking windows. Users can bring data from multiple hosts (or multiple sessions with the same host) into four multi-tasking windows all regardless of the type of host accessed.
- A choice from nine different types of displays. (Four are plug compatible with IBM 3270 controllers.)
- Cable and wiring flexibility. Host devices can be connected to the 6500 System through inexpensive twistedpair wiring – or you can use coax.

### Tomorrow's computing systems.

Computer technology is changing every day. And tomorrow's corporate workgroups will be even more diverse and decentralized. Forward-thinking MIS managers can protect their investments and plan for the future with the AT&T 6500 Multifunction Communication System. Its flexibility, transparency, and expandability will prepare you for anything the future has to offer.

To get more information, or to arrange a closer look, contact your AT&T Account Executive, Authorized AT&T Reseller or call 1 800 247-1212.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.

©1988 AT&T

'IBM is a registered trademark of International Bininess Machines Corp.



# Still screaming about why CICS failed?

Get the answer faster than you can print a system dump.

Eyewitness™ gives you online diagnostics instantly, so you can debug storage violations, CICS system abends, and operator cancelsfast. It even slashes dump time and downtime by up to 90%! There's no other product like it.

In just two months, Eyewitness helped over 75 data centers solve their CICS mysteries. Imagine... No more waiting for the dump to print. No more reams of paper. No more agonizing hours searching hex code for clues. And now, if you need level 2, you'll know it! Best of all, Eyewitness bears the signature of Landmark Systems Corporation, makers of The Monitor for CICS.™

Eyewitness is revolutionary! See for yourself. Call us today for a FREE, 30-DAY TRIAL at 1-800-227-8911 or 1-703-893-9046-and scream no more. LANDMARK

Landmark Systems Corporation 8000 Towers Crescent Drive, Vienna, Virginia 22180-2700



### Pass along readers, unite! Demand your own copy of Computerworld.

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$44\* per year — saving over 56% off the single copy price. In addition, as a subscriber, I understand I will receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge.

First Name	MI	Last Name	
Title		Company	
Address			
City		State Zip	

Address Shown: □ Home □ Business

Single Copy Price: \$2.00

U.S. Only. Canada, Cantral America & South America \$110/Europe \$165. All countries \$245 (Airmail). Foreign antiens must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

### COMPUTERWORLD



Pass along readers, unite! Demand your own copy of Computerworld.

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$44\* per year — saving over 56% off the single copy price. In addition, as a subscriber, I understand I will receive bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge.

First Name	MI	Last Name	
Title		Company	
Address			
City		State Zip	

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Single Copy Price: \$2.00

U.S. Only. Canada, Central America & South America \$110/Europe \$165. All countries \$245 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

E4842-1

# NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES BUSINESS REPLY MAIL FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306 POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE P.O. Box 2044 Marion, Ohio 43306-2144 Mahallallallandhadhallalalalalla NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL** FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306 P.O. Box 2044 Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

hladalladlallaallaaldaallaladlaladlal

# MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE

Albert L. Lederer Vijay Sethi

# SISP: Easier to say than do

Strategic information systems planning (SISP) heads the long list of systems executives' concerns. Our recent study of 80 companies and their SISP experiences let us offer some insights and guidelines to avoiding ob-

SISP denotes the creation of a long-range plan of business applications for a firm to computerize. It includes pinpointing new systems to help carry out the firm's current business strategy and conceiving clever ideas for systems to help it create a new strategy to outdo competi-

Increasingly, companies are carrying out SISP studies. They are following complex, proprietary methodologies (IBM's Business Systems Planning) or customizing their own approaches. They are building teams of in-house systems managers and business managers, often including outside consultants, to help perform the studies.

These organizations spend lots of time and money on their SISP studies. However, the studies do not necessarily go smoothly. MIS executives often complete them with disillusionment and disappointment.

In order to learn about SISP, we used a list of 49 potential problems to ask MIS planners within 80 companies that recently completed a SISP study. Following are the 10 most severe problems along with our

Continued on page 112

# Year of renewal for the DPMA

The group scrambles to regain revenue, membership and recognition

PARK RIDGE, Ill. - After 36 years, the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) took a long, hard look at itself in the mirror and did not like every-

A 1987 survey of 36,000 members showed membership declining and a \$2 million budget that supported the 20-person staff at DPMA headquarters but could not buy full-time Washington, D.C., lobbyists.

Many DPMA members also faced their employers' ambivalence about out-of-town travel for DPMA functions. "The perceived value of DPMA member-



Christian G. Meyer

ship wasn't apparent to some employers," said Perry Baty, secretary of the DPMA's Southwestern states region. DPMA has decided it has to clean up its house and to polish the perceptions about DPMA."

We've called 1988 the 'Year of Renewal," said Christian G. Meyer, president of the DPMA, whose one-year term runs out in January. "For the past two years, we've been suffering a revenue loss that was due, in part, to the end of the National Computer Conference (NCC). As one of the four co-owners of NCC, we used to get \$400,000 to \$500,000 a year.'

As the DPMA was analyzing its membership survey, it was thinking of ways to replace the revenue lost when the oncebooming NCC deteriorated, Meyer said. "The loss [of the NCC money] forced us to look at our situation a lot harder and quicker than we would have had that financial cushion been in place," Meyer said. The DPMA budget for 1989 is projected at \$2.5 million, slightly higher than the 1988 budget, he said.

Money-making ideas surfaced, though not yet implemented, Meyer said. Among them are establishing a for-profit subsidiary, creation of new management training and technical seminars and an expanded membership drive.

Continued on page 109

### Inside

 SIM honors Lithonia Lighting, Frito-Lay with leadership award. Page 108. Study uncovers key to smooth moves. Page 110.

 DPMA hot on the trail of legislative news. Page 109.

# Klitten exercises leadership at Chevron

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG

The physical and emotional test of the Vietnam War taught Martin Klitten many things. One of the things he learned while serving as a first lieutenant in the U.S. Army was the art of managing and leading a fighting force of people from all walks of life.

Believe it or not, there are a lot of similarities between this job and my two-year role in Vietnam," explains Klitten, president of Chevron Information Technology Corp. (CITC), a San Calif.-based Ramon, owned subsidiary of Chevron Corp. "You learn how to develop a sense of intuition in various situations and to develop people skills that you never thought you

Klitten has had plenty of time to exercise his leadership skills. He arrived at Chevron in 1970 as a financial analyst and was elected to the position of comptroller for Chevron U.S.A. in 1985. He was promoted to his current position last November.

Those people skills are coming in very handy as the MIS subsidiary serving the needs of Chevron undergoes a major reorganization that will not see completion until the end of the

This March, all 2,000 employees were informed about the restructuring that involved closing one and downsizing another of the company's four data centers. More than 50% of the work force will be affected by rede-

### PROFILE Martin Klitten



ident, Chevron Information Technology Corp. Mission: To use people skills in carrying out Chevron's MIS reorganization and consolida-

ployment or change of job responsibilities.

According to the plan, the Houston and San Ramon data

processing sites will stay open while the MIS facility in the Southern California town of La Continued on page 110



# TO GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR WANG SYSTEM.

Go ahead. Press 1-800-456-WANG. When you do, you'll begin to understand how you can get more out of Wang Systems. That's the number you call to register for the Technetron Conference. The conference is sponsored by the International Society of Wang Users and is being held at the John B. Hynes Convention Center in Boston from November 6 through 9. The Technetron Conference offers a variety of seminars, as well as over 100 software vendor exhibits which will provide you with the knowledge you need to stay on top of technology and ahead of the competition. You'll learn how to make the most of Wang's products and how to best use them to manage change and innovation in the future

To reserve your place at the Technetron Conference, simply use your keyboard to call 1-800-456-WANG.

200-456-WANG



# Creative execs cop SIM prize

Lithonia Lighting, Frito-Lay system builders lauded for work

BY JAMES CONNOLLY

MINNEAPOLIS — The creators of a customer information system that helped to increase one firm's revenue sixfold in seven years and a hand-held computer-based sales system credited with saving another company more than \$20 million annually will be honored today as winners of the Society for Information Management's (SIM) Partners in Leadership Award.

SIM identified the winners as President Jim H. McClung and Senior Vice-

President Charles J. Darnell of Lithonia Lighting in Conyers, Ga., as well as Plano, Texas-based Frito-Lay, Inc. Vice-President of Sales Operations Ronald A. Rittenmeyer and Vice-President of Management Services Charles S. Feld. The awards, which will be presented at the annual SIM meeting here, are intended to honor executives from the IS community and the user community who work in partnership to produce major results for their businesses.

Outlining the results of his firm's Lithonia Light Link and ACE+ systems, Darnell said, "The most important benefit is that it ties our information systems strategy in with our business strategy. The most important benefit from that, in turn, is that it ties us closer to our customer."

Competitive edge

Lithonia, a lighting equipment manufacturer and subsidiary of National Service Industries, reportedly has boosted its sales from \$96 million to \$559 million since it began using its first generation of Light Link systems on an IBM Series/1 minicomputer in 1980. Now based on personal computers, Light Link and ACE+have helped the company maintain a competitive edge by making it easier for customers to do business and thus maintaining their loyalty, Darnell said.

According to Lithonia, order process ing has been reduced by one week to half of the industry average, with the company filling orders in a week regardless of customer location. Other effects of the system include: reduction of errors in order specification and product design through knowledge-based technology; identification of new product opportunities by automatically capturing customer inquiry information; extra revenue of \$3 million annually by selling spin-off information technology; conversion of a weekly invoice preparation process into a daily process; and generation of profits for Lithonia's customers.

The systems were designed to support the internal business needs of Lithonia's branch locations and agents, including accounting and personnel applications, as well as handling tasks such as on-line transmission of specifications, quotations, prices, orders, acknowledgments, order status and inventory status.

McClung was nominated for his com-



Lithonia's Darnell

mitment to Light Link and his early work in soliciting company agents' viewpoints and needs. Darnell was nominated for his work as the catalyst for the systems and his recognition of the valuable role PCs could play in the corporation.

Frito-Lay's Rittenmeyer and Feld were nominated for their work in developing the snack-food company's handheld computer strategy, which placed these portable machines in the hands of 10,000 route sales representatives.

Those computers are carried into retail food stores where Frito-Lay sales personnel enter information about the store's inventory and make their deliveries. The hand-held computer is attached to a printer in the delivery truck to produce an invoice, and it downloads its information via modem daily into minicomputers located in more than 200 distribution centers.

According to Frito-Lay, the system reduces paperwork and errors and improves order tracking in the inventory and ordering process, allows Frito-Lay to instantly download new product information and prices into the system rather than relying on order forms printed monthly and gives each sales representative an extra three to five hours per week to seek out new accounts or foster relationships with existing customers.

The company also said the system allows Frito-Lay headquarters to calculate daily sales by category, channel and geographic region within 24 to 36 hours rather than in one week; monitor sales successes and market trends within 48 hours rather than in two or three weeks, thus enabling manufacturing to immediately adjust production; evaluate promotions while they are ongoing; and save more than \$20 million annually.

### IBM 9370 and Westinghouse Software Solutions

If you're expanding your computer capabilities with the new IBM 9370 Supermini computer...congratulations! We can help you get that new system up and running quickly... to realize the productivity benefits in your data center right away.

Westinghouse has been providing Software Solutions for over 18 years. We have a family of proven systems software for MVS, VSE and VM operating systems...to perform the basic tasks like backing up data...to the complex tasks like tying a group of 9370s into your network and getting a single system image. Our broad range of products includes a network access and control package, multiple session manager, disk utility system, the WESTI TP monitor, disk space manager, job accounting package and many more.

If you want to get on a fast track to computer productivity, you don't need to go any further than Westinghouse...we're a name you can be sure of.

Westinghouse Software Solutions ... super software for that Supermini.



SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

W Westinghouse

Management Systems Software P.O. Box 2728 Pittsburgh, PA 15230 (800) 348-3523 (412) 256-2900 in PA

IBM is a registered trademark of International Rusiness Machines

### **DPMA**

FROM PAGE 107

Creating a higher profile image for DPMA will be a key ele-ment in DPMA's outreach to hundreds of thousands of potential members nationwide. That is why the association is experimenting with videotaped messages and redesigned publications to reach a larger slice of the DP management pie.

'It's a continual battle we fight," Meyer said. "But we're trying to broaden our marketplace by reaching out to the user community. We're seeing many end users, like architects and financial analysts, who are managing information resources for the first time. That kind of person needs the kind of support, expertise and networking that DPMA can provide.

Saw it coming

Even before the survey was taken, DPMA knew it had a problem because its ranks were steadily thinning.

For the last 26 months. there has been a spiraling downward in membership in DPMA, a steady decline," said Donald G. Oberg, director of membership and publications.

Yet the decline in membership was seen as part of a broader, national problem. "All associations are experiencing a declining or stabilizing membership," Oberg said. "If a corporation is feeling an economic pinch. it may put certain things on a hit list, like attending out-of-town association meetings. Instead of four people, they might send just one person.

The DPMA survey, launched in 1986 as the first in a series of such evaluations, showed that the problem went deeper. It pointed to the modest self-image of DPMA, which sits behind a car dealership in a suburb just west of Chicago. DPMA could have been making more noise, its staunchest supporters agree.

We haven't done a good job of letting the world know who we

are," said Terry Felker, a former Army information systems officer who is DPMA's national secretary and treasurer.

'We're becoming very aggressive to make the association stronger," added Wall Street Chapter President Richard Lefkon, who has been a member since 1985 and is also a Citibank NA vice-president. "I would have joined DPMA earlier if I had known about them.

One place the DPMA is looking for new members is among the ranks of upper DP management. While an estimated 70% of DPMA members work in operations or DP management, many are based in small- to mediumsized shops.

To reach top IS professionals in large organizations and to give outsiders a taste of DPMA, the association scrapped its Data

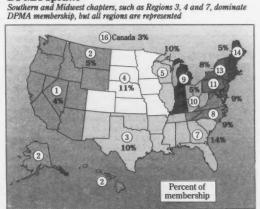


John A. Vengtor

Management magazine in favor of a flashy quarterly publication, Information Executive.

To help turn things around, DPMA also consulted with its senior advisory council of top MIS executives last year. Among those on the board are the following: Max Hopper, senior vice-president of information systems at American Airlines; Irwin J. Sitkin, vice-president of corporate administration at Aetna Insurance Co; and Fred Meier, vice-president of corporate program management at Unisys Corp.

"They are our sounding DPMA sprawl



SOURCE: DATA PROCESSING MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION CW CHART

board," said John A. Venator, DPMA's executive director and daily operations administrator, We ask them what they think

about the issues and ask them to help us plan for the future." The 16 members of the council are available for advice, even though schedules may keep them from DPMA functions.

The big payoff As the DPMA's 37th annual convention is set to unfold in Dallas from Oct. 31 to Nov. 2, the association's corrective actions seem to be paying off. By August, membership's downward spiraling had stopped, Oberg said, and September membership figures were expected to show an increase. The convention will probably draw approximately 1.000 attendees.

To spark user interest. DPMA management is pushing the concept of special interest groups (SIG). "The networking aspects of DPMA meetings tends to break down a little bit when you don't have common in-terests," Oberg observed. SIGs also give rank-and-file members leadership roles, something that was not previously available without election as a regional or chapter official.

There are six SIG groups, including ones in artificial intelligence, office systems and telecommunications. SIGs can be formed by any DPMA member, provided he can attract 50 participants nationwide. As a grassroots expression of changing interests, SIGs are seen in DPMA as a way to stay relevant. "As long as you have an association that's pliable, that's responsive, you're OK," Oberg said.

Before SIGs, the path to DPMA recognition was to climb the ladder of DPMA chapters and regional posts. There are 13 DPMA chapters in the U.S. and one in Canada, and each has a full set of officers

Beyond that, each chapter appoints an association director to sit on the board of 280 directors at the DPMA's annual meeting. This group sits with the DPMA's management board at the annual DPMA convention, giving each chapter a direct view of the association's most important meet-

From Phoenix to Dallas to New York's Wall Street, 280 chapters meet monthly to discuss DP matters over dinner and coffee. "You sit down to dinner with friends," said the Wall with friends," said the Wall Street Chapter's Lefkon. "You can speak your mind, express your concerns, and you get advice and support in return with no negative repercussions.

The freedom from worry about mistakes makes the discussion flow more freely at chapter meetings, said Michael Rosario Isabella, association director at the Phoenix DPMA chapter.

"At DPMA, you can throw

# Tracking legislation

elieving in computer security is one thing. Trying to get government to do something about it is another. This is why the DPMA monitors legislative activies in Washington, D.C., and in state capitals nationwide. When a proposed law affects the data process ing community, the DPMA uses its "Legislative Network Briefs" newsletter to alert DPMA members. If a law is needed, DPMA members are encouraged to make proposals to their legislators in person.

This is what happened after the federal government passed a computer crime bill in 1986. Just after the federal act was ssed, DPMA drafted a model law that could be used as the

sis for similar state legislation.

We had a state legislator from Minnesota call us, asking about computer crime bills," said Joseph E. Collins, who leads the DPMA governmental affairs office. "I think he ended up introducing our model bill verbatim.'

The bill passed the Minnesota Senate, Collins recalled, but

it did not pass in the legislature.

The DPMA maintained an office in Washington in the 1970s, Collins said, but that was abandoned by the early 1980s. "We go out there to meet some of our members, and we go along with them as they meet with their congressmen," he said. "But our focus really has changed over the state level in recent years.

Grass-roots approach

By taking this grass-roots approach, the DPMA forgoes having a Washington lobbyist on retainer.

At DPMA headquarters, Collins keeps up with legislative news across the U.S. by logging on to an electronic database. Primary topics of interest include laws affecting VDTs, computer crime and security and computer education. Abstracts of pending bills are published in the "Legislative Network Briefs"

"We'll research any legislation related to computers," Col-lins offered, adding that DPMA volunteers are always ready to stuff envelopes for a computer-related cause.

If a state's legislative committee needs an expert witness. Collins searches a list of DPMA members in that state.

"We feel testimony has more of an impact when it's coming from someone who's actually a constituent in that state.

TEANS, BOZMAN

out any idea, no matter how off-the-wall it is," Isabella said. "You can run it by 50 people before you ever mention it to your boss. That way, you can find an answer to a question before it even becomes a problem on the

1970. "At that time, I was a se-

went away."

nior programmer about to be-come a supervisor," he recalled. 'Initially, I was looking for the education about management that DPMA provided, but later on, the networking part of DPMA membership kicked in." Today, Meyer is vice-

ter, joining other large shops like

American Express which never

Meyer said his career blosomed after he joined DPMA in

> president of BST Consultants, Inc. in Tampa, Fla.

But making contacts in DP, at home or at an annual meeting remains the most popular reason for joining DPMA. Being a part of the DPMA has been great for me," said Baty, joined in 1981. "I've learned a lot. I've met a lot of people.

Baty, who was president of his chapter last year and elected regional secretary this year, has his eyes on a national DPMA of-"I'm still climbing the lad-

job.' S LONG AS YOU HAVE an association that's pliable, that's responsive, you're OK."

> DONALD G. OBERG **DPMA**

The recent changes in DPMA direction are already bearing fruit at chapter meetings around the country. "At one time, the big guys said that DPMA is made up of people from a lot of small shops, and they backed off," Isahella said

"But that was before my Isabella added, who joined the DPMA in 1982 as a college student. "Now, ■ lot of the bigger shops including IBM are coming back into our chap-

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 107

Habra will will be pared down to support research. The Concord, Calif., facility will later serve as a remote networking site for a credit card application.

By December, the company is expected to have lost 100 employees due to attrition and a voluntary early retirement plan for operations personnel.

But that is not all. The reorganization means a consolidation of two other data processing sites. According to Klitten, the MIS operations from the Chevron Geosciences Co. and the Chevron Oil Field Research Co. are being merged under his corporate MIS entity.

Klitten is still responsible for the strategic and tactical implementation of the plan expected to carry Chevron through at least the next five years. One goal is for the MIS organization to spend the same amount of money as before but to spend it better. The company, which has \$350 million in fixed assets, has an operating

budget of \$240 million for 1988. It will spend some \$75 million on new purchases.

'We had too much duplication of effort

DON'T think people should underestimate the detailed planning necessary to instill confidence in people and the company."

> MARTIN KLITTEN CHEVRON

before the reorganiza-tion," Klitten says. 'The goal of this project is to consolidate and not have competing forces within the organization. We want to save money, but more important, we want to operate in the future as an efficient utility.

Since the MIS company serves everyone within Chevron, Klitten says, he wants to make

sure that data processing and networking services are competitive with the services sold elsewhere. The charter of the MIS organization is not to seek a profit but to maintain an equal balance sheet between costs and revenue. In July, the company was able to refund \$15 million to Chevron's various departments and to reduce rates on services.

The reorganization sought to ensure that similar refunds will be the norm. The streamlining should also shave \$8 million in costs annually.

Technical aspects of the reorganization include moving at least four IBM hosts and other machines to the San Ramon and Houston facilities. Yet the overriding issue is not what to do with the technology but how to handle a transition that affects more than 50% of the staff.

Immediately after the announcement, Klitten and his team of managers staged 12 group meetings with employees throughout the organization. Klitten explained the reasons for the consolidation and fielded questions from the staff.

"If you take away uncertainty, you can alleviate the morale problem," he says.

Constant communication with employ-

# But what you'll learn will really make you a winner.

At Communication Networks, you'll get the information you need to connect your organization with the world business community for maximum operating efficiency and productivity.

Selected by the U.S. Department of Commerce to participate in its elite Foreign Buyer Program, CN '89 will introduce you to the players who represent the entire world of voice and data communications technology.

In three intensive days, you'll have your choice of 18 in-depth tutorials and 80 conference seminars covering important subjects, such as multi-vendor communications, very large LANS, ISDN, network management, regulatory decisions, network planning and

design, security and connectivity.

And you'll see 400 industry-leading exhibitors, displaying products and services in key areas, such as: satellite communications, PBX and telephone systems, fiber optics, LANS and network management and control. All under one roof.

### Find out more about Communication Networks...and win!

Just complete and return the coupon below. We'll automatically enter you in our special "See The Communications World" contest. And we'll send you more information about CN '89. Here's what

First Prize. Free admission to CN '89 (three days of conferences and exposition), plus your choice of an in-depth tutorial. Includes round-trip airfare from your nearest major airport to Washington National Airport, plus three nights of hotel accommodations in the luxurious Grand Hyatt Hotel. Total estimated value; \$1,875.

Second Prize. Free admission to CN '89 (three days of conferences and exposition), plus your choice of an in-depth tutorial. Includes three nights of hotel accommodations at the luxurious Grand Hyatt Hotel. Thial tuilum: \$1,375.

Third Prize. Free admission to CN '89 (three days of conferences and exposition), plus your choice of an in-depth tutorial.

### Send in your Entry Form, today.

Or fax your Entry Form to: 1-508-879-4531.
Discover the solutions that will shape your decision making for decades to come-and make you a winner-at CN '89.

1. On an Official Entry Form (or a copy), clearly print your name, title, company, name, address, zip code, business telephone and fax numbers, and fill in the five networking topics you're most interested in. All fajormachus musat be provided fa morder to qualify as a contestant. You are not required to register for Communicati Networks to enter the contest. If you win after you have registered, you will receive a 6.14 - 6.104.

full refund.

2. Mail Entry Form to: Communication Networks, "See The Communications World" Contest, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171. Be sure to affix postage.

3. All entries must be received by midnight, November 15, 1988. Contest drawing will be held November 30, 1988. Communication Networks is not responsible for entries delayed, late, mutilated or lost in the mail. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. Only one only per person. Entries become the property of Communication Networks.

unulcation flexivorias, one (1) Second Prize and one (1) Third Prize will be awarded.

4. One (1) First Prize, one (1) Second Prize and one (1) Third Prize will be awarded.
Winners will be selected at random. All prizes will be awarded, and winners will be notified by phone. Only one prize per individual. Prizes are non-transferable and no substitutions or cash equivalents will be allowed. Winners will be required to provide consent for use of their name and picture in advertising and publicity.

5. The contest is open to residents of the continental U.S. and Canada, 18 years of age and older, except employees of International Data Group, its agents, affiliates and subsidiaries. This offer is void where prohibited, and subject to all federal, sate and local laws.

6. Contest is sponsored by Communication Networks, which is produced by IDG Conference Management Group, an International Data Group Company. For a list of winners, enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with your Entry Form.



Answering the challenge in a changing world.

Washington, D.C. February 6-8, 1989

Name	(Please print or type.)
Title	
Company	
Street Address/P.O. E	Х
City	
State	Zip
Telephone	

Yes, please enter me in your "So	ee The Communications World"
Contest and send me all the deta	ails about CN '89. I understand that
do not have to register for CN to	be entered in the contest.

The five in are:	: commun	ications/ne	twork-rel	lated topi	cs I'm mo	st interested

### Just fill in this Entry Form completely, detach and mail it to: Communication Networks

'See The Communications World" Contest P.O. Box 9171

Framingham, MA 01701-9171

# Early planning key to smooth mergers

BY JAMES CONNOLLY

MINNEAPOLIS - Early involvement by MIS executives in the planning process can be one of the keys to managing a smooth transition after a corporate merg er or acquisition, particularly when MIS strategies are coordinated with those of the human resources group, according to a recent study by Control Data Corp. and the American Management Association (AMA).

The survey of 109 companies that had endured mergers or acquisitions showed that a slight majority experienced no significant problems and that 63% felt they had adequate information for decision making during the merger process. However, less than half of the companies had a complete picture of their computer resources at the time of their mergers. This indicated that while they had adequate information about MIS, the companies wanted more data, according to Patrick M. Delaney, president of CDC's Business Management Services Division.

Delaney said one area in which systems fell short of providing needed information during a transition was in helping to keep key employees from becoming victims of the turnover that naturally follows a merger. He said communications can overcome such a problem.

Delaney urged senior managers to call on the MIS and human resources groups early in the merger process. He said that major mistakes reported by some of the participants included the failure to draw on the systems to acquire detailed information about employee qualifications or the impact of decisions on the work force: and arbitrary decisions made to eliminate redundant employees and business pro-

"MIS just wasn't called upon, and if it was called in, it often was too late," Delaney said. "A merger or acquisition doesn't have to be traumatic and chaotic, ees during the transition is critical, he says. "I don't think people should underestimate the detailed planning necessary to instill confidence in people and the company.'

An employee newsletter focusing on recent moves is in the development stages. An electronic mail system has an open file called Team, designed for employees to contribute solutions and identify problems within the company. The ideas go directly to Klitten for resolution.

Keep morale up

After years in management, Klitten knows that morale has a direct affect on productivity and work quality. One of the keys to blunting a morale problem is to 'do what you told them you are going to do. Following through is critical.

CITC has worked to be open with its clients during the transition. The key now is to make sure the quality of the services does not deteriorate. Technically, no downtime should be experienced as appli-

with a loss of business or loss in worker productivity. You have to ask yourselves, What information do we need, and how are we going to communicate with the employees of both the acquirer and the acquiree about what they need and have to offer?"

Delaney, who heads CDC's service bureau operation, said supporting such a transition on a consulting basis is one potential new field for service departments seeking to recoup revenue that is lost as their traditional batch-oriented business continues to slip.

Not just money
Delaney maintained that too many companies base their decisions about keeping employees purely on financial considerations. He suggested that firms use their computers and one-on-one interviews to identify individual employees' talents.

Similar close looks can help identify which business processes — those of the acquiree or the acquired — will be used in the merged company, he added.

Delaney also noted that compatibility of hardware and software systems can provide a challenge during the transition. He said that in some cases, executives of the acquiring company did not even know what type of systems the target company was using at the time of the merger. The survey showed that 68.8% of the companies merged systems within a year, although Delaney noted that more than 30% could not complete such a technical

The greatest problems with incompatibility arose in the area of general ledger systems, according to 31.2% of the respondents. Problems with accounts payable and receivable were cited by 27.5%, and problems with production and distribution by 17.8%.

The merging of financial systems was given the highest priority by 40.4% of the companies, followed by operational systems at 31.2%.

CDC initiated the research, which was carried out by the AMA. Chief executive officers and acquisitions officers at 109 companies were surveyed by mailed questionnaires and personal interviews.

The surveyed companies, which ranged in size from several hundred to several thousand employees, generally were one or two years into the merger transition.

cations migrate to the two data centers during the weekends. The goal at Chevron is to maintain 99.2% availability at the host, he said.

To ensure that service does not drop, Klitten says, he has made sure that the most knowledgeable people are stationed at the helm of key projects. "Most people have been through the major war here—the Gulf merger."

In March 1984, Chevron merged with Gulf Oil Co. in a \$13.3 billion transaction, which represented the largest merger in history. The merger essentially doubled Chevron's oil and gas reserves and led up to a major reorganization in the MIS departments of the two companies.

After this, Klitten says, "We know what does and doesn't work."

### Here's how

In a recent interview, Martin Klitten, president of Chevron Information, offered the following advice:

 Develop your plan thoroughly, both the strategic and tactical elements.

• Tell your plan to employees as soon as possible. They need assurance that they have jobs for the future.

• Keep communication with staffers open and continuous. Deflated morale can severely hamper services.

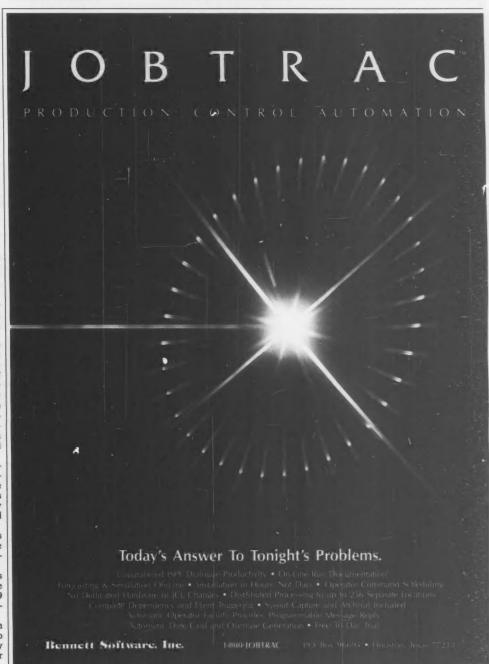
· Communicate with the user community. Your users need to keep abreast of any changes that might affect the services you provide them.

• Craft your migration plan with plenty of backup alternatives so that end users continue to have the quality services they have been used to receiving.

• Keep top management up to date on major moves and changes. Stress the benefits and cost savings to offset any skepticism you may encounter.

- After the reorganization, establish a time to review what has happened to determine if the goals you targeted have been acheived.

KATHY CHIN LEONG



### Lederer, Sethi

interpretations and guidelines for pro-spective SISP planners:

1. It is difficult to secure top management commitment for implementing the plan.

After completing the SISP study, MIS executives face an uphill battle convincing top management to authorize development of the applications that have been identified. The lack of top manage ment commitment to implementation of the plan suggests that it fails to understand its objectives or that it lacks confidence in the MIS department's ability to carry the plan. Also, during the time between the study and implementation, management's interests can change.

This suggests that prospective SISP planners should be sure they know top management's desires before expending effort on a plan that may be ignored. Likewise, it suggests that MIS planners and managers may want to increase their efforts to convince senior management that SISP plans are doable and consistent with management's goals.

2. Implementing the projects and the data architecture identified in the plan requires further sub-

stantial analysis.

Many SISP studies do not provide the analysis necessary to start designing and programming the individual applications. Hence, planners should choose an

SISP approach that carries them into the design and programming phases. Some vendors offer such methodologies

3. The success of the methodology is greatly dependent on the team leader.

The team leader must champion the SISP study by convincing top manage ment to support it. SISP planners should choose a respected veteran in the organization's business. The leader should not be from the MIS department but should be one who is comfortable with modern technology.

Furthermore, planners should decrease their dependency on this leader through visible top management support and through a methodology that is defined to simplify the team leader's job.

4. It is difficult to find a team leader who meets the criteria specified by the methodology.

SISP planners may have to search hard to find a business-wise and technology-savvy leader. They should consider all possible candidates

5. The methodology lacks sufficient computer support.

SISP produces such a volume of reports, tables, charts and diagrams that the information can't be managed manually. Thus, prospective SISP planners who acquire a proprietary methodology should carefully check out the vendor's computer support. Those who expect to develop their own methodology must not underestimate the need for such support. In fact, the expense of developing the support in-house might be enough to sway them to buy a proprietary methodology

6. The planning exercise takes a long time

Most studies take weeks, or even months. Because business managers often feel that they need results sooner and may lose interest if they don't get them, planners should minimize the du-

ration of the study.
7. The methodology fails to take into account issues related to plan implementation.

Although the SISP study may produce an excellent plan, it may offer little to promote implementation. Thus, SISP planners should face the issues that can impede implementation of their plans.

8. It is difficult to convince top management to approve the methodology.

Because the SISP study requires considerable time and effort, and because many top business executives are uncomfortable with computing, it is difficult to convince them to fund the initial SISP study. Hence, SISP planners should provide cogent reasons for doing the study and should be ready to present them to top management in simple terms.

9. The strategic information sys tems plan fails to include an overall personnel and training plan for the MIS department.

SISP studies often recommend hiring more MIS professionals and providing more database and data communications training for existing professionals. SISP planners must allocate the time and resources necessary for these critical personnel and training needs.

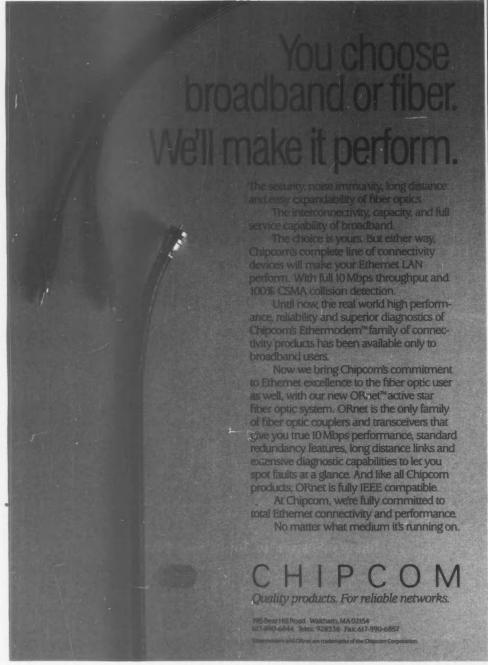
10. It is difficult to find team members who meet the criteria specified by the methodology.

Team members from the user side need to be at ease with information technology, and team members from the MIS side need to understand the business. Such people with the time to participate may be scarce. Prospective SISP planners should consider the qualifications of their team members carefully.

As information technology become increasingly important, more firms will carry out SISP studies. For those firms, doing the studies properly and successfully will be critical.

Hopefully, the obstacles we found and actions we prescribe will make their tasks

Lederer and Sethi are business professors at the Joseph M. Katz Graduate School of Business at the University of Pittsburgh and the School of Management of the State University of New York at Buffalo, respectively.



### CALENDAR

### OCT. 23-29

Project/2 Utility Users Group Conference. Hyannis, Mass., Oct. 23-26 — Contact: Project Software & Development, 20 University Road, Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

UFO-Cobol/XE Users Group Annual Meeting. New Orleans, Oct. 23-26 — Contact: Liss Jones, Users Group Manager, On-Line Software, Fort Lee Executive Park, 2 Executive Drive, Fort Lee, N.J. 07024.

Common, Foli '88 Conference. Toronto, Oct. 23-27
— Contact: Common Headquarters, Suite 600, 111 E.
Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

Electronic Messaging '68. Boston, Oct. 24-25 — Contact: Electronic Mail Association, Suite 300, 1919 Pennsylvania Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

Network Users Group AT&T. Washington, D.C., Oct. 24-25 — Contact: Bob Jones, Bechtel Power Co., Mail Stop 1E3, 15740 Shady Grove Road, Gaithersburg, Md., 20877.

Expert Systems Symposium. New York, Oct. 24-26
— Contact: Digital Consulting, 6 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01830.

Profiting From Strategic Information Management. New York, Oct. 24-26 — Contact: Institute for International Research, 331 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

Conference on Software Maintenance. Phoenix, Oct. 24-27 — Contact: Robert S. Armold, CSM-88 General Chair, Software Productivity Consortium, 1880 Campus Commons Drive N., Reston, Va. 22091.

Microbanker Expo '88. New Orleans, Oct. 24-27 — Contact: Microbanker, P.O. Box 1508, York, Pa. 17405.

Annual Meeting of the Human Factors Society.

Anaheim, Calif., Oct. 24-28 — Contact: Human Factors Society, P.O. Box 16502, Irvine, Calif. 92713.

Federal Computer Conference and Defense and Government Computer-Graphics Conference. Washington, D.C., Oct. 24-28 — Contact: National Council for Education on Information Strategies, P.O. Brax 41045, 7315 Wisconsin Ave., Bethesda, Md. 20814.

Stanford Resources Flat Information Display Conference and Exhibition. Santa Clara, Calif., Oct. 25-26 — Contact: Murray Disman, International Planning Information, 465 Convention Way No.1, Redwood City, CALF GAGES.

Seybold Executive Forum. Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 25-27 — Contact: Seybold Executive Forum, Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group, Suite 612, 148 State St., Boston, Mass. 02109.

Tradeshow & Conference. Boston, Oct. 25-27 — Contact: Laser Active, P.O. Bun 2401, Satellite Beach, Fla. 32937.

Educom '88, Campaign for Excellence: Education, Government, Industry. Washington, D.C., Oct. 25-28 — Contact: Educom '88, P.O. Box 364, 777 Alexander Road, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Systec 88, International Trade Fair for Computer-Integrated Manufacturing. Munich, West Germany, October 25-28 — Contact: VDI Society for Development, Design and Marketing, Postfach 11 39, 4000 Dusseldorf I, Federal Republic of Germany.

DB2/SQL Seminar. New York, October 26 — Contact: DB2 & SQL/DS Users Bulletin, P.O. Box 560 New York, N.Y. 10005.

Topo Storage Forum. Sunnyvale, Calif., October 26-27
— Contact: Technology Forums, Suite 260, 80 West 78th St., Chanhassen, Minn. 55317.

Datek Print Quality Seminar. Boston, Oct. 26-28 — Contact: Datek Information Services, P.O. Box 68, Newtonville. Mass. 02160.

Federal Conference on Computer Support For Handicapped Individuals. Washington, D.C., Oct. 27-28 — Contact: National Council for Education on Information Strategies, Suite 901W, P.O. Box 41045, 7315 Wisconsin Ave. Bethesda. Md. 20814.

Conference of the international Databus Users Group, Dallas, Oct. 27-28 — Contact: International Databus Users Group, Suite 1100, 3232 McKinney, Dallas, Texar 75204-9990.

### OCT. 30-NOV. 5

Computer Conference and Exposition. New Orleans, Oct. 30-Nov. 2 — Contact: National-American Wholesale Grocers Association, 201 Park Washington Court, Falls Church, Va. 22046.

Information Industry Association, Annual Convention and Exhibition. Washington, D.C., Oct. 30-Nov. 2 — Contact: Information Industry Association, Suite 800, 555 New Jersey Ave., Washington, D.C. 20001.

Intelec 88, International Telecommunications Energy Conference. San Diego, Oct. 30-Nov. 2 — Contact: R. E. Jurewicz, Ground System Consultants, 7008 N. Odell Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60631.

International Conference on Computer Communication. Tel Aviv, Oct. 30-Nov. # — Contact: Channy

Greenberg, Kenes USA, Suite 903, 271 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

Seminar On Decision Support and Executive Information Systems. Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 31-Nov. 1—Contact: Decision Support Technology, Conference Registration Office, 51 Church St., Boston, Mass. 02116.

Proctical Neural Network Applications in Signal and Image Processing. Burlingame, Calif., Oct. 30-Nov. 1. Contact: Ben Passarelli, Alliant Computer Systems Corp., One Monarch Drive, Littleton, Mass. 01460.

Systems Integration Business Strategies. Washington, D.C., Oct. 31-Nov. 1 — Contact: International Data Corp., 5 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Data Processing Management Association Computer Conference and Business Exposition. Dallas, Oct. 31-Nov. 2 — Contact: DPMA Dallas '88, Data Processing Management Association Headquarters, 505 Busse Highway, Park Ridge, Ill. 60068.

Unix Expo. New York, Oct. 31-Nov. 2 — Contact: National Expositions Co., 15 W. J9th St., New York, N.Y.

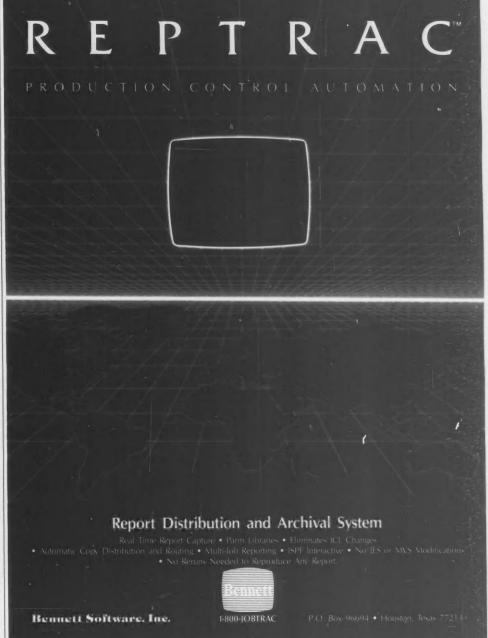
Open Systems Interconnection Conference. Orlando, Fla., Oct. 31-Nov. 2 — Contact: Omnicom, 115 Park St. S.E., Vienna, Va. 22180.

Delicever Conference on Managing DEC-IBM Integration. Los Angeles, Nov. 1-2 — Contact: Center for Technology Concepts, 3 Independence Way, Princeton, N.J.

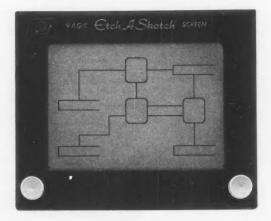
Localnet/88. Boston, Nov. 1-4 — Contact: Conference Management Corp., Ilux 4990, 200 Connecticut Ave., Norwalk, Conn. 06856.

CASE User Conference. Monterey, Calif., Nov. 2-4 — Contact: Greg Boone, Case Research Corp., Suite 210, 155 188th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, Wash. 98004.

Computer Law Institute. New York, Nov. 3-5 — Contact: Practicing Law Institute, 810 Seventh Ave., New York N.Y. 10019.







# Compared to KnowledgeWare CASE tools the others look like toys

Drawing diagrams on a screen sure beats pencils and plastic templates. And if drawing diagrams is all you want, just about any tool will do.

But most people want a tool to assure high quality system specifications and designs. And hundreds of CASE users have "graduated" to KnowledgeWare's *intelligent* CASE solution, the Information Engineering Workbench® (IEW). Here's why:

# Dictionary-based tools can't assure consistency

Most CASE tools are dictionary-based. They store graphic components of diagrams (boxes, lines, arrows, etc.) in one file...and store descriptions separately in a dictionary. You have to create diagrams, *manually* describe what they mean, then *manually* link the descriptions to the diagram components. If you forget anything, the diagrams get out of sync with the dictionary. And this leads to inconsistent systems specifications and designs.

# KnowledgeWare's Encyclopedia guarantees consistency

KnowledgeWare tools *interpret* the actual meaning behind diagrams (object types, relationships, associations, etc.) and store that information in a single knowledge-based "Encyclopedia." Request a diagram and our expert system *draws* it from stored knowledge. So it's *impossible* for diagrams to be inconsistent with the Encyclopedia.

KnowledgeWare software products non available from KnowledgeWare sales offices in the U.S. and from Arthur Young International member firms outside the U.S. Oh Art's Bich-h-Sketch® Magic Screen is available not toy stores everwhere.

# Keeps all diagrams up to date all the time

The specification and design of computer systems requires iterative changes. And each change can impact many diagrams. With most dictionary-based CASE tools you must repeatedly update every affected diagram, because each is an independent picture.

It's much easier with KnowledgeWare CASE tools. Each time you enter or modify information through a diagram, the expert system updates the Encyclopedia. And all diagrams automatically reflect current knowledge.

### Enforces the rules of computing

Most CASE tools allow software engineers to specify and design systems that can't be constructed. Their diagrams may have missing inputs, circular relationships, or outputs that go nowhere.

KnowledgeWare's realtime expert system automatically checks and enforces hundreds of logic rules. It calls attention to errors and inconsistencies. And it checks for completeness. All without limiting you to any particular methodology. This automatically assures that specifications and designs can be translated into real systems.

# Automatically redraws information in other formats

A dictionary-based tool that stores diagrams as boxes, text, and arrows can reassemble those parts on the screen. But you only get back the same diagram that you put in. Since KnowledgeWare CASE tools store objects and relationships, you can display that information in various ways. For example, use our Analysis Workstation to draw a Data Flow Diagram. The Analysis Workstation can then automatically construct the corresponding Process Decomposition Diagram.

### Provides a state-of-the-art user interface

Most CASE tools have not kept pace with advances in user interface technology. Some may even require you to learn different interfaces in different parts of their product.

KnowledgeWare workstation tools are mouse-driven with pull-down menus. You can view many diagrams and definitions at the same time in multiple windows – and in different colors. You can zoom in and out, nest diagrams, mask out distracting elements, and highlight the path of information through a number of diagrams.

For more detailed information on KnowledgeWare's Planning Workstation, Analysis Workstation, and Design Workstation, or any of our mainframe CASE tools, call 1-800-338-4130 toll-free (in Georgia, call 404/231-8575).



KnowledgeWare\*

The World's Most Comprehensive CASE Tool Set™

KnowledgeWare, Inc. 3340 Peachtree Rd. N.E., Suite 1100 Atlanta, Georgia 30026.

# **COMPUTER INDUSTRY**

INDUSTRY
INSIGHT

Charles P. Lecht

## Japan telco swipes gold



Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Co. (NTT) has achieved the title *ichi ban* (Japanese for No. 1)

largest company in the world by the market value of its shares — total number of shares multiplied by the value per share. Second was IBM and third, Japan's Sumitomo Bank.

AT&T commanded an impressive 21st place in the overall ranking and third — behind IBM — in terms of high-tech companies. Viewed as a kind of financial olympics, NTT has won the coveted gold medal, IBM, silver and AT&T, bronze.

Morgan Stanley Capital International Perspective calculated this ranking of the world's 100 largest publicly traded companies as of June 30 by dollar value of all their shares using the exchange rates applicable at the time.

To put things in a computer/communications world perspective, if ranked by the total value of shares, NTT is more than 3½ times the size of IBM (\$276.8 billion vs. \$76.0 billion) and almost 10 times that of AT&T (with a mere \$28.9 billion).

That NTT became the world's most valuable company Continued on page 122

# Olivetti steering for U-turn

BY AMIEL KORNEL

IVERA, Italy — Ing. C. Olivetti & Co. late last month outlined a sweeping reorganization and shake-up of top management aimed at reversing the company's recent profit slide.

The computer and office equipment vendor, headquartered here, announced a 24% drop in pretax profits to \$122.4 million for the first half of 1988. Last year, the company posted a 29% decline in profits compared with 1986. Revenue during the first half of this year rose 16.1% to \$2.59 billion.

Company officials, nonetheless, expressed optimism about financial performance during the second half of the year, saying sales would grow as clients began buying recently released



Olivetti's Cassoni

computer products.

The restructuring bears the signature of managing director Vittorio Cassoni, the Olivetti executive who was recalled in late April from his position as president of AT&T's Data Systems Division by Chairman Carlo de Benedetti. Cassoni left Olivetti

to join AT&T in 1986 with the understanding that he might eventually return to the firm.

Under the restructuring plan, which will take effect Jan. 1, 1989, Olivetti will set up three separate companies dedicated to specific product areas. Each will be responsible for all operations in its area — from product design to production and sales. All three will be controlled and coordinated by de Benedetti and Cassoni.

The first, called Olivetti Systems and Networks, will regroup most of the firm's professional computer and communications activities, including minicomputers, personal computers, localarea networks, terminals, workstations, telecommunications systems, mainframes and related software. It will be headed by

Continued on page 120

# Yocam bids farewell to Apple

BY JULIE PITTA

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Longtime Apple Computer, Inc. executive Delbert Yocam will walk away from the company in November 1989 after a decade's tenure, company officials said last week.

Yocam was unavailable for comment, but an Apple spokesman emphasized that his departure is "a completely personal decision

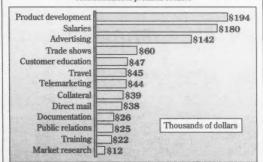
"Del is 45 years old; November will be his 10-year anniversary," the spokesman said. "He

Continued on page 118

### **Data View**

Money where your mouth is

Average 1988 marketing budgets for hardware, software and
communications products vendors



SOURCE: FOCUS RESEARCH SYSTEMS, INC

# A fresh face in Prime spot

BY NELL MARGOLIS

NATICK, Mass. — Hot off a five-year stint in which, according to industry analysts, he reversed the foundering fortunes of General Electric Co.'s GE Information Services division, Anthony L. Craig can be called a turnaround artist. Early this month, as the surprise news spread of Craig's imminent ascendency to the chief executive's office at Prime Computer, Inc., many called him just that.

Craig, however, indicated that the better label would be "ready for prime-time player."

While he describes himself as

change-management-oriented and "suspicious of excessive static," Craig said that he arrived at Prime with great excitement but no specific game plan. "My immediate role," he said, "is to listen."

The 43-year-old Craig — Continued on page 123

### Inside

Sun shines on Cypress
Semiconductor, Page 117.
DCA plans purchase of

 DCA plans purchase of T1/T3 link developer. Page 117.

 Banyan bares two-year plan, Page 118.

# Industry weighs environmental costs

BY J. A. SAVAGE

Predicating long-term business success on comprehensive environmental controls, representatives from most of the largest computer companies and semi-conductor manufacturers made an effort to understand the costs and benefits of being a good neighbor at the computer industry's first environmental conference, held early this month.

Silicon Valley was chosen to host this meeting, since the semiconductor industry there has long been targeted by regulators and environmentalists as the focal point of the computer industry's environmental prob-

lems. "Regulatory bodies target Silicon Valley. What happens here eventually trickles down to us," said Ray Rice, a Unisys Corp. chemical engineer in San Diego.

"Environmental issues are going to decide how competitive you are in the long run. It's a business detriment to have a narrow vision," said Stephen Greene, environmental affairs manager for Digital Equipment Corp. Greene said DEC made a decision in the early 1970s to use a water- and detergent-based cleaning system for its circuit boards, instead of the industry-standard — and inherently toxic — solvents.

Passing the cost on to con-

sumers was not a problem for DEC at the time, because the firm was growing rapidly and disposal costs for the dirty dishwater-type solution were low.

Bit of a pickle

Computer companies that face both federal and local laws requiring further treatment and reduction of toxic wastes are in more of a bind. In seeking to remain competitive, they cannot raise their prices to cover environmental costs.

Computer companies are not only facing replacement of solvents used to clean circuitry but are large users of chloroflourocarbons, or CFCs, which are thought to deplete the Earth's ozone laver.

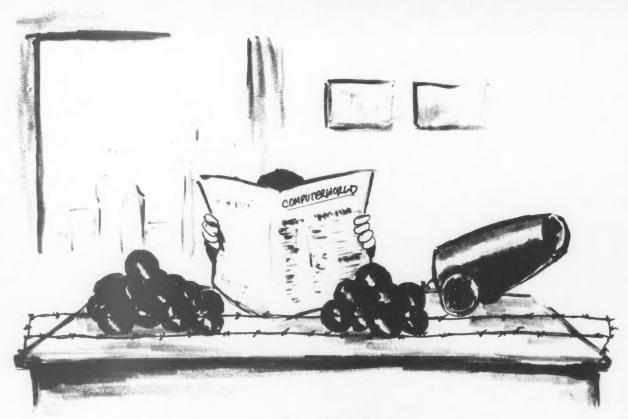
The director of environmental and occupational health for the American Electronics Association, Cheryl Russell, warned against taking short-term solutions to environmental problems. She said the federal government will only get more restrictive in chemical use. Environmentally sound decisions are not just a reaction to regulation, but "a sound business thing to do," Russell said.

DEC has created a task force to find ways to replace CFCs. Greene said that so far, the company has reduced its use by 50% simply by limiting waste and being careful about covering the holding tanks to keep the chemical from vaporizing.

While most industry representatives appeared to acquiesce to environmental regulation, the holdouts still wanted more business involvement and lobbying and, thus, looser regulations.

California Assemblywoman Delaine Eastin (D-Southern Alameda County) warned that if computer companies pushed too hard for lax regulations, it would result in environmental backlash. "Zero-tolerance laws can result from [public law] initiatives when the perception of the public is that materials are not being managed well," she said.

She also signaled that industry, whether or not it passes the cost on to consumers, will bear the brunt of the cost of regulation. California, like most other states, has strict spending limits, and there is no money available from taxpayers for hazardous waste cleanup.



# Jenkins was disinclined to share his copy of Computerworld with his colleagues.

And we don't blame him. With news and information so vital to his work, he wants to hang on to his copy.

That's why you need your own subscription to COMPUTERWORLD.

Find out what you need to know. When you need to know it.

You'll see what products breakthrough. And what products break down. You'll get the news and views of the industry. And the ads and advice of its leaders.

In fact, with COMPUTERWORLD on top of your desk, you'll be on top of your job.

And there's more. . .

In addition to your 51 issues of COMPUTERWORLD, you'll get — absolutely EDEE

Bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS
— an in-depth exploration of a single critical topic: communications, data security, PC's, connectivity, and more. Not available on newsstands; these issues are sent to COMPUTERWORLD subscribers only.

Our special Spotlight section. Head-to-head product comparisons with an at-a-glance ratings chart. Security products, LANs, graphics workstations . . . a different product each time.

Order now. Use the postage paid subscription card bound into this issue . . . because not having your own COMPUTERWORLD can be dangerous to your career.

COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701

# Cypress profit defies the industry odds

BY NELL MARGOLIS

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Newly public Cypress Semiconductor Corp. last week announced strong profits and revenue growth, illustrating the relative health of the memory chip niche in the computer industry.

Fueled by the personal computer market's discovery of the benefits of cache memory, which uses the static random-access memory chips Cypress provides, the chip and microprocessor manufacturer last week reported \$36.9 million in revenue for the third quarter ended Sept. 26 — a 76.6% increase over third-quarter revenue for fiscal 1987.

Net income for the company came in at \$5.5 million, a 71.9% rise from earnings in last year's comparable period as well as a 17% increase over second-quarter profits of \$4.7 million.

### What trends?

Cypress' upbeat numbers, as well as the expectation that the climb will continue, are bucking several industry trends, ac-

cording to analysts. The PC market, so recently a seemingly limitless boomtown, has slowed. And earlier this month, the traditionally optimistic Semiconductor Industry Association forecast a 3% industrywide decline by 1990.

The market, however, is ripe for Cypress, said Millard Phelps, an analyst at Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. in San Francisco.

"High-performance static RAM chips are in great demand, because high-end personal computers are using them to feed cache memory," Phelps said.

### Waking up to cache

Cache memory, he explained, was, until recently, largely ignored by the PC universe. The superspeed performance that high-end processors such as Intel Corp.'s 80386 make possible, however, has sensitized manufacturers to the need for quick-acting cache memory — a need that worked to Cypress' benefit in its third quarter and is expected to continue propelling the company forward.

"They're at about 2½ times [semiconductor] industry growth right now and growing," Phelps said. "They really do execute well."

During the last quarter, Cypress and its subsidiaries introduced 10 products. The venture-backed company, which has just recently gone public, also took home the Stanford Business School Alumni Association's Encore award as the entrepreneurial company of the year, following in the footsteps of Apple Computer, Inc. and Sun Microsystems, Inc., among others.

# DCA makes pitch for T3 firm

BY PATRICIA KEEFE

ALPHARETTA, Ga. — Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA) recently signed a letter of intent to pay approximately \$14 million in cash and DCA common stock for Digital Transmission Systems, Inc. (DTS), a developer of the T1/T3 link.

The purchase will enable DCA to attack the public network market sector.

If the buyout agreement is approved, DTS will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of DCA. The deal is expected to close within 90 days.

DCA already has an entry in the T1 market, the System 9000, which was developed by Cohesive Networks Corp. DCA purchased Cohesive Networks in the fall of 1986. The System 9000, which consists of wide-area voice, data and video networking products, is sold to large corporations building private networks.

DTS products target the telephone companies and long-distance carriers. The company has a cross-connect product under development that is aimed at public networks and will link T1 and T3 sys-

tems, according to a DCA spokesmar

If the merger is successful, DTS will become part of DCA's Network Communications Group and the T1/T3 link will be sold by both DTS and the System 9000 sales forces, but to different audiences, he added.

Initial joint development efforts will involve incorporation of the DTS network management system into DCA's Open Network Management System, providing central control of both product lines, said DCA Chairman Bertil Nordin.

Separately, DCA cited seasonal sale slowdowns in several product lines as a reason for an earnings decline to \$7.1 milion for its first quarter ended Sept. 30 — a 21% decline from the same period a year ago.

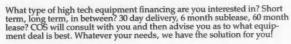
First-quarter revenue totaled \$51.7 million, up 3% from revenue of \$50.2 million in last year's comparable quarter.

A slowdown in sales of DCA's personal computer-related products typically occurs in the summer. But the firm said that in fiscal 1987 and 1988, the summer slump was negated because customers postponed purchases to evaluate new PC product entries from IBM.

# SHORT TERM.



### ON YOUR TERMS



Sound confident? You bet we are!

You see we've been in this business internationally for 15 years. COS' global access allows us to offer you the newest installations or the best second user sourcing available.

Our Swiss heritage gives us sound financial backing, experience and stability. And our U.S. company provides American leasing expertise, creativity and flexibility. This professional synergy works for us, and it will for you.

So if you're interested in leasing or trading high tech equipment, short term or long term, the long and short of it is — we'll work with you on your terms. And those are the only terms.







Capable On Time
Creative Objective
Customized On Target
Competitive Organized
Confident On Budget

Time Swiss jective Savings Target Stability ganized Superio Budget Success

ADDS UP CUSTOMER ORIENTED TO

ED SERVICES

COS/AG Computer Systems COS Computer Systems Inc.

375 Park Avenue, Suite 310, New York, NY 10152, Tel (212) 310-9400, Telex 204431 COS UR. Fax (212) 310-9499

Newport Beach, California Tel (714) 476-4267. Englewood, Colorado Tel (303) 730-2930. Burlington, Massachusett

Syracuse, New York Tel (315) 433-0919.

# TO MOST PROGRAMMERS, TEST IS A FOUR-LETTER WORD.

Everyone knows that software testing isn't a job that inspires kind words. In fact, even the most patient programmers and users have been known to spout strings of expletives when facing endless testing tedium.

But now you can clean up your act (and your testing) with TRAPS. The PC-based Testing/Recording And Playback System that increases test productivity by up to 800%.

TRAPS detects and highlights software defects in *any* on-line environment. Even the smallest errors are identified and isolated—before they go into production.

As you key in your test data, TRAPS automatically records every keystroke and host response. Then, when you're ready to play them back, TRAPS replays the test scripts you've selected exactly the way you keyed them in.

Once playback is completed, TRAPS allows you to do an off-line comparison of the expected and received responses—quickly detecting and highlighting even the smallest errors.

TRAPS. The Testing/Recording And Playback System you can swear by. Not at. For more information or a demonstration of our completely automated testing tool, call us at (203) 277-9595.

One of The Travelers Companies, One Tower Square, Hartford, Connecticut 06183 TRAPS is a trademark of The Travelers Companies.

# Banyan spills two-year plan

After silence, firm emphasizes Unix, multivendor support

BY PATRICIA KEEFE

BOSTON — Breaking months of silence on its long-term strategic directions, Banyan Systems, Inc. recently detailed a two-year plan of action that underscores both its commitment to Unix-based servers and a willingness to support other environments.

Chief Executive Officer and company founder David Mahoney said he expects the privately held firm to attain an annualized revenue run rate of more than \$100 million next year. A two-year, 12-point initiative focused on large corporate networks will drive Banyan to the half-billion dollar mark within the next three to five years, he added.

Banyan has been hinting at number offering for several years now and is considered by many industry analysts to be a prime candidate for acquisition.

**Loyal to Vines** 

The Westboro, Mass.-based network software vendor said it has no intention of abandoning its Unix-based Virtual Networking Software (Vines) network operating system and also reiterated support at a briefing in Boston for the role of minicomputers as local-area network servers.

Banyan has already executed an agreement with minicomputer maker Wang Laboratories, Inc. under which it will supply core networking technology. Other such pacts will follow in the near future, the vendor said. One rumored arrangement involves a yet-to-be released Data General Corp. server.

### **Yocam**

**CONTINUED FROM PAGE 115** 

wanted to have time to do other things."

Most recently, Yocam was president of Apple Education and Apple Pacific, two operating divisions created during a recent reorganization. He began at Apple as vice-president of manufacturing in 1979 and ascended to chief operating officer, a post he held until the summer.

Some industry observers saw Yocam's move from COO to president of the education and Pacific Rim marketing groups as a demotion. However, Yocam insisted that he was pleased with his new assignment because it allowed him to pursue his passion for education.

In a prepared statement, Apple Chairman and Chief Executive Officer John Sculley lauded Yocam's achievements, calling him "one of the industry's finest executives, with his commitment to operations excellence, passion for personal computer technology and embodiment of Apple's business and cultural values."

Apple Education — created as a separate operating division nearly two months ago — has been folded into Apple USA under President Allan Z. Loren as part of the latest restructuring of the company. In addition, Loren has created the Apple USA marketing group, which will include education and business. David Hancock, previously vice-president of Apple Pacific, will head that group under the title senior vice-president of marketing.

Some analysts are skeptical about the Wang deal, suggesting Banyan has little to gain by it. However, the networking concern's growth plans have been hobbled by its relatively small size and, consequentially, support and marketing limitations.

Successful alliances with larger systems vendors could help expand Banyan's installed base and beef up its support capabilities, a key prerequisite to attracting corporate accounts. These alliances could become especially critical in the next few years, given the following trends:

• Leading players in the work-group LAN

arena are moving upmarket to challenge mini-based terminal clusters. • Concurrently,

minis — typically Unix-based — are gaining a new lease on life via conversions to network servers.

 Users are demanding multivendor and multitechnology support.

In response, Banyan promised to integrate and link multiple-protocol and hardware platform support under the Unixbased Vines server.



Banyan's Mahoney

It is still unclear whether Banyan will license Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2 LAN Manager, but OS/2 support is slated for next year and reportedly will include support for applications written to LAN Manager. Rivals 3Com Corp. and Novell, Inc. will ship OS/2 client support this year.

Banyan currently supports Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh via a marketing arrangement with Tops, a division of Sun Microsystems, Inc. However, more direct Mac support will be available in 1989. Also planned is increased support for Unix workstations.

By 1990, users can expect further enhancement of Banyan's distributed systems software support, directory services, global naming service and internetworking links.

Tsaid, 'What if I cou computers in your compan really inexpensively.'

He was so intrigued I was embarrassed to tell him how simple it was."

-Allen Rehert, AT&T Director of Data Networking

© 1988 AT&T

### MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS

Electronic Data Systems Corp. announced that it has acquired General Data Systems, Inc. (GDS), a privately held Philadelphia-based company specializing in systems and services for the property and casualty insurance industry. GDS' products provide an advanced technological platform for three insurance applications.

Los Angeles-based Coast Savings and Loan announced it has completed the \$35 million sale of Data Line Service Co., its wholly owned data processing business. The purchaser is Data Line Holdings, Inc., formerly Denver Group

Holdings, Inc. Other terms of the sale were not disclosed. Data Line Service is a 22-year-old company with headquarters in Covina, Calif. It provides data processing services to approximately 115 financial institutions having combined assets of \$50 billion throughout California, Arizona and Nevada.

Sungard Data Systems, Inc. and Disaster Control, Inc. (DCI) announced an agreement in principle for Sungard to acquire DCI. The planned transaction is scheduled to be completed by Nov. 30.

DCI is the largest disaster recovery company for users of Unisys Corp.'s Bur-

roughs mainframe computers. Formed in 1979, DCI provides hot- and cold-site backup facilities and disaster recovery consulting to customers throughout the U.S. DCI is based in Warminster, Pa.

Case Communications, Inc., a subsidiary of UK company Case Group, has merged with Datatel, Inc.

Both companies had been acquired by the British company Dowty Group PLC — Datatel in October 1987 and Case last month. The combined operations will be based in two locations, Cherry Hill, N.J., and Columbia. Md.

Decision Industries Corp. announced that it has completed its refinancing and merger with Momentum Technol-

ogies, Inc. The businesses of Decision Industries and Momentum Technologies have been combined and will operate under the new name of Decision Data, Inc. (DDI).

DDI remains a wholly owned subsidiary of Onset Corp., which is privately held primarily by the venture capital firms of J. H. Whitney & Co. and Welsh, Carson, Anderson & Stowe.

Computer Task Group, Inc. (CTG) has acquired Applied Management Systems, Inc. (AMS), a professional services company founded in 1970 and headquartered in Charlotte, N.C. CTG, a \$200 million international consulting, systems integration and professional services firm with offices in each of those cities, expects to substantially increase sales in the Carolinas as a result of this expansion.

The AMS offices will combine with CTG's North and South Carolina offices. The expanded Carolina district will employ 700 professional software engineers under James VanGelder, CTG's Southeast District director.

Policy Management Systems Corp. (PMSC) and Hooper Holmes, Inc. announced that an agreement in principle has been reached whereby PMSC will purchase certain assets and operations of the Business Information Services Division of Hooper Holmes for a purchase price of approximately \$5 million.

The agreement pertains to information services primarily for the property and casualty insurance markets and does not include information services that Hooper Holmes provides to the life and health insurance market and to the directmail marketing industry.

Greystone Technology Corp. has been acquired by National Computer Systems Co. (NCS) in Minneapolis. Greystone's primary product is GTM, a high-performance Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS-compatible implementation of the ANSI-standard MUMPS programming language and data management system. Greystone will operate as a wholly owned subsidiary of NCS.

The Orange County, Calif., office of Touche Ross & Co. — the Big Eight accounting and consulting firm — and Irvine, Calif.-based Dykstra Consultants, an information systems management consulting firm, announced that their firms have merged. Dykstra Consultants has moved its offices to Touche Ross' headquarters.

# ld connect all the y quickly, easily and really,



"It was frustrating for him, my customer. He had everyone on PCs to make his business run better, and yet when they wanted to share information, they had to pass it along. Literally. No compatibility.

He had local- and wide area networks, he had satellites, he had mainframe host environments and he had incompatible PCs spread all over the place. He needed to link them up uniformly for document transfers.

I told him AT&T could help him share information between incompatible systems, an extension of our commitment to OSI. He could link IBMs to Apples, Wangs to AT&Ts, DECs to HPs...\* whatever he had. Quickly, easily and inexpensively. I said he could do it with AT&T Mail. First he was astonished (that's the usual reaction), then he was impressed.

I said he could share spreadsheets, word-processed documents, anything. And, with AT&T Mail software, whenever information is received, a message indicator appears on the screen, so no one has to "check" for messages. In fact, information can be received without interrupting any ongoing work.

He could do it with the same software for everyone, so if people were transferred to another department, they didn't have to relearn a program. It could accommodate his needs now and anything he had going in the future.

All he had to do was subscribe to AT&T Mail, outfit his PCs with modems (if necessary) and that was it. The cost was minimal and, once he subscribed, he could get a full range of AT&T Mail service features as well.

Computer connectivity through AT&T Mail. He said somebody back at the ranch was pretty smart. I had to agree."

AT&T Mail is just one of the many data networking solutions AT&T Offers its customers. For information about how AT&T Mail can link your office computer systems and meet your global communication needs, contact your AT&T Account Executive or call 1800 367-7225, ext. 4157.

\*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Wang is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. HP is a trademark of Hewieter-Backard.





## IN BRIEF

Going public
San Jose, Calif.-based Arix Corp.
(formerly Arete Systems Corp.), purveyor of multiuser Unix-based multiprocessor systems, early this month announced its initial public offering of 2.4 million shares at \$7.50 a share. A week earlier, Landmark Graphics Corp. announced an initial public offering of two million at \$8.00 a share. The Houston-based company is a pio-neer in the computer-aided exploration (CAEX) hardware and software niche that helps geoscientists analyze the data needed to target and produce oil reservoirs.

Going overseas Newton, Mass.-based graphics supercomputer maker Stellar Computer, Inc. opened a wholly owned subsidiary in Tokyo early this month; Stellar Computer K.K. joins sister organizations in the UK and West Germany. Stellar also announced that Makota Yamada, veteran of a decade at Digital Equipment Corp. in Japan, has signed on as general manager of the new Stellar subsidiary. Meanwhile, Massachusetts neighbor Stratus Computer, Inc. last week announced the imminent opening of a manufacturing facility in Dublin. According to a Stratus spokesman, the company expects to ramp up production of its XA2000 line of fault-tolerant on-line transaction processing hardware systems on Irish soil by 1989.

Going for the stars

A multimillion-dollar order signed earlier this month makes IBM the on-line transaction processing systems supplier for Galileo, a consortium of 10 European airlines including Aer Lingus, Alitalia Airlines and British Airways. The contract — one of the largest garnered by IBM's European operations to date covers workstations and will place 15 IBM processors in the Swindon, UK-based Galileo Data Centre. The Galileo contract is similar to a deal struck by IBM last year with a four-airline European consortium called Amadeus.

Going for the gold

Sacramento, Calif.-based application development software maker Unify Corp.'s coffers swelled by \$6.5 million this month, courtesy of a consortium of new and already existing venture capitalist investors. Unify CEO David Saykally declared the new round of venture financing a salute to the company's Accell fourth-generation application development language, sales of which have set Unify revenue and profits on a steadily upward course in the past 12 months.

### Olivetti

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 115

Luigi Mercurio, a former Olivetti executive who founded U.S. telecommunica-tions equipment maker David Systems, Inc. The second company, Olivetti Infor-mation Services, will offer software, value-added network services, voice/data services, facilities management, education and training and electronic publishing. It will be headed by Olivetti's Franco de Benedetti.

Olivetti Office, the third company, will concentrate on office equipment such as calculators, typewriters and text processors. Franco Tato, currently heading up Triumph Adler AG, Olivetti's West German subsidiary, will lead the office group.

Notable for their absence from the senior management lineup are Vittorio Levi, vice-president of operations and Elserino Piol, vice-president of strategy. Whether they will be staying with the company is unclear.

What about our relationship?

Another question posed but not answered by the reorganization is what impact it will have on Olivetti's relationship with

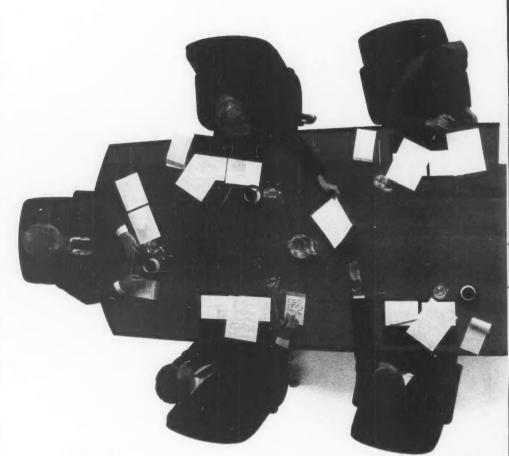
The two companies have had an often-troubled relationship since they became strategic partners in 1983. The U.S. giant owns a 22% share of Olivetti, and the two companies have cross-marketing agreements under which AT&T markets Olivetti PCs in the U.S. and Olivetti sells AT&T minicomputers and private branch exchanges in Europe.

Olivetti is said to be unhappy with de-clining purchases of its PCs by AT&T. Earlier this year, the Italian firm launched a line of minicomputers, the LSX series. that cast doubt over its commitment to

pushing AT&T's 3B family.

In April, Carlo de Benedetti rebuffed AT&T overtures concerning an increase in its capital share and management control in Olivetti. In May, Olivetti officials acknowledged that the allies were reasssing their relationship.

Friction between the firms has been exacerbated by differences in management style and downward pressure on the dollar/lira exchange rate, insiders said.



# hat do you do when

The business communications network you see above is a simple one. To make it work efficiently all you really have to do is speak, or pass along a sheet of paper.

As your business grows, though, things get more complex. Oceans and land masses separate your communication points. And an inefficient network can slow your company's growth.

That's when it becomes absolutely necessary to work with a networking expert. A partner that can understand your business, provide reliable connections and make it easy to leverage your existing resources.

At Codex we've been specializing in networking for the last 26 years.

The world's foremost corporations are among our clients. And our parent company, Motorola, is one of the most notable electronics corporations worldwide.

We've been actively involved in the move-

### EXECUTIVE CORNER

Network Equipment Technologies, Inc. (NET) has appointed Frederick E. Glave, 48, to the new position of senior vice-president and general manager of the private networks division.

Glave, who is a 25-year veteran of Northern Telecom, Inc. and Bell-Northern Research Ltd., will assume general management responsibility for the operations of all four of NET's product divi-

NET also announced the appointment of Roger T. Hobbs, 45, as senior vice-president and general manager of the national marketing division.

Steven E. Schlumberger, who

served as general manager of the division for the past four years and built the current sales organization, was named vicepresident of marketing.

Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services, Inc. has named John A. Jackson executive vice-president. He was previously senior vice-president for operations at Com-

The board of directors of Alpha Microsystems has elected John S. Cain president of the firm

Cain will continue as chief operating officer and chief financial officer. Former

President Robert B. Hitchcock will continue as chairman of the board and chief executive officer.

Storage Technology Corp. announced that A. Donald Stratton has joined Storage Tek as vice-president of corporate quality. Stratton will head the corporate quality group, which is part of the Storage Tek customer satisfaction func-

Prior to joining Storage Tek, Stratton was a quality expert during a 30-year career with AT&T, where he managed various quality activities relating to engineering and installation.

Decision Industries Corp. has announced the appointment of Donald E. Lemon, former president and CEO of Alcatel Information Systems, as president and CEO of Decision Data Computer Corp.

System Industries, Inc. recently appointed Donald C. Dickson to assume the position of vice-president of field engineer-

Dickson was most recently System Industries' vice-president of sales operations. He was founder and president of Focused Training Systems, Inc.

Archive Corp. has appointed George R. Rea to the position of vice-president and general manager of the data storage divi-

Rea came to Archive in June to provide interim management services as acting general manager for the data storage division when M. Thomas Makmann resigned his position as vice-president.

Bruce Elmblad has teamed up with Bachman Information Systems, Inc. to direct the company's international efforts to organize a distribution network in Western Europe and a subsidiary in the UK.

Jon Bachman, director of international sales and support, will be directing the company's sales and support operations

Elmblad was a founder of Prime Computer, Inc.; a cofounder of Inforex, Inc., a manufacturer of computer peripheral equipment; and director and chairman of Telxon Corp., a manufacturer of portable data entry equipment.

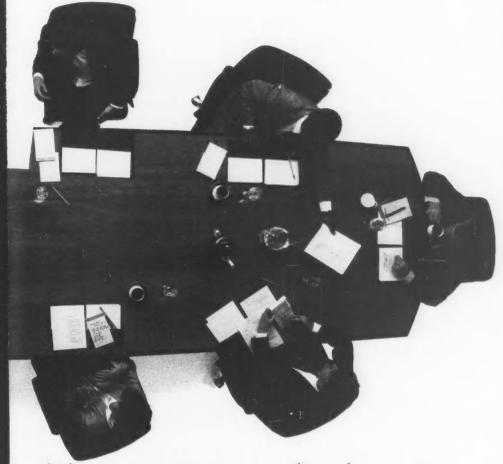
Modular Computer Systems, Inc. announced the appointment of Guy Rabbat as president and chief executive officer of the company. Rabbat was formerly vicepresident of research and development at Modular Computer.

MAD Intelligent Systems, Inc. has announced the appointment of William J. Griffin to the post of senior vice-president of finance and chief financial officer.

Griffin joins MAD from IBM, where he served as corporate director of financing at IBM's Armonk, N.Y., headquarters.

Institutional Communications Co. announced the appointment of Gordon "Don" Hutchins Jr. to the position of president and chief executive officer of the company.

Prior to joining Institutional Communications, Hutchins was senior vice-president of sales and marketing at Williams Telecommunications Group, based in St. Louis.



# table is 12,000 miles

ment towards global communications standards. As a result, when you choose Codex you get a specialist that can deal with the latest networking issues. Important applications like T1 transmission, ISDN migration, data security, even worldwide interfaces and tariff structures.

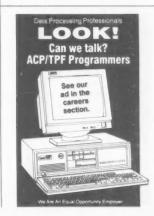
Plus Codex solutions give you a single point of control for your network, with integrated network management that's compatible with emerging OSI standards.

To learn more, call 1-800-426-1212, ext. 7209, or write us at Codex Corporation, Department 707-209, Maresfield Farm, 7 Blue Hill River Road, Canton, MA 02021-1097.

Because you see, if your network is running simply and smoothly, then you can concentrate on putting some distance between you

and your competition. The Networking Experts

©1988Codex Corporation. Motorola and @ are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation. Sales offices in more than 40 countries worldwide In Europe call 32-2-6608980, in Canada 416-793-5700, in the Far East 852-5-666706 (in Japan 81-3-5848101), in the Americas 617-364-2000.



### Lecht

FROM PAGE 115

despite the fact that its home marketplace is no larger than Montana and its population is half that of the U.S. is a phenomenon. NTT reached this height based on 1987 sales of \$46.6 billion and profits of \$2.4 billion, reflecting a 6% and 52% increase, respectively, over the previous fiscal year.

In comparison, IBM's sales were \$54.2 billion, and profits were \$5.3 billion, up 6% and 10%, respectively. AT&T's sales were \$33.6 billion, down 2% and up 43%, respectively.

While profits are the major determining factor in the valuation of shares in U.S. companies, such is not the case in Japan. In the two years following its 1985 divestiture by the Japanese government, NTT's shares skyrocketed for reasons that had little to do with profits.

Even with the impressive increase in NTT's profits from 1986 to 1987, these, if viewed as a percentage of sales, were less than half those of IBM's.

Private, public offerings
A total of 1.9 million shares
were initially offered only to
NTT employees at roughly
\$5,000 each shortly after the
company's divestiture by the
Japanese government in 1985.
A second offering of the same
number of shares to the Japanese public — foreigners were
excluded — was held at approximately \$20,000 per share. In
the first week of this month,
NTT held a third offering of 1.5
million of its shares to anyone

who could cough up the cash roughly \$17,000 each.

Some brokers, the Japanese government and NTT executives are bemoaning the fact that shares have slipped in value from their high of approximately \$20,000 each, but how they know what the price should be remains a mystery to me. Because NTT's victory in the race for world financial supremacy by value of its shares cannot immediately be traced to profits, one might be tempted to conclude that the Japanese government — its former sole owner had been giving it a massive dose of financial steroids.

That NTT's stock performance was achieved during a period in which competition in communications was introduced in Japan lets us know just about how much the Japanese public expects the newly competing companies to erode NTT's business. Like the newly competing U.S. companies vis-a-vis AT&T, they can do little but resell the prevailing communications company's facilities after buying them at wholesale prices.

While this explains the lackluster increase in sales at NTT and the decline in AT&T's case, it also explains the whopping double-digit (40% plus) increases in profits for both companies. It is instructional to envision the extreme case, in which a communications-cum-computer company, which owns just about all the communications facilities in a country, gradually changes its business from serving the general public to do-

ing little more than selling to a few wholesalers. Sales volume plunges indeed but not as fast as operating expenses — there are far fewer clients to deal with, no marketing requirements, less end-user maintenance — and profits soar.

In the next financial hightech olympics, we need not wonder too much how today's top three will rank. Since none of the three really competes with the others and there is no other company in their class, their positions as the top three high-tech firms seem fairly secure.

Of course, should the longawaited ISDN day arrive when the powers that today's computers provide can be offered over telephone lines, the situation could change. With ISDN, we can expect a vigorous battle between IBM and its two topranking nonrivals to occur.

But until then, it's my guess that only a change in dollar/yen exchange rates will unseat NTT from its gold medal position as *ichi ban* largest in our high-tech world — and in any other as well.

Lecht is an IDG News Service correspondent based in Tokyo.

# Theirs.



The second most reliable impact printer did this much before it stopped. It wound up in the repair shop after 7,000 hours or ten months of printing.

**■ 1988 Hewlett-Packard Company** 

PE12805

### Fresh face

FROM PAGE 115

who will begin his stint as CEO of Prime when current CEO Joe M. Henson steps down "several months from now," according to a company spokesman — spent his first week as Prime's new chief operating officer, executive vice-oresident and board member meeting with employees and carrying out his selfstyled immediate role.

"The man is incredibly astute, both technologically and marketwise," said David Taylor, director of consulting at the Gartner Group, Inc., a market research firm based in Stamford, Conn.

Talking to industry observers about Craig's stewardship of GE

Information Services, Taylor said, "you get two reactions: One is that he did a very good job of directing the division, of providing a vision of where GEIS should be and how to get there."

The other, he said, is that Craig was never wholly successful in communicating his value-added network-based vision to GE top managers.

"If you can't sell your idea to

management, no matter how technologically good it is, you're vulnerable," said Taylor, who said he sees Craig as an admirably equipped leader whose mission at GE Information Services was aborted.

At Prime, Taylor noted, Craig himself will be top management, presumably empowered to stay whatever course he chooses.

There is a question on many

minds as Craig approaches his turn at the helm of one of the major companies attempting to navigate through the increasingly perilous minicomputer market: Will that course be one of attempting to conquer new markets, probably through acquisitions, or one of concentration on the computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) market?

Guided, he said, by factors of law, business practice and simple prematurity, Craig declined to comment at this time.

However, the CEO-elect

HE MAN is incredibly astute, both technologically and marketwise."

DAVID TAYLOR GARTNER GROUP

conceded that it would not be out of line to assume that "becoming very expert in vertical acquisitions" is part of his curriculum as he educates himself in the ways, means and needs of his new company.

Major step

Prime took another major step in that direction last week with its agreement to buy GE's Calma CAD/CAM business.

With the computer industry, and particularly the minicomputer sector, in a well-cataloged state of turmoil, "a company needs a leader who is sensitive to market shifts — who, hopefully, can see them coming before they happen but who can at least react decisively once they do," said Kathryn Korostoff, an analyst at Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm International Data Corp. "I think Tony Craig is that kind of man."

Craig, Korostoff said, "is the take-action, hands-on kind of person who will reevaluate Prime's strategic direction if he thinks it's needed — who will make decisions and follow them through."





The HP RuggedWriter 480 printer did this much before we stopped counting. After the equivalent of 20,000 hours, it just kept working. And working.

Only HP could have built an impact printer as reliable. Or as fast. At 480 cps for draft and 240 cps for letter quality, you'll be able to turn out everything from letters and spreadsheets to six-part forms, at least 20% faster in letter quality mode than other 24-wire



impact printers

And with its 180 x 360 dot per inch resolution, it's certainly no slouch when it comes to graphics.

It's also compatible with the computer system you already have. IBM PCs. PC-compatibles. And of course, HP.

And compatible with your budget. At a price of just \$1695. For more information, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. B287. And you'll see why the competition just doesn't stack up.



# COMPUTER CAREERS

# DEC pros still hard to come by

But more employers seek application experience with technical versatility

BY SHERYL KAY



Today, a career a Digital Equipment

Corp. shop does not necessarily mean a job in a laboratory. Many major corpora-

tions now use DEC hardware and software for developing standard business applications, a dramatic change from the situation 10 years ago.

Spurred by this growth, the demand for DEC professionals in the commercial arena is strong nationwide, according to Jack Schwartz, managing director for the recruiting firm Source EDP in San Mateo, Calif. "The demand for VAX people is tremendous, and the supply hasn't caught up yet," he says.

Unlike IBM mainframe shops, in which developers of business applications traditionally have worked in Cobol, DEC VAX shops make use of several languages. In addition to Cobol, Fortran and C, they are beginning to rely on fourth-generation languages such as Oracle Corp.'s Oracle and Relational Technology, Inc.'s Ingres. Employers generally require programmers to be proficient in one or two of these languages.

According to Hershel Wald-

ner, president of American Data Search and Management Consultants in New York, 45% of the searches his organization has been asked to conduct this year have been for professionals with DEC experience, up from 10% a decade ago. At that time, virtually none of the positions involved business applications; now almost all the prospective employers are banks and brokerage

'Specifically, the clients want VAX experience with the VMS operating system and a combination of several languages, includ-ing Cobol, Basic, Fortran and C," Waldner says.

Wanted: DEC developers

But clients of the firm know that DEC developers are so hard to find that they overlook othertypical requirements. "Managers tell us not to even worry about the applications background of the candidate because they know there may not be a competitor with a parallel DEC environment," Waldner

But Schwartz says the rapidly growing ranks of banks and brokerage houses that have installed VAXs are getting more selective. "A couple of years ago, they were dying for VAX people, so they took them from any environment, including very technical engineering groups," Schwartz says.

'Now they still hire engineering types, but more often the employers ask for people who have some financially related background," Schwartz adds. That qualification is particularly important for people working with users to design systems.

"Many of the DEC business environments I've seen have been similar in that the employees did a little of everything," says Jim Welborne, director of information resources at Crowe, Chizek and Co., a South Bend, Ind., accounting firm that has been developing Cobol business applications on DEC equipment for more than 12 years.

In Welborne's shop, technicians do programming as well as "You might even sit at the Help desk once a week just to remember what it's like to talk

ORE AND more companies of different types are acquiring VAX equipment, and consequently the job options are much greater than in the past.

SOURCE EDP

Salary ranges for technicians with DEC experience can be large. For example, a DEC programmer/analyst with three to five years of experience may earn between \$30,000 and \$60,000 a year. "If the person comes in with DEC hardware/ software background and also the knowledge of the business application, he can parlay that applications knowledge into additional dollars," Waldner says.

Little of this, little of that

DEC professionals might find themselves undertaking a relatively broad variety of tasks.

to people," he adds.

This practice can be a boon for professionals who want to get involved with all aspects of a project, says Hank Livingston, a systems manager at Champion International in Courtland, Ala., where several business applica-tions are running on VAXs.

Those people know more about a project. They don't just have one piece of the puzzle to work on; they've got the whole puzhe says.

In addition to this variety of tasks, DEC professionals are gaining mobility among employers with the growing number of

VAX installations. Schwartz notes.

"More and more companies of different types are acquiring VAX equipment, and conse quently the job options are much greater than in the past, Schwartz says.

The corporate profile

Professionals interested in identifying companies that use DEC equipment for business development, or that may eventually do so, might look for a specific corporate profile.

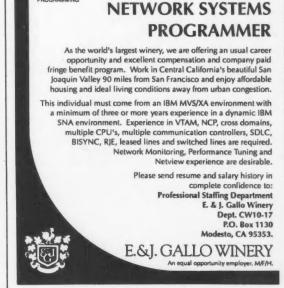
"DEC has taken the approach that rather than take IBM headon, they are going to focus on areas in which they are strong, and this certainly includes providing business systems to companies with heavy networking requirements," says Prabhat Andleigh, vice-president of technology at Lobb Systems, Inc., a Wakefield, Mass.-based systems integration firm.

DEC can provide a company with a very small system and then cluster it later for very heavy distributive processing, he says, so any company with regional offices and networking requirements may be a likely candidate for DEC equipment.

Where there are decentralized operations and decentralized decision-making, the company needs a system that can remain common across the board and provide growth,' Andleigh says.

Kay is an MIS human resources consultant based in Tampa, Fla.





### Sunbelt PERMANENT & CONSULTING OPPORTUNITIES EARN \$25K-\$65K

CM Solutions, a DP Professional leader in the Sunbelt area since 1974, currently has exciting positions available for Contractors and Permanent employment in the Atlanta and Florida areas. We see k PROGRAMMERS, SYSTEMS ANALYST, SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS, and DBA's. The following skills are needed:

CICS, MVS, COBOL, IMS, SYSTEM 38, IDMS, DB2, DATACOM, FOCUS, DEC /VAX. DATA GENERAL, HP 3000, DATA POINT, TECH WRITERS, HOGAN, MSA, 52000, UNIX, ASSEMBLER, TANDEM, and WANG

Call one of our experienced consultants or send your resume in confidence to:



3105 Meditock Bridge Rd.
3105 Meditock Bridge Rd.
Whorerose, GA 30071
(404) 447-8848

FAX—(404) 242-0840

FAX—(407) 660-2023

FAX—(407) 660-2652

### DEVELOPMENTAL **SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**

Rapidly expanding mainframe software company seeks high-achieving developmental programmer. Successful candidates will specify, design, code, test, maintain current products, and support marketing and sales opportunities. A minimum of three years experience programming in 370 Assembler, REXX, and C languages are required, along with excellent writing, communication, analytical, and organizational skills. VM systems programming is a plus!

VM Software is a public company experiencing impressive growth, and offers a unique work environment that promotes respect for customers, shareholders, and employees in a suburban Washington, DC location. Comprehensive benefits include a 40TK plan. All employees receive

Resumes and salary histories will be accepted only through Trish Hollar, Human Resources, VM Software, Inc., 1800 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 22091. An Equal Oppor-tunity Employer.

### THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN OSHKOSH College of Business Administration AACSB According

Applications are invited for a faculty position at the rank of Assistant/Associate/Professor for feaching MIS. Qualifications: Ph.D. or D.B.A. Summer research and/or curriculum development support. Excellent quality of life. Apply to:

Dr. William Van Dongen, Chair IS/OM College of Business Administration University of Wisconsin Oshkosh Oshkosh, Wisconsin 54901 414-424-3032

ive Action Employe An Equal Opportunity/Affi

### **Data Processing**

# No Surprises

As a skilled data processing professional, you know the necessity of being precise. If what you do isn't clear, you may get unexpected results. So we want to make this perfectly clear, so there'll be no surprises.

Since 1973, Compuware has been one of the leading professional services companies because we make sure our people and products are the best they can be. Not just meeting, but creating industry standards.

We are looking for people who like the flow of changing challenges and a variety of assignments; who put exceptional effort into what they do, because they're serious about what they do, and who enjoy the reward and recognition that follow

### We have immediate career opportunities in our

### Professional Services Division

We're looking for qualified professionals for positions ranging from Programmer through Senior Systems Analyst. You must have at least 2 years' industry experience, with hands-on skills in any of:

- OS/MVS, COBOL with IMS, DB2, IDMS, CICS, TELON or DATACOM
- OS/MVS, with ALC, COBOL or PL/1
- OS/MVS, CICS or TPNS internals/systems programming
- DEC/VAX with RDB, COBOL or PL/1

These positions are currently available in Baltimore, Boston, Detroit, Hartford, Washington DC and Wilmington.

### Software Products Division

- Software designers and developers. IBM ALC with OS/MVS, VTAM or CICS internals a must. (Detroit)
- Software product managers with experience in product research, development and marketing. Solid IBM OS/MVS products background. (Detroit)

### Education Resource Division

Database instructors. IMS/DB/DC, or DB2 or IDMS essential. (Detroit, Washington DC)

■ Representatives for Software Products Division. Previous experience required. (all offices)

For what could be a nice surprise, please send your resume and salary requirements to Mary Kay Andries, Compuware Corporation, 31440 Northwestern Highway, Farmington Hills, MI 48018-5550. Or call, (313)737-7300.



### S/38 - AS/400 **PROFESSIONALS**

WILL YOU BE ATTENDING COMMON IN TORONTO?

HERE'S AN OPPORTUNITY TO MEET OUR TEAM 38.

The TEAM 38 Division is a cadre of top flight professionals located in the sunny San Francisco Bay Area. Our mission is to provide the highest quality products and services to support the 13M mid-range technology. Here's what we can offer

Opportunities in Project Mangement, Application Programming, Technical Training, Database, Communications, Package support, Product development, EDI projects, CASE projects — even on on-site AS/400 to work on!

TEAM 38 is looking for innovative, experienced S/3X technicians with a commitment and dedication to excellence to join the team.

TEAM 38 will be interviewing on Friday, October 28th, at the Sheraton Centre

We invite you to get to know us better! Before you trike all for Toronto, call. Cynthia Boucher or Patrick Townsend to schedule an appointment at:



(415) 398-3535

The Computer Resources Group, Inc. 303 Sacramento, San Francisco, CA 94111 An Affilliate of National Computer Associates

### ADABAS/ NATURAL

Salaries from \$25 to \$50,000 dependent on experience

Rapidly growing southeastern consulting firm has immediate openings for Programmer An-alysts with 2+ years experi-ence in ADABAS/NATURAL, in a IBM or DEC environment.

We are also seeking individ-uats with proven DEC, VAX, FORTRAN akills to work with process control and factory automation systems.

Cindy Labell

DataMasters"

P.O. Box 14548 Dept. CW-CP Greensbrog, N.C. 27415-4548 or call collect (919) 373-1461 FAX (919) 373-1501

System One, a subsidiary of Texas Air Corporation, is an information management and computer automation company serving the aviation and travel industries. Our Technology Center, located in South Florida is currently expanding to meet the growing needs of our domestic and international customers.

In 1987, System One's reservation system automated over 132 million passengers on over 100 carriers. Our travel agency automation sold over \$6 billion in services. And our communications facilities provided over 100 million hours of high quality voice and data communications.

If your career goals include creating new systems and programs and working with a management team committed to employee and career development, join System One and be a part of the team developing major International

### ACP/TPF **Applications Programmers**

Qualified ACP/TPF Programmers with IBM Assembler and/ or SABRETALK programming experience are encouraged to call, write or send your resume for additional information.

System One offers a competitive salary program, relocation assistance, attractive benefits package including worldwide travel privileges and a great South Florida lifestyle. For more information please call 305-873-8888 or send your resume in confidence to: System One Corporation, Human Resources-Dept. SA, 9259 NW 36th Street, Miami, FL 33178. Equal Opportunity Employer.



**Computer Professionals:** Some people were smart enough to create quite an impression.

Certainly there are no scientific or mathematical geniuses among our NCA consultants. But they are very smart in their own profession... particularly in respect to computer career advancement, both locally and nationally. They have developed a few ingenious theories of their own about how to advance your computer career most successfully. These theories have been time-tried...thousands of times... so we've made believers out of a lot of computer professionals.

Come in. Call. Or mail your resume to

the NCA firm nearest to you. There is no charge to you ever for the use of our many excellent services. Now is the time to add a new dimension to your



**National** Computer **Associates**  Peruvadei Centro Terrace, Such 650 nta, GA 30346 (404) 382-4347 Tentrolle: CIPS Ing

AM THORSE CIPS for 11/17 Reminiser 10/12 Special Speci

transmissor, and S2002 (414) The Systems feet 500 intercentant Called Systems feet 500 2nd America South 700 Steep South 500 2nd America South 500 2nd America South 500 2nd America South 500 2nd America South 500 2nd 500 2nd

Regional Accounting Manager: Prepare forecasts, amusal 3 year plant, design, upgrade and implement management information systems; work with programmers and implement wishes specialized financial data processing systems. Coordinate and consolidate mornity's expense reports. Provide in the control of the consolidate mornity's expense reports. Provide in State of the control of th

Research Staff Member (Westchester Crty, NY) -- Ondot rech in
chester Crty, NY) -- Ondot rech in
chester Crty, NY) -- Ondot rech in
chavioral (structural or h-lwy) & (sigchavioral (structural or h-lwy) & (sigsynthesis. WK red's interaction
with systm architects, (sigdesignsystms, (sigsystms, sigchester, sig
chester, sigchester, sig
chester, si

### Florida DON'T DREAM THE LIFE, LIVE THE DREAM!!!

Florida, with gentle winds bending the palms and an average temperature of 72°, is one of the finest places to live and

AMD Consulting Services is experiencing phenomenal growth. Our customers. Florida's premier information processing centers, have immediate needs for professionals with experience in any of the following disciplines:

perience in any of the following disciplines:

• M/MS, COPOL, CICRS, PL/I, ALC
• DB2, IMS DB/DC. IDMS, M204
• TANDEM COBOL, TAL, PATHWAY
• "C." UNIX, PICK
It's your move, make it the RIGHT ONE.

orlda 33602 Tampa, Florida : (813) 229-9206

Place COMBLING SINCIS.
Flace Sulte 905
Pt. Lauderdale, Florida 33309
(305) 928-0899

SYSTEM ANALYST

SYSTEM ANALYST

Using knowledge of Software Engineering. Data Communications, Computer Organization, 1961 and Communications, Computer Organization, 1961 and 1961 an

Recruit qualified computer and communications professionals with the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network of eight leading computer newspapers.

Call Lisa McGrath at: (800) 343-6474 for more

### PROGRAMMERS, **ANALYSTS**

SCANA Software is the informa-tion services arm of SCANA cor-poration - the \$2.5 billion utilities industry leader. Our Professional Services Division provides techni-cal services to Fortune 500 clients throughout the Southeastern U.S.

SCANA Software Services is seeking program: ars and programmer analysts with at least 2 years programming experience in one or more of the following:

### IBM 30XX and 43XX MV5/XA, CICS, ADABAS, NATU-RAL, COBOL, DB2, IDMS, ADS/O, FORTRAN, AMAPS, INC-CORMACK & DODGE.

**HP 3000** 

COBOL, FORTRAN, POWER-HOUSE, QUICK, QUEZ, QUERY,

### DEC VAX

FORTRAN, INGRES, COBOL,

Please send resume to:

Recruiter SCANA Software Services P.O. Box 61140



SCANA Software Services

EOE/MF/H/V

NORTHEAST

DATA

**NCR Specialists** 

Personnel

**Placement** 

(603) 664-5431

### DOS/VSE **Systems** Programmer

Programmer
Rapidy companding DOSIVSE shop has immediate need for a DOS systems professional with diverse technical skills. You will be responsible for the evaluation, maintenance, and insoftware. This company has doubled in size this past year. Great midwest location. For further questionation, professional size of the professional statement of the programmer of the programmer of the professional size of the profe

DATA PROCESSING 7733 Foreyth Bivd. St. Louis, MO 63105 (314) 727-1335 FAX: (314) 727-1321

### DP PROFESSIONALS

Our clients have immediate needs

Contract Positions Also Available RESPOND IN CONFIDENCE TO:

INFORMATION
SYSTEMS GROUP
4646 Poplar Ave., #417
Memphis, Th. 788117
1/8001/426-1149
(in Tennessee) 901/684-1030
FAX 901/684-1068
Attn: Dotty Summerfield

### TANDEM

pramic, the largest and growing Tandern systems company, has several particular in graness opportunities. If you're one of the BEST:

Send your Resumé to:

Panoramic, Inc. 1340 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd. San Jose, California 95129 Attn: Personnel

### MIMNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL

OVER 150 OPPORTUNITIES We are currently representing three of the areas leading installations in their efforts to attract OS 1100 and MVS technical personnel in the applications development area. Programmers, Systems Analysts and Project Leaders, 27 - 43K.

e OS 1100 Mapp. e MVS COBOL e IMS DB/DC e SAS e 4GL

All fees paid. AA/EOE. John O'Brien

A&B PERSONNEL, INC.

122 Bremer Building, Saint Paul, MN 55101 612-292-8519

CA & AZ

CONSULTANTS

WANTED

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Openings in Sacramento and San Francisco Bay Area for systems professionals with experience in one or more of the following:

MVS/XA, IMS, CICS, VTAM, NCP, SNA, UNIX/C, X.25 All levels of experience. Our clients pay relocation and placement fees.

QUANTUM SEARCH PO Box 189279 Secramento, CA 95818 (916) 454-9880

### SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE POSITION

SERVICE POSITIVE
SERVICE POSITIVE
POSIT

sreo.

For application information, contact Ms. Dee Bankston, 3800 ABW/DPCAE, Maxwell AFB, AL 36112, or call commercial (205) 293-6694. The Air Force is an equal opportunity employer.

Now... vou can recruit the right people in the right places at the right price.

With the new IDG Communications Computer Careers Network, you can run the most targeted and cost-efficient recruitment program possible. You simply choose the combination of eight leading newspapers - Com-puterworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Com-puter Week, and Computer Cur-rents/ Northern California, Southern California, and Boston editions that's right for you.

For all the facts on putting the Computer Careers Network to work for you - regionally or nationally - call the sales office néarest you. Or contact John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, at 508-879-0700.

Sales Offices:

**BOSTON**: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (508) 879-0700;

NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I. 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350;

WASHINGTON: 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031, (703) 573-4115:

CHICAGO: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433;

LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 250-0164;

SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 250-0164

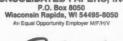
### **SENIOR SYSTEMS** PROGRAMMER

A leading ename coated paper manufacturer located in Central Wisconsin has an opening available for an individual with 18M systems programming experience. The person hired for this position must bring indepth, practical knowledge of and experience with capital capital proteins of the Software Support Manager, will design, modify, maintain and implement/install operating systems, communication systems and vendor supplied software. This position systems and vendor supplied software. This position systems and vendor supplied software. This position systems are supported to other staff members. More specifically, this person will generate, test and install new relasese, change operating systems to reflect hardware changes, provide training, consult with management, participate in post audit analysis and provide user support.

We require bachelor's degree in computer science, math or business administration and at least 5 years of systems programming experience.

In return, we offer excellent compensation and employee benefits and a liberal resocration program. Send resume and salary requirements to:

Bert E. Johnson onal Employment Manager Professio CONSOLIDATED PAPERS, INC.





### CONTRACTS

# A Brilliant

Renowned for our accomplishments in providing our customers with software performance mangement solutions, **Boole & Babbage's** brilliant compositions address the on-going, complex needs of the IBM and IBM compatible mainframe environments. Even "Great Performances" can be enchanced. That's why we seek your expertise.

Sr. Software Engineers

Enterprise System Architecture—Capitalize on your extensive knowledge and experience in an IBM MVS operating environment to enhance and modify software products that support the Enterprise System Architecture. These key positions require technical proficiency in all areas including resolving product issues and interfacing with customers.

IBM MVS systems programming or equivalent experience, familiarity with IBM assembler and MVS dump analysis, plus the ability to pinpoint/resolve system problems are necessary. Experience with MVS operating systems/internals and good communication skills a plus.

DB2—For this high visibility position we are looking for a strong leader to support all development activities associated with the rollout of the DB2 Manager product, as well as provide level 3 support of the DB2 Manager product during Beta leat and after GA.

We require the talents of a versatile, technically competent individual to handle packaging and testing, development and implementation of small enhancements, as well as analyze dumps, code/test solutions, and participate in upgrading products to support new releases of DB2 and MVS.

These positions require 4-8 years of IBM MVS systems programming experience, solid hands-on practice with performance analysis and systems debugging (at least one year with DB2), and a solid understanding of IBM Assembler.

IMS—You will primarily focus on upgrading the product support of new IMS and MVS releases, as well as participate in providing level 3 support for IMF problems related to IMS and/or DB2. Five years of experience in system programming and system software debugging with an emphasis on IMS and DB2 are required.

Please send your resume and salary history to: **Boole & Babbage, Human Resources, Dept. CW, 510 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.**We are an equal opportunity employer.



### CONSULTING IMMEDIATE **OPPORTUNITIES**

FUGUS

OMACLE
G. UMIX, DOS

ADA Progra
GCOS S, GMAP
TPF Sys & Appl's
IBM SW Testers
W Sys Test/QA Mgr
WINDOWS Develop.
16 Assembler. Cam-SW V&V/Tosting I/SW Architect, ASW TOX 3700/9700 Progr ch Writers: GML, ISIL

CALL 301-921-886 FAX 301-921-9612

COMSYS

Attn: CW search Place, #100 ckville, MD 20850 E.O.E

TOOO	ידע	upp	ortu	nitie	:S
System 3	B Progile	of's RPG	m	. 27-33K	П
MAPICS I	Progileral's	s (S/36) or	SOR.	. 3846K	
	SOL Prop				
DB2 - S0	II. PropiA	ws		. 3840K	-
UNIVAC-1					
FOCUS F	ProgiAnal:	Laine		. 28-356	
HP 30000					
Series/1-E	DL Progi	Anel's		. 36300	
	Progiles				
ADABASI	NATURAL	Proplex	fit	. 28-38K	- 1
MSA Prop					
McCormo					
CICS Pro					
EURIS - A	OSIO Pro	present s		. ZI-356.	
MIS DBI	DC Progi	Appl's		. 25.38	п
	gifont's o				
	IPMS2 1				
Outo Des	aring Prop a Anal's G	DAMES C	ALGE	- 20-30K	
Ses Prog					
ola unil	2 mg/2 (	cast.		- 32 MIR	

L C.P.C

### **TEXTRON MARINE SYSTEMS**

A leader in marine technology, announces (4) MIS positions in New Orleans, LA.

### DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR

Degree in CS or related discipline with 4 - 6 years experience with IBM related data bases, preferably DB2. Experience in start-up mode operations and early data base design activities is highly desirable. Experience in MIS security administration would be helpful.

### LEAD PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Degree in CS or related discipline with 3 - 5 years experience in programming/analysis on IBM main-frames using COBOL. At least 3 years experience in information systems processing in a manufacturing environment is required. Implementation experience is highly desirable.

### SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Degree in CS or related discipline with 3 - 5 years experience on IBM mainframe operating systems, preferably MVS/XA. Experience in implementation, installation and maintenance of operating systems and performance tuning is required.

### PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Degree in CS or related discipline with 1 - 3 years experience in programming on IBM mainframes using COBOL in a manufacturing environment. Experience in information systems processing in an engi-neering environment is highly desirable.

Textron Marine Systems offers excellent growth potential, salary and benefits package. If you meet these qualifications, please send resume in confidence, including salary history to:

### **TEXTRON MARINE SYSTEMS**

ATTN: PERSONNEL 6800 Plaza Drive New Orleans, LA 70127 (504) 245-6637

Equal Employment Employer

Male/Female

# **PROGRAMMERS**

The B-2, America's Advanced Technology Bomber. It will change the way you think about flight. And computers. Because the B-2 is built with the help of the most advanced automated sytems for design, manufacturing and operations. In fact, Computerworld just named Northrop #1 on information systems among aerospace companies.

### IMS ANALYST PROGRAMMERS

Opportunities exist in Manufacturing (MRPII), Logistics, C/SCS, Financial and Administrative Systems. These positions require 2+ years experience in a large IBM mainframe environment, utilizing OS or MVS/XA, COBOL, TSO, ISPF, JCL, PANVALET, and IMS DB/DC. Knowledge of DYL/280, 4GL and structured methods a plus. Degree preferred.

### **SCIENTIFIC AMALYST PROGRAMMERS**

Opportunities exist in Advanced Manufacturing Systems Engineering, Shop Floor Control, and Automated Material Handling Systems. These positions require 4+ years experience in any of the following areas: IBM mainframe using CICS, PL/1 or HP 9000, VAX 8XXX, VMS, C/UNIX. A related degree is preferred and knowledge of relational DBMS, SQL, TERADATA, and ORACLE desirable.

### **MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**

Two outstanding opportunities are available, BSCS degree and 4+ years experience are preferred. Performance tuning of CICS. Must have CICS usage and tuning experience and familiarity with JCL and utilities. Knowledge of I/O tuning a plus. TSO/SPF experience required. Performance tuning of MVS and associated products. Must have experience with OMEGAMON and knowledge of I/O subsystems and MVS architecture.

### **HETWORK PLANNING & DESIGN**

Professionals are required to plan, design and coordinate the implementation of complex network systems. Requires BSCS/EE with 8+ years experience in local area network, T-1 Technology, either network factory or office automation, and Gateway Technology.

### **UNIX/C PROJECT LEADER**

This senior position requires an individual with 5-7 years of software development experience and 3-4 years of recent UNIX/C Language programming. Job responsibilities will include user requirements definition, system design, software documentation, development and maintenance of workstation based electronic publishing applications and supervisory responsibilities for up to four C Language Programmers. Knowledge of GKS graphics, SGML, Relational Data Base technology, SQL and the UNIX O/S are desired. BSCS or equivalent degree preferred. MSCS a plus

For immediate consideration, please forward your resume to: Jim Litrell, NORTHROP B-2 DIVISION, CW2533, P.O. Box 1138, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-9977.

U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

# RTHROP

**B-2 Division** 

### **SENIOR** SYSTEMS **ANALYST**

Sorbus Inc., a Bell Atlantic Com-pany and a leader in third party mputer maintenance has an im-diate opening in our Frazer, PA burban Philadelphia) national idquarters office for a Senior items Analyst.

The successful candidate must have system programming experience with DEC VMS operating system and Decnet communications softwares, technical support experience for DEC minicomputer expenence for DEC minicomputer system operations, programming of DEC based applicants in C lan-guage, and familiarity with MS DOS PC networking schemmes and protocols as well as networking

Requires BS degree in computer science or technical discipline, ov-cellent oral and written communi-cation skills, programm communi-cation skills, programm as pos-ence in COSOL and Assembler languages, and previous experi-ence in customer service environ-ment with VAR, OEM or software vendor.

We offer a competitive compensa-tion package, a full range of bene-fits, and opportunity for growth. Cualified applicants should send resume with salary history to: Richard Husby, SORBUS, INC., A Bell Atlantic Co., 1415 Ebridge Payne Road, Suite 220, Chester-field, MO 63017. Equal Opportuni-ty Employer, M/F.

SORBUS. INC.

providing data processing consulting services to major corporations and small companies. Our employees receive excellent benefits and salary commensurate with experience, as well as paid relocation. We are currently seeking highly professional consultants meeting any of the following qualifications:

- · COBOL, CICS, OS/JCL
- MODEL-204 · COBOL, IMS DB/DC · COBOL. EASYTRIEVE. • PL-1, IMS DB/DC
- (CICS+) • DB-2
- · FOCUS, VM/CMS
- · COBOL, AS-400 or · SR. P/A INSTALL SYSTEM-38
- . C. ASSEMBLY, with OS/2

Call toll-free National 1-800-237-8181



**OFTWARE** ERVICES

> · SR. P/A INSTALL COPICS PKG.

· COBOL PATHWAY. (TANDEM)

. IBM/UNIVAC SYSTEMS **PROGRAMMERS** 

. IBM/UNIVAC COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE **SPECIALIST** 

1-800-282-4141

or send resume to: Cy Dougherty, Personnel Director Paragon Crossing, Suite 124, 11300 4th St. N., St. Petersburg, FL 33716

· RPG II or RPG III

with IMS or CICS

· SAS. CMS/REXX.

**MSA HUMAN** 

RESOURCES

EXEC

PKG.

### COMPUTERWORLD's

# COMPUTER CAREERS!

As the industry grows, so will COMPUTER-WORLD. This is not a phrase we took lightly. We will continue to offer the high quality news coverage and editorial content that has attracted our readers since our beginning. But we also must continue to grow. What does that mean to you, our advertisers? Good news...in the form of wide exposure. We offer a feature topic to each weeks Recruitment ads. This allows for us to target your specific market. In lows for us to target your specific market. In addition to the attractive format, it is easy to read. We offer a variety of topics which we have listed below:

OCT

10/24 Jobs in Federal Government

10/31 Demand for Unix Experts

NOV.

11/7 **Network Management** 

Outlook for MIS/DP 11/14 **Teaching Jobs** 

11/21 Opportunities in PC Applications Development

11/28 Retail Industry Career Prospects

DEC

12/5

1/2

Demand for Communications Pros

Jobs in Consulting 12/12

Opportunities in 12/19 Geographic Information Systems

JAN

'89 Employment Outlook

So, as a nationwide publication, we give you the exposure you want. As a weekly publication, we give you the immediacy your adver-

COMPUTERWORLD publishes every Monday with an ad deadline of 7 days prior to each issue date. You may send in copy to be pubset or camera-ready material (velox or negative) via the mail. We provide telecopier service and will also take ads over the phone. We now have an answering machine which will take your calls/reservations even after business hours on the sast coast. Please call either number listed below and indicate you would like Classified Advertising and you will be immediately connected to the machine. It's as easy as that!

Our mailing address is

### COMPUTERWORLD

**Classified Advertising** Box 9171 375 Cochituate Road

Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Or call for more information at 1-800-343-6474

### A Terrific Opportunity

Computer Consulting

Group

Research Triangle Area 1-800-222-1273

DATA PROCESSING MANAGER
A8400 Environment
James & Glichrist, a largo Dalas
Jenkens & Glichrist, integratis
Jenkens & Glichrist, integratis
Jenkens & Glichrist, and to move us to
an A3400 during the next six
and Scholler of Jenkens & Glichrist, and to
an A3400 during the next six
and Scholler of Jenkens & Glichrist, p. 1

JENKENS & Glichrist, p. 2

Jenkens & Jenkense, Suble 3200

Dallas, Texas 75302

Atts: Terry Turner

An Equal Opportunity Employer

INSURANCE

ENSUPANCE
East Coast Positions Only
DBA (insurance Co.) 50K
ORACLE (MYS Or WA) 484
BLE CAN'S O' WA)
BLE CAN'S O' WA
BLE CAN'S O' WA
LCOM/TO/CYCLE/ADM 46K
LCOM/TO/CYCLE/ADM 46K
LCOM/TO/CYCLE/ADM 46K
LCOM/TO/CYCLE/ADM 46K
LCOM/TO/CYCLE/ADM 46K
LCOM/TO/CYCLE/ADM 46K
LT/TIPOSIC/TYCLE/ADM 46K
LCOM/TYCLE/ADM 46K
LCOM/T

SINCE 1969
FLORIDA CONNECTION

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
IMS DB2 M204 ..... To 45K
PROG MVS/VM ..... To 50K
MGR HP3000 ..... To 38K SYS MIGH HPSUUU. 10 38
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
DB2 IMS CICS. T0 37
S-38 PRGIII. T0 40
VAX COBOL B.S. T0 35
WVS Credit Card. T0 55
UNIX C ORACLE. T0 40
WVS IDMS VAX. T0 40
WVS PL1 IMS CICS. T0 36 ...To 37K ...To 40K ...To 35K ...To 35K ...To 40K ...To 40K ...To 36K

es Bray/Leelle M AVAILABILITY, INC. 813/286-8800 Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434 Tampe, Floride 33822

### COMPUTER CAREERS NETWORK

you can recruit the best qual-computer and communica-professionals regionally, ne-ty and weekly.

tionally and weekly. HCMW; and weekly. HCMW? With IDG Communications new Computer Careers Nettwork. Choose from the Network's eight computer voice-deniewspapers and tailor yours recruitment missage als you need to resort proputer-work as you need to resort proputer-work infolked, Network World, Digital News. Federal Computer Welst, target your audicince by region. Or blanket the entire nation.

Call your local sales representative today for more information about Computer Careers Network's regional, national and weekly reach. Computally California relabilities to Science Offices. BOSETON: 975 Co-chibustie Road. Box 9171, Framingham. Ma. 01701-971, Framingham. Ma. 01701-971, Framingham. Ma. 10701-971, Framingham. Marchael 10701-971, Framingham. Marchael 10, Fairtax 4, 22031, 703) 573-4115. CRICA-Gov. 10400-9714, 7743, L.OB. ANOBELES. 10904-58y-9714, 7743, 250-0164; Perirk Circles. Subtle 100, Invitro. CA. 92714, (714) 250-0164.

### DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Join one of the fastest growing consulting firms in the Southeastf Overwhelming demand has created new openings in the areas serviced by our NASHVILLE, TN; CHARLOTTE, NC and COLUMBIA, SC offices in the following areas:

NATURAL ADABAS
CRACLE
CICS, MIS OF IDMS
IDMS, ADS/O
UNIX, C
UNIX, C
VAX, FORTRAN OF
COBOL with
DATABASE
MIS DB/DC
CULLIMET MFG PKGS.

We offer excellent bene fits and competitive sale fits and competitive sala-ries. Call or send resume to our Corporate Office Today!



**AMERICAN** COMPUTER **PROFESSIONALS** P.O. Box 5125 Columbia, SC 29250 (800) 332-0555

PAN AMERICAN UNIVERSITY

SYSTEMS AND OPERATIONS MANAGER-COMPUTER CENTER

COMPUTER CENTER
EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE:
Required: Bachelor's degree in
Computing/Business or Computing/Science with at least four
years of experience must show
have experience must show
have experience must show
have experience and shown and
Experience and demonstrated
ability in supervision in required.
Perference Proficiency in all Experience and demonstrated ability in supervision is required. 
Preferred: Proficiency in all 
presence of computer and data 
presence of computer and data 
Effective verbal and written communication sidils on both a technical and non-technical level. For furmunication sidils on both a technical and non-technical level. For furmental comman PERSONNEL OF 
\$35,000. A complete application 
consists of: application for employment, resume, transcripts and 
three current letters of reference. 
Submit to Par American Universipolyment, resume, transcripts and 
three current letters of reference. 
Submit to Par American Universipolyment, result in the 
versity Dr., Edinburg, "faxas 
76339. Deadline: October 
26,1988.

### **OPPORTUNITIES**

**MIDWEST - EAST** SOUTHEAST

Mgr, S/38 & S/36 ...\$60-70K Proj Ldr S/38 AS/400......\$40-55K Prg, P/A S/38 AS/400.....\$35-45K Mgr, DB Adm, IDMS\$55-70K DB Analysts, IDMS . \$35-50K DB Analysts, IMS ... \$35-45K

Mgr, Sys Prog MVS, VM ..... MVS, VM ......\$45-55K Sys Prog's CICS ....\$37-45K Sys Prog's VTAM ....\$35-43K standards Deviprit .\$38-50K rg, P/A IDMS ADS/O....

Robert Ekey, CPC 216/524-6565

**FOX-MORRIS** 

4700 Rockside, Ste. 400 Cleveland, OH 44131

Senior Systems Engineer - GEM 80. Interface with customers to according to the customers to according the customers to according the customers of the customers

### SALES EXECUTIVE Peoria, Illinois

# Share your expertise

### **Engineering Applications**

Digital knows that the best way to provide total computing solutions to customers with specialized needs is by providing a Sales Pro-fessional with expertise tailored to these needs.

This knowledge has played an important role in our becoming the \$11.5 billion industry leader that currently stands at #38 on the Fortune list.

We are seeking a Sales Executive-Engineering Specialist to join our team in Peoria, Illinois. Your en-gineering expertise will be well utilized as your responsibilities enable you to handle sales specifi-cally into the engineering sector. You will work with both corporate and plant engineering groups to define and recommend customized engineering integration solutions for customers.

You will need a B.S. or equivalent (MBA a plus) along with 5 + years' computer sales/engineering experience, to include an extensive background in engineering and engineering applications. You will need excellent presentation and communication skills as well as the ability to work with all levels of an organization. levels of an organization.

Don't miss out on an excellent op-portunity to bring your expertise to an innovative industry leader. Please forward your resume, in-cluding salary history, to: Marshall Wordlaw, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. 1017 8804M, 100 Northwest Point Blvd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.

We are an affirmative action

Digital has it now.



## Systems Software Analyst

The Dow Chemical Company, a major diversified producer of chemicals, plastics and specialty products, is looking for systems software personnel to work in our Midland, Michigan, headquarters to support ADABAS and related products. Candidates should have a minimum of a Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or related discipline and experience with ADABAS/NATURAL. Systems software experience with MVS, TSO and CICS is also desirable.

Interested persons should send their resume and salary expectations to:

Bruce M. Rayce Dow Chemical U.S.A. ◀ IS&CS Human Resources 2040-A Dow Center Midland, MI 48674



Dow is an Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEM 38 ... \$40,000 Major retailer, seeks a P/A with 2+ yrs exp. Retail bkgd a plus.

SVS PROG..... \$45,000 Leading Houston based engr & construction firm seeks intergraph Sys Pro-grammers. Participate in the development, mainta-nance & support of the let-eat CAD systems.

### Ithaca College

Ithiaca College is seeking a person to direct the activities of hastin mambers who provide instructional and research computing support for the College community. Academic Computing Services (ACS) op-eration a VAX. 785 (VMS), a VAX. 750 (Utritx), and over 150 terminate and microcomputers (MS-ODS and Macintosis) in work areas through out the campus. Network records on campus corner from Moorn, DEC, Novell, and Applic. The ACS VMAes are SITINET nodes. The Director of Academic Computing Services directs the sys programming, communications, consulting, training, documents operations, and maintenance activities associated with instruct and research computing support. The Director oversees acquisit of computing recourses for all academic departments.

The successful candidate will hold at least a Mester's degree in in

or computing resources for all academic departments.

The successful candidate will hold fail beat a Maker's degree in Co puter Science or a related field, and have a minimum of 3 to 5 year experience in an academic environment. Considerable managem experience and excellent interpersonal stells will be required to set the diverse user community effectively, and comprehensive testing communities will be necessary to cope with the matti-vendor comprehensive testing preference, Letters of anotication with second communities.

E. Greham Pillow for of Systems & Data Pr Phillips Half Ithaca College Ithaca, NY 14550

ve Action Employ Ithace College is an Equal Opportu

# HALLENG

We are currently seek

Opportunities exist in Bedford NH Boston & Lexington

Cap Gemini America (CGA) ... is a progressive, international company on the leading edge of creative, sophisticated data processing consulting services in 20 years CGA has established a solid reputation as the #1 data processing consulting firm in Dallas and the country. We have outstanding opportunities for individuals who currently have a minimum of 2 years working experience in any of the following:

DB2 (DBA)

DB2 (DBA)

DB2

Model 204 FOCUS ORACLE

We have a complete benefits package (vision, dental, 401K, paid 0.T., in house education), competitive salaries, and a supportive work environment. Equal opportunity employer, non-amplieurs analiserated.

For immediate consideration call Murry Pinac or Renee Rundquist (214) 385-3290 or send resume to: Cap Gemini America, Two Galleria Tower, Suite 1600, 13455 Noel Rd., LB/66, Dallas, Texas 75240-6620



### **PROFESSIONALS**

We offer a myriad of excellent co-precession of the control of the control of the con-sulting to expand their profes-sional forctions within a client con-sulting and/or a proprietary cont-ment development environment. In addition to a competitive salary, of our employee peritopistics or, our employee peritopistics and our employee peritopistics and the control of the control of the con-trol of the

mapolis, Indiana 46240 (317) 574-3770

### PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

We have opportunities for on-line and database programmers and systems programmers for both in-house and consulting positions. Fee Paid. Please call or send resume to:

Keith Reichle, CPC Systems Search, Inc. 203 Heritage Park Lake Wylie, S.C. 29710 803/831-2129

(local to Charlotte, NC)

### REGIONAL DIRECTOR IOWA/INDIANA REGION

Mercy Information Systems is a subsidiary of Mercy Health Ser-vices which provides information systems services to Mercy Health Services subsidiaries and selected not-for-profit organizations.

The resourceful professional we seek is responsible for providing direct technical leadership, support and planning for five hospitals.

Our ideal candidate for this reward-Our ideal candidate for this reward-ing opportunity will participate with regional and divisional manage-ment in an advisory role, monitor technical aspect of the information systems and ensure continuity with established policies and proce-dures.

dures.
Successful candidate will have an indepth knowledge of information systems, hardware and technology, as well as a comprehensive understanding of the health care industry. The incumbent will also be knowledgeable of future information technologies being developed in order to competently advise and support its present and potential clients information system needs.

In return, we offer a stimulating set-ting, professional fulfillment and an attractive salary/benefits package. For confidential consideration, se send your resume to

Personnel Services



34605 Twelve Mile Road Farmington Hills, MI 48331

An Equal Opportunity Employe

### FIRST TENNESSEE NATIONAL CORPORATION

has immediate opportunities for

### INFORMATION SYSTEMS **PROFESSIONALS**

We Will Be In

### HOUSTO

Saturday and Sunday October 22 and 23 from 9 AM to 4 PM

## ORLEANS

Saturday and Sunday October 29 and 30 From 9 AM to 4 PM

First Tennessee National Corporation, headquartered in Memphis, Tennessee., is ranked among the top 100 bank holding companies in the country, with 153 locations throughout Tennessee. We have made a commitment to be a leader in the application of INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY and we're currently looking for professionals who will help us support our continuing business expansion. We are coming to HOUSTON and NEW ORLEANS to hire superior candidates for the llowing positions:

### **Programmer Analysts Systems Analysts**

All candidates should possess at least 2 years strong programming experience in a large IBM mainframe environment with a working knowledge of COBOL and CICS. Specific banking experience is NOT required, but is preferred.

Superior candidates will have experience with one or more of the following:

• ASSEMBLER

· HOGAN

VSAM

BAL

· 3890 SCI CODE

• Command Level CICS

OS/MVS
 PANVALET
 TSO/SPF

We are also looking for the following specialists:

### **Information Center Analyst**

3 years experience in applications development, preferably in an IBM environment. At least 1 year FDCUS application experience required. Excellent communication, interpersonal, and organizational skills required. At least 1 year IBM PC programming preferred.

### **Programmer Analyst - Electronic Banking**

2 years experience on TANDEM plus a working knowledge of COBOL and Command Level CICS. Experience with one or more of the follow ing preferred: TAL, GUARDIAN, ENFORM, SNAX.

Your experience and expertise means a lot to us. You will find that along with the opportunity in utilize your skills and grow with the company, you will enjoy a competitive starting salary, a comprehensive benefits package, and all the amenities of Memphis...exceptional educational and cultural facilities, outstanding recreational activities, affordable housing, and more.

### **INTERESTED?**

To schedule an interview in HOUSTON or NEW ORLEANS, or for more information please call GINA WILLIAMS, Monday through Friday, 8 AM to 5 PM, at

1-800-333-8336

Interviewing addresses will be given when appointments are scheduled

If you are unable to meet with us at this time, but are interested in learning more about FIRST TENNESSEE, please forward your resume, in strict confidence, to: FIRST TENNESSEE, P.O. Box 84-GW, Memphis, TN 38101-8416. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/N.



...setting banking standards for the future

# With your experience in data processing and our access to better positions, isn't it time you met Robert Half?



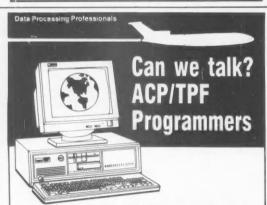
There's one good way to make the most of your job experience in data processing. Combine it with ours!

Ever since the computer revolution began, our offices have been helping thousands of data processors find better jobs. Jobs with fine companies, Jobs that must the requirements of the professional looking for a challenging future. And there's a good chance that we can even find the right job in the exact location you select—around the corner or around the world. You see, we've got 130 offices on three continents which gives you

aximum exposure to what you want, and where you want it. In data processing experience means everything. Yours and ours. Put in to work today by calling a nearby Robert Half office. You'll be glad you did.



Founder of Robert Half International Inc. and author of Making It Big In Dura Processing," Crown Publishers (July 1987).



If you are an IBM Assembler or SABRETALK programmer, we can. We can talk about PARS Service (Programmed Airline Reservation System), our dynamic, growth-oriented company. We can talk about how two of the country's moil successful airlines merged their computerized reservation systems to form PARS Service...and how PARS recently joined with GEMINI system of Canada to form the largest multi-hosted CRS system in the world. Then we can talk about how a job with us can take you places, professionally and personally.

PARS SERVICE provides state-of-the-art computerized reservation service to TWA, Northwest, Air Canada and Canadian Airlines. We also develop and improve products for the travel agency industry.

Take off in your career and enjoy worldwide travel privileges on both airlines. We have comprehensive benefits, including:

- Competitive salaries
- Competitive same of the compet

We're situated in the charming City of Fountains — Kansas City — one of the most livable spots in America, ranked 18th in per capita income and 12th in educational achievement.

Curious? Let us tell you more about who PARS Service is, and how we can offer you a world of opportunities. Send your resume to:

Staffing Department PARS Service Partnership P.O. Box 20007 Kansas City, MO 64195 1-800-833-PARS



**Equal Opportunity Employer** 

### CONTRACT PROGRAMMERS

ogrammer/Analysts are needed long-term contracts in Califor-i, Utah, Colorado, Ohio and longia. Required skills are: DATACOM DB & IDEAL ADABAS & NATURAL

ployee and subcontract posi-is are available. We offer excel-compensation plus travel al-ance. Please cell or send-ume to:

Systems West Computer Resources, Inc. P.O. Box 11717 Sait Lake City, UT 84147 (801) 364-7900

### UNISYS LINC

LINC programmers, analysts, and senior analysts are needed for software development, installation, and training. Excellent growth potential with a well establehed company in a desirable cultural location. For more information call or neeh a resume to Gary Repetto, CPC.

### Dullhill of Albuquerque

1717 Louisiana NE, Suite 218C Albuquerque NM, 87110-7014 (505) 282-1871 Exclusively Employer Retained THE UNISYS SPECIALISTS

### NH - MAINE **DP PROFESSIONALS**

Numerous opportunities for qualified people with experience in CO-BOL MVS, VM, CICS, IMS, IDMS, IDEAL EASYTRIEVE, CM/MVS, WYLBUR/VM, or DATABASE, Excellent salarise, benefits and relo

Fee paid. Reply in confidence to:



ROGERS AND SEYMOUR

Portland, Me. 04103

### SPERRY 1100

Placement of Sperry 1100 Personnel Nationwide

P.O. Box 291 Louisville, CO 80027 (303)665-5121

P.S.: IBM

Denver Only - IMS DB/DC, DB2, IDMS/ADSO, Etc.

### PROGRAMMER ANALYST \$2498 - 3122/Month - Excellent Benefits

THE EXCOSTENT BENNETHS

THE STATE OF THE STA

If you have 2 + yrs. exp. in Programming, Analysis, Technical Support, or Data Base on the following equipment, WE NEED TO TALK.

IBM MARIFRAME HP3000 IBM SYSTEM 36/38 UNIVAC

ecializing only in Data Pro-ssing for over ten years in an experienced staff of ruiters. Please send us ur resume or call TODAY!

### **HEALTHCARE DEBT COLLECTION** SALES

We are a growing inc. 500, IBM 3/36, S/36 and AS/400 Value Action Remarkater (VRR) specializing in AR Recovery and Bad Vie can offer you a choice of multi-state territory, fast track to sales management, base salery, incentives, accelerators, options and fun. You must be a quoto breaker with Healthcare Financial Soling apperience. Plasses contact portion (703) 448-5400 for additional information.



### DOS/VSE SYSTEM SOFTWARE ENGINEER

**Westinghouse Management** Systems Software

Westinghouse Management Systems Software has been developing quality system software products for the DOS/VSE and VM operating systems for nearly 20 years.

A challenging position is available in our Pitisburgh System
Software Development group for a technically experienced, selfmotivated DOS/VES system software engineer. Candidates must
have a B.S. degree or equivalent, possess outstanding IBM
assembler language (BAL) programming skills and have systems
experience in either DOS/VES\_KM, or MVS. Internal knowledge
of VSAM will be considered a plus. Duties include design, development and support of new and existing system software products.

Send resumes in confidence to: **NAS Confidential Reply Service** Dept. 117
Three Gateway Center, Suite 1748
Pittsburgh, PA 15222

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Westinghouse

# It's the efficient way to recruit qualified computer professionals.

Now you can target your recruitment advertising to the qualified computer professionals you want to reach - where you want to reach them. All you need is the new IDG Communications Computer Careers Network. Here's how it can work for you:

You choose the newspapers. Depending on who you're looking for, you can select the combination of eight newspapers that best suits your needs - Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, and Computer Currents/Northern California, Southern California nia, Boston and Washington, D.C. Editions.

You choose the region. If you wish to recruit within a specific area, you can advertise in the regional editions of the newspapers you choose - East, West, or Midwest. Of course, national buys of individual newspapers or various combinations are also available when you need to extend your reach.

You don't pay for readers you don't want. Gone are the days when you have to worry about paying for waste circulation. The Computer Careers Network puts you in touch with qualified computer professionals - and only those qualified computer professionals you need to reach.

To put the new Computer Careers Network to work for you - regionally or nationally - call the sales office nearest you. Or contact John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Director, at 617-879-0700. And if you hurry, you can still get in on the special low introductory offer.

John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171; 508-879-0700.

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, Al DeMille, Regional Manager, Nancy Percival, Account Executive; 800-343-6474. (in Massachusetts, 508-879-0700).

NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652; Warren Kolber, Regional Manager, 201-967-1350; Jay Novack, Account Executive 800-343-6474.

WASHINGTON, D.C.: 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031; Katie Kress, Regional Manager, 703-573-4115; Pauline Smith, Account Executive 800-343-6474.

CHICAGO: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018; Patricia Powers, Regional Manager, 312-827-4433; Ellen Casey, Account Exective 800-343-6474.

LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.

SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.

### ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMERS SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

### **Multiply Your Opportunities**

With a network of over 1000 client companies and 200 affiliate employment agents nationwide, RSVP can selectively communicate your credentials to companies offering literally hundreds of choice, current career opportunities, clear across

### We guide, You decide

Our no-obligation, no-pressure employment services to degreed, experienced U.S. citizens and permanent residents include resume development and interview arrangement. If you qualify, call Howard Levin or Maureen McCue at 800-east 1000-east 1000-e

### **RSVP SERVICES**

Dublin Hall, Same 201, Dept. C. 1777 Walton Rd. Blue Bell, PA 19422 (Mail address only)

nnacomnuter/net

RVICES

ш

S

۵

S

### **CHIEF DATA PROCESSING OPERATIONS** \$44,380 - \$62,127

porting to the Manager of Technical Services and Operations, the se-l individual will be responsible for overseeing, planning and coordinat-actitivities in the operations unit of the Information Systems Division

REQUIREMENTS: Bachelor's degree and 4 years of comprehensive management, computer operations, programming, systems analysis/gramming, scheduling and/or technical support experience including 2 years of supervisory experience. Experience managing a large data certier running locately-coupled film or compatible computers utilizing VMS, LESS and VTAM is important. Experience managing a compiler utilizing VMS, and the companies of the companies of

Applicants who do not possess the required education may substitute additional experience as indicated above on a year for year basis.

Selected individual will have the opportunity to work in our rapidly ex-panding Data Center utilizing an Amdeh 180E, an IBMS081tX, MVS/XA and IDMS/R. This position is located in Terrotro, N.J. is non-civil service, offers excellent benefits package and a professional state-of-the-art work environment.

Submit resume including SALARY HISTORY by November 7, 1988 to ttalle P. Smith (CHIEF), Judiciary Personnel Office, Hughes Justice Com-ex. CN-985. Trenton, N.J. 08625. EOE.

### IMS DB/DC SYSTEMS

IMS DB/DC SYSTEMS
DESIGN ENGINEER
Will act as Serior AnalystiProject Manager on competitive market tracking system to provide employer with a present and tuture forecasting system on industry extribites. Must creat mathematical models of current industry events and essential services provided and analyste future demanded based on competition, data sources, and projection prototypes. All phases of systems analysis to be conducted using IMS DBIDC, PLI and TELON. Will assist data modeling group by providing guidelines and data structure requirements compatible with mathematical models created. Will also assist in normalizing data requirements and designing physical data base tables for a TEREDATA system architecture. Will supervise eight IMS DB/DC FL/I Programmers as project manager.

Applicant is required to have Bachelors degree in Computer Science, Math or Engineering plus 2 years experience in IMS TAP Applications Programming, Experience must include at least six months experience with Data Base/Data Communications analysis tools.

Salary will be \$37,000/year for a 40-hour week. Additional salary up to \$44,000 may be paid if applicant possesses additional experience and/or education.

Interested applicants apply at the Texas Employment Commis-sion, Dallas, Texas, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, Austin, Tx 78778-001, J.O. Number 5190731. This advertisement paid for by an equal opportunity employer.



### IT'S CALLED THE GOLDEN GATE FOR GOOD REASON

Systems professionals can discover career enrichment and personal satisfaction through the rewarding positions available with our prestigious clients. Logical Options and Sanderson Associates have merged forming Northern California's premier Search Firm

THE SEARCH FIRM, INC.
595 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1400, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900 FAX 777-8632

### **FLORIDA**

### DataBase Analyst

Multi CEU, Multi data center "State of Art" co. seeks degree plus in depth eep as database analyst in DES, DES, or DANZON. One data center signating from DES to DES. Based on perfomence, there is high visibility to DEN.

Russell-Warner Associates 2203 N. Lois Ave. • Suite 100 Tampa, FL 33607 (813) 875-1614

### MAINE - NH

We have specialized in daia processing professional placement in Marine & NH for a quarter of a century. If you qualify for positions in the \$25,000-\$80 miles of the placement of the placement

### **™ROMAC.**

P.O. Box 7040DTS Portland, ME 04112 (207)773-4749

# MANUFACTURING

### MVS, TSO, COBOL, IMS/DC

The Information Resources Management Group at Northrop Electronics Division in Southern California is implementing an Automated Integrated Manufacturing System

Newly created positions exist for IMS Application Programmers with a BS degree and experience in Class "A" manufacturing systems application on IBM mainframe using OS/ MVS, TSO, COBOL and IMS/DC. MRP II familiarity and/or APICS certification desired.

Qualified candidates wishing to enhance their skills should submit their resume includ-ing current salary to: Dept IC C-MSA, NORTHROP ELECTRONICS DIVISION, P.O. Box 16, Hawthorne, CA 90251-0016. Principals only.

U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Northrop is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

### NORTHROP

**Electronics Division** Electronics Systems Group

### **Computer** Engineer/ O.A. Software

### **Nuclear Utility Plant**

NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORP-ORATION, an investor-owned electric and gas utility with over 10,000 em-ployees, has a rewarding and chal-lenging position available in our Nuclear Corporate Headquarters located in SYRACUSE, NEW YORK.

STHACUSE, NEW YORK.
The individual we seek must possess a
Bachelor of Science Degree emphasizing Computer Engineering or
Electrical Engineering with computer
option and background should include
Q.A. Software experience in a utility or
the military knowledge combined with
minimum 5-10 years experience.

Primary responsibility encompasses setting up a Q.A. Software program, verifying and validating programs in compliance with guidelines established by industry. Define and proceduralize program and resolve compliance based issues.

Interested candidates should submit resumes and salary history/requirements, in confidence to:

MARY KAY MANNS Supervisor-Employee Relations-Nuclear

### NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORP.

301 Plainfield Road Syracuse, NY 13212

The Finest Source of EDP Professionals in Northern California

For over 15 years the best companies have relied on CRG to find superior data processing professionals to meet their needs.

eet their neets.

Give us a call or mail your resume today to find out hat we can do for you. 343 Sacramento Street, San ranciaco, CA 94111, (415) 398-3535-OR-3080 Otcott St., site 130A, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (485) 727-1658.



The Computer Resources Group, Inc.

### **Experienced Communications Professionals**

Join the winning team! Bring your talent, motivation, and experience to the fastest growing communications group in America. Computer Task Group (CTG) offers you the opportunity to join a group of consultants doing dynamic, leading edge work in communications.

CTG is an international professional services firm with a network of sixty offices in the US, Canada and the United Kingdom. We plan, design, build, and implement information/ communications systems, primarily for Fortune 500 Companies.

We are looking for candidates experienced in:

- Business Information/Communications Systems Planning
- IBM Teleprocessing Software (VTAM, NCP, etc.)
- Network Management System Development
- · Local Area Networking
- · Communications Architectures (ISDN, OSI, SNA)

You must be willing to travel, but you don't have to relocate. CTG offers a highly competitive compensation plan, a comprehensive benefits package, extensive educational opportunities, and a stock purchase plan.

Send your resume to Ms. Donna Neddy. Corporate Telecommunications Recruiting, Computer Task Group, 800 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, NY 14209 or call 1-800-PLAN CTG (716-887-7463 in New York State).

### CTG COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC.

Delivering competitive advantage through information technology.

### PRODUCT CHAMPIONS

We're looking for a few leaders who enjoy the challenge of creating solutions for the leading edge of OnLine Transaction Processing. Your expert product management background will be essential in helping you to:

- Define market requirements
- Perform market and pricing analyses
- Ensure marketing and support programs
- Work closely with development to ensure success

Currently openings exist for individuals who can make innovative contributions in the following technical areas:

- Operating Systems
- Trusted Systems/Networks
- Transaction Management
- · SQL
- Applications Development

Ideal candidates will have at least 10 years in the industry including product management experience. Excellent communication skills are required, mainframe marketplace knowledge and an entrepreneurial spirit are plusses. A BS/MSEE or CS is required; MBA is a plus.

The Tandem environment provides a unique opportunity for talented individuals to make a significant contribution. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to V. Magliano, Tandem Computers Incorporated, 10300 N. Tantau Avenue, MS 55-17, Cupertino, CA 95014-2599. An equal opportunity employer.



re outstanding people develop together

### ProMatch

Recruitment Specialists

### **NATIONWIDE POSITIONS** MARKETING AND TECHNICAL

We have immediate requirements for hightech computer client

New England and New Jersey: Executive Marketing Positions (Telcomm and Gov't markets) Product Marketing Management (Mainframe, Mini-microcomputer Groups)

Regional Offices (Outside of N.E.): Sales and Marketing: • Customer Account Managers

- (networking or workstation exp)

   Pre- & Post-Sales Support Engrs

   Product Support (UNIX, C, 4GL, exp)

Contact Annelle Zadeh

### ProMatch

12 Alfred Street Suite 300 Woburn, MA 01801 (508) 372-1141

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS Florida's legislative data center is seeking qualified computer professionals for mainframe applications section. Ideal candidates must analysis experience in a large scale IBM environment (300X) with IMPEZIKA and DBMS. Experience in one of the fotowing areas some professional control of the fotowing areas systems Analysis. Human Resources Data Base Analysis. Funancial Systems Analysis. Human Resources of the control of the contr in required. Excellent benefits, compensation commensuration commensuration with experience, and an opportunity for career growth. Please sent escure to: Ron Sampson, Fortia Legislature, Legislature Dara Center, 164 Huttard Bidg., Tallahassen, FL 32399.

Project Engineer (Software Engineering): 40 hrs/wic: 7:30 am-4:00 pm; \$44.001; voortime as na-4:00 pm; \$45.001; voortime as na-4:00

### DATA BASE CAREERS

- DATA BASE CAREERS
  IDMS DBA Dales
  4501
  IDMS DBA DBA
  IDMS ADS-O HOuston
  4501
  IDMS ADS-O BA
  IDMS AD

Heroid M. Herrison Tech Search Consultant King George Drive, S.102 Deline, Texas 75235 (214) 638-0058

### **EXCLUSIVE POSITIONS**

Contract &

- IDMS, CICS, IMS, VAX

- Chuck Klein & Assoc. 1634 Ridgewood Road Alamo, CA 94507 (415) 831-1059

Senior

Printronix, a leading manufacturer of quality computer line printers, currently has an outstanding opportunity available for an experienced Sr. Systems Analyst.

This individual will be responsible for the recommendation, implementation, and integration of new and existing engineering CAD systems into a DEC VAX. To achieve the successful integration of these systems, this position entails performing systems analysis and systems design, in addition to preparing feasibility studies and recommending systems hardware/

The qualified candidate will have a BS degree in Computer Science or related technical field, and a minimum of 2 years' experience with engineering CAD systems and networks. Familiarity with DEC VAX is required.

Printronix offers excellent benefits, including comprehensive medical and dental plans. Our progressive Human Resources programs include Friday afternoons off. For confidential consideration please forward resume including salary history to: Employment Manager, Dept. 1-34, 17500 Cartwright Road, Irvine, CA 92713.

### PRINTRONIX

The first line in printers

# It's the efficient way to recruit qualified computer professionals.

Now you can target your recruitment advertising to the qualified computer professionals you want to reach - where you want to reach them. All you need is the new IDG Communications Computer Careers Network. Here's how it can work for you:

You choose the newspapers. Depending on who you're looking for, you can select the combination of eight newspapers that best suits your needs - Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, and Computer Wereths, Northern California, Southern California, Boston and Washington, D.C. Editions.

You choose the region. If you wish to recruit within a specific area, you can advertise in the regional editions of the newspapers you choose - East, West, or Midwest. Of course, national buys of individual newspapers or various combinations are also available when you need to extend your reach.

You don't pay for readers you don't want. Gone are the days when you have to worry about paying for waste circulation. The Computer Careers Network puts you in touch with qualified computer professionals - and only those qualified computer professionals you need to reach.

To put the new Computer Careers Network to work for you - regionally or nationally - call the sales office nearest you. Or contact John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Director, at 617-879-0700. And if you hurry, you can still get in on the special low introductory offer.

John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171; 508-879-0700.

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, Al DeMille, Regional Manager, Nancy Percival, Account Executive; 800-343-6474. (in Massachusetts, 508-879-0700).

NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652; Warren Kolber, Regional Manager, 201-967-1350; Jay Novack, Account Executive 800-343-6474.

WASHINGTON, D.C.: 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031; Kattle Kress, Regional Manager, 703-573-4115; Pauline Smith, Account Executive 800-343-6474.

CHICAGO: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018; Patricia Powers, Regional Manager, 312-827-4433; Ellen Casey, Account Exective 800-343-6474.

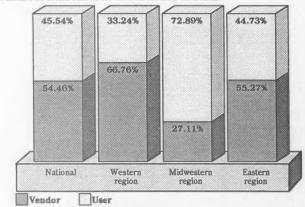
LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.

SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-250-0164; Chris Glenn, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.

### CAREER INDEX

August 1988 computer recruitment advertising activity\*

PERCENT OF SPACE PLACED BY VENDOR VS. USER COMPANIES



\*Analysis of computer recruitment advertising space in Computerworld and selected major U.S. newspapers

SOURCE: CW PUBLISHING, INC.'S RECRUITMENT MARKET RESEARCH DATA BASE

### How to place vour recruitment ad in Computerworld's **Computer Careers** section:

It's easy. All the information you need is right here. Just fill out the form and send it in. Or call Lisa McGrath at (800) 343-6474 (in MA, (508) 879-0700). (You can even fax the form to us at (508) 820-7739).

### Rates:

\$8 per line one region (East, Mid-West, and West)

\$10.60 per line for two regions \$12.60 per line for the national edition

To reserve space, you need to call (800) 343-6474 by 5PM (all continental U.S. time zones) 7 days prior to the Monday issue. We need your ad materials (or the information in your ad by telephone) by 5PM the next day. Blind Box charges are \$25 (US) and \$50 (Foreign)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach clean, typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines. Minimum ad size is 2 column inches. Any special artwork should be enclosed with your ad also. Logos must be submitted on white bond paper for best reproduction.

### COMPUTERWORLD **CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING**

Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

### NATIONWIDE COMPUTER CAREER DATABASE

LOCATE THE IDEAL JOB FOR YOU! FREE

NO IDENTIFICATION REQUIRED NOT A RECRUITER (313) 541-4369 24 HRS. 300 / 1200 / 2400 8 / N / 1 B-LINE INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.

23634 WOODWARD AVE. PLEASANT RIDGE, MI 48069 VOICE: (313) 541-5566

### CONSULTANTS

Structured Logic Systems is a successful computer consulting servicing the east coast. We are currently in need of program analysts and designers with the following bechnical expert IDMS/CICS

**UNIX Developers** signments in Southern Connecticut, Texas and New Jersey **TPF**Assignments in the New York vicinity and New Jersey

Long term contracts with high daily rates or permanent positions offering our excellent salary and benefit package are available. Other positions also available. Please call or send res

Structured Logic Systems, Inc.

2470 Windy Hill Bond, Saine 264, Atlanta, GA 30067 404-955-7714 Two Penn Plaza, Suile 1540, New York, NY 10121 212-947-7510 1-800-537-1132 Must Hine Minimum Two Wears Experience

### Videograph Computer Foreign Exchange Program

This offer is valid for all software professionals, who have programming experience in writing drivers for standard software packages to graphic cards (MS-DOS) and LAN-Software.

This Foreign Exchange Programm is for a period of 3 months, 2 months work, 1 month play with a free car in West Germany. Normal wages and all expenses paid.

Contact Videograph Computer in West Germany Bad So-den-Salmunster Tel. (49) 6056-73070 or Fax (49) 6056-730760 or contact Mr. Beroweld-Aring in the week of Nov. 14th - 18th (COMDEX) at the STARDUST HOTEL in LAS VEGAS.

### ATLANTA & SOUTHEAST

\$25,000 to \$65,000 IDMS/ORACLE/DATACOM/IMS/DB2/SYS 38

VAX/MAPICS/FOCUS/CAD/CAM/CAE TECHWRITERS/DP SALES/IDMS

Need Programmers, Programmer Analysts for Full-Time and Consulting Positions in IBM Shops. Relocation Ex person Paid. Send resume to: Jim Heard, EDP Consultants, Inc. 3067 Bunker Hill Road, Suite 202 Marietta, Georgia 30062

FAX: 404-973-4052

PHONE: 404-971-7281

### SF Bay Area Consulting

Consulting to Fortune 500 companies in San Francisco for those who left their heart beside the Bay. The OBS' Professional Services Team needs ultants with experience in:

IDMS, ADS/O, ADSA CICS, VSAM, DB2 TANDEM, SQL, TAL



On-Line Business Systems, Inc. 115 Sansome Street San Francisco, CA 94104, coe Inquiries: M. Flores, Recruiter Call collect (415) 391-9555

### CONTRACT PROGRAMMERS

### UNISYS 1100/2200 MAPPER

Durhill of Cherry Hills is representing numerous clients, nationwide, with critical needs for individuals with MAPPER experience. If you have a minimum of 2 years experience in Run Design or MAPPER internals and inferential in exploring these exciting opportunities please submit your recurred in Londiauscus to:

Mike Bedgett Dunhtil of Cherry Hills 2950 S. Jameica Court Suite 300 Aurora, CO 80014 303-755-5600

Or call our toll free number 1-800-426-2466 Authorization code 70890

All positions are Employer Fee Paid. Some positions re-quire travel. Inquiries into oth-er 1100/2200 positions ac-

nel LINISYS recruiters

CONTRACT PROGRAMMERS
We have immediate openings for Serior Programmer Analysts with a minimum of 4 years experience with one of the following skills; MSA Financial Applications, AP, AIR Payroll, GL, Order Enlys, DR/2 SGL-DS, IMS, DB/DC, CISS Telon, IDMS/ADSO, CISS Com-mand Level, Nomad, Mantis, Sys-tem 34 thru 38, RPG II RPG III, ADABAS, ADR, Ideal, Model-Z04, VIX, DEC, PDP II, FORTRAN, BOUSSON, BOO, We office an ASSO, BOO, We office an ASSON, BOO, We office an ASSON, BOO, We office an ASSON, BOO, AND ASSON, ASSON, West VIX, LA, and NC. For exceptional to:

PO Box 690007 Houston, TX 77269-0007 or call 713-820-0024. No trains or part-time positions avail We are an Equal Opportunity ployer.

### PL/I and M204 DBMS Florida Location

At Nielsen Media Research your talents won't be wasted. As the leading supplier of Marketing Research Information on television viewing habits, we'll challenge you to provide our clients with state-of-the-art soft-

Our facility is located on the Sun Coast of West Central Florida where you'll encounter a beautiful climate, no atase income taxes, low cost-of-living and year 'round outdoor recreational opportunities.

We are actively recruiting for the following

.DATABASE SPECIALIST - requires three or more years of systems development ex-perience with a minimum of one year in the design of M204 database files. Experience with Dictionary 204 and User Language is

DATA ARCHITECT - requires three or more years experience in Data Administration with demonstrated data modelling entity analysis and logical database design skills. Experience with M204 DBMS is preferred.

•PL/I PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS - requires three or more years experience in the design and development of applications using VSAM and MVS/JCL in an IBM mainframe environment.

Interested applicants, please send res to: Human Resources, Dept. CW 1017, NIELSEN MEDIA RESEARCH, 375 Patricia Ave., Dunedin, FL 34698. An equal employer m/f/v/h. opportunity

Nielsen Media Research

### Programmer Analysts and Senior Programmer Analysts

Superior Insurance, an A+ rated private passenger and commercial auto insurer serving the non-standard market, is expanding its Insurance Systems staff. We're currently processing PMS version 7 software in an OS/MVS environment.

This is a unique opportunity to contribute and grow with a young, expanding I/S department in a progressive, top-rated

Qualified candidates must possess experience with PMS software as well as COBOL, CICS, OS/MVS JCL and TSO/ISPF. A degree is highly desirable.

If you're a career-oriented, analytical indi-vidual, we offer the opportunity for profes-sional growth, competitive salaries and excellent benefits including a 401(K) profit sharing plan. For consideration, please send your resume to:

SUPERIOR INSURANCE COMPANY Human Resources Department P.O. Box 50270 Atlante, GA 30302



Member AMEV-group EOE M/F

### SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES 1-800-423-5383

FE INSURANCE NIX INTERNALS YSTEM 38 DMS, IMS or ADABAS A (COBOL or ALC)

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES P.D. Box 890723, Dept. C Houston, Texas 77289-0723

### **PROGRAMMERS** SYSTEMS ANALYSTS **TEST ANALYSTS** SOFTWARE/TECH WRITERS

"C", SQL, WINDOWS, FOR-TRAN, MAC-PAINT/DRAW, TSIL, GML/BOOKMASTER, WORD-PERFECT: MS-DOS, VAX/VMS, PC & Mainframe applications. MIS, Simulators, Text Processing, Structured Design/Test Special-interpretations.

RUSH RESUME & CALL

VOLT TECHNICAL SERVICES DIV 131 Elden St, Herndon, Va 22070 703-478-0899

or call Larry Lester at 1-800-FOR-VOLT

T ECI A L I S

Challenging opportunities exist for experienced Technical Pro-fessionals in our Customer Support Center in Colorado Springs.

We are looking for professionals who have superb communication skills-who thrive in a customer support setting-to consult with our customers on a one-to-one basis. You should be able to work as an active team member while researching and structuring innovative solutions to complex software problems.

We are looking for qualified applicants with a degree in Computer Science and/or the equivalent experience specific to the following disciplines:

### VAX/VMS\* Support

You must have 2 or more years experience with VMS as a system manager or from a strong user level support role.

Network Support You must have 2 or more years experience with one of the

following Digital Networks and Communications products:

- · DECnet, VAX and/or DECnet RSX\*
- Ethernet Technology
- Ethernet Terminal Servers
- DECserver 100/200

### VAX Information Architecture

Experience in applications design and programming, database design, implementation and maintenance and/or forms management. In-depth knowledge of VIA products such as DTR32, DBMS, Rdb/ VMS,\* TDMS, ACMS, RALLY, CDD and FMS is preferred.

For immediate consideration. please send your resume to: Ms. Barbara Cusack, Dept. 1017 8804. Digital Equipment Corporation, 305 Rockrimmon Blvd. South, Colorado Springs, CO 80919

We are an affirmative action employer.

Digital has it now.



### **ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES** Ft. Lauderdale

Motorola Portable Products Division, a recognized leader in in-novative portable two-way communications products, is cur-rently seeking experienced professionals for our Ft. Lauderdale

These positions will be involved in the development of imbedded application software for advanced, microprocessor-based, two-way portable radios. All openings require a BS or equivalent in EE or CS (MS preferred) and knowledge of assembly language, real-time software and structured software development techniques. Experience with real-time operating system kernels, "C", AEGIS, and Apollo workstations will be considered additional assets. Specific qualifications are listed below:



### SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT **ENGINEERING GROUP LEADERS**

Supervising software engineers, the qualified candidates will have demonstrated software engineering competency, some supervisory experience, and a minimum of 4 years of soft-

### SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

As project team members, the qualified candidates will have the qualifications listed above. Knowledge of Motorola 6800 family microprocessors will be considered an asset.

Motorola offers excellent compensation and benefits including reloca-tion assistance. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to: Motorola, Inc., ATTN: Staffing Manager/RL, 8000 West Sunrise Bivd., Plantation, FL 33322. An equal opportunity



MOTOROLA

Advanced Electronics for A More Productive World.



# "...The quantity and quality of responses we've gotten from Computerworld have been better than those generated by any other form of advertising we've tried."

- Bob Stevenson President CIBER

onsulting comes first at CIBER — and that's even reflected in their name. CIBER stands for Consultants in Business Engineering and Research, a national company that's been providing top consulting services to the information processing departments of business and government clients since 1974.

In order to deliver superior services, the company needs to attract qualified consultants. And from there, CIBER — like any other business — needs to market itself to clients. CIBER meets both challenges with *Computerworld*, says company President Bob Stevenson.

"CIBER demands the most when it comes to biring consultants, just as clients demand the most from consulting services. In addition to being technically competent, CIBER consultants should have both a professional attitude and a commitment to our clients.

"To attract this calibre of consulting talent, we go to the same source we use to attract clients — Computerworld.

That's because we know Computerworld is effective. We get national exposure to potential client companies, and we recruit highly qualified professionals for our consulting positions.

"In both instances, the quantity and quality of responses we've gotten from Computerworld have been better than those generated by any other form of advertising we've tried. We're definite-

ly seeing a high return on our investment with Computerworld.

"The bottom line is that Computerworld works well for us. So we'll continue to rely on Computerworld as an important — and effective — part of our future."

Computerworld. We're helping serious employers and top computer professionals get together. Every week. Just ask Bob Stevenson.

For all the facts on how Computerworld can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local Computerworld Recruitment Advertising Sales Representative today.



### COMPUTERWORLD

The weekly newspaper of record for computer professionals.

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (800) 343-6474 (in MA call (617) 879-0700)

An IDG Communications Publication

# **MARKETPLACE**

# Be cautious with used DECs

Though bargains abound, ensuring maintenance must be top priority

BY DAVID GABEL SPECIAL TO CW

Buyers about to venture into the secondary market for computers and peripherals from Digital Equipment Corp. should be aware of two salient points: The first is that there are bargains to be had. The second is that one should be particularly cautious in the relatively freewheeling DEC secondary market. Buyers should be careful to ensure that maintenance is available and that provisions for it are spelled out in purchase agreements.

"Prices can run anywhere from 15% off list to 75% off list, depending on the piece of equipment," says Dennis Lynch, owner of Merida Trading Group, a dealer of used DEC equipment in Woburn, Mass.

A used DEC Microvax II, introduced in 1985, is expected to carry a list price half that of a new system by January 1989 and 15% of it by 1990, Lynch says. Other systems are expected to be subject to the same sort of price decline.

The relatively weak demand

underlying these discounts stems partly from DEC's frantic pace of technological innovation. New technology quickly leaves the old obsolete, so the older equipment rapidly falls in price. The user not needing leading-edge products can save a bundle.

Stay in tune

But in taking advantage of bargains, cautious users would do well to inform themselves about the market and its operators. The expertise of dealers and their support capabilities vary from extensive to none.

Maintenance is important in this market as in any other. One option is to contract with DEC itself. "We provide service on any equipment we build, new or used, if it is in a serviceable environment," a DEC spokesman says. DEC, like IBM, requires the equipment to meet certain standards. The company will inspect equipment and bring it up to the specifications if necessary.

Again like IBM, if DEC removes a piece of its equipment that it has maintained and reinstalls it within 90 days, the com-

pany will charge a one-month service fee for the removal, a two-month fee for the reinstallation and continue to maintain the equipment.

However, dealers of used equipment say DEC maintenance is provided by autonomous district service centers that operate as profit centers, problem at the end-user level."

Bob Fagley, DEC's group manager for corporate accounts field service, says such glitches occur only once or twice a month. "It's in the 1% to 2% range, and when such a glitch happens, it's always resolved over the phone in a short time."

Fagley advises buyers of used equipment to make sure that the dealer guarantees that the equipment is acceptable for maintenance. "The buyer should insist that the dealer delivers the certificate of maintainability to

HE BUYER should insist that the dealer delivers the certificate of maintainability to him upon purchase."

BOB FAGLEY DEC

and that policies may not be consistently implemented. A district manager, for example, may not want to certify a piece of equipment for maintenance.

"The corporation may support its policies," says C.D. Smith, owner of Houston dealer C.D. Smith and Associates, Inc. and president of the Digital Dealers Association (DDA), "but often there is a four- or five-day

him upon purchase," he says.

The DDA seeks to establish an orderly market for used DEC equipment to boost volume and pump up resale values. That strategy meets with approval from DEC. "We believe that ease of movement of our products increases their value in the aftermarket," Fagley says.

One characteristic of an orderly market is reliability on the

part of dealers. Smith says there are 200 to 300 dealers in the market, and their maintenance services range from bringing in DEC to providing maintenance themselves to selling with no guarantees or warranties.

Secondary pitfalls

The experience of Don Roach, operations manager at Breuer & Co., a Boston software developer, illustrates some of the pitfalls of the used DEC market and the value of a vendor that will deal with them.

Roach's firm bought a used DEC VAX-11/730 and discovered that a disk drive would not boot. DEC sent over two maintenance workers, including a disk specialist, who spent several days working on the problem without success. Finally, the dealer arranged for one-day de-

livery of a new drive.

Breuer & Co. also bought a used VAX-11/750 that DEC personnel could not get running. After a day, the DEC crew found a bad memory-controller board, which the dealer replaced in less than an hour, again without charge. Such rapid dealer response obviously pleased Roach.

Gabel is a free-lance writer and a former data center manager based in Northport, N.Y.

### The BoCoEx index on used computers Closing prices report for the week ending Oct. 7, 1988

	Closing price	Recent high	Recent
IBM PC Model 076	\$625	\$900	\$400
XT Model 086	\$1,100	\$1,250	\$900
XT Model 089	\$1,300	\$1,575	\$1,050
AT Model 099	\$2,200	\$2,400	\$1,700
AT Model 239	\$2,600	\$2,900	\$2,300
AT Model 339	\$3,000	\$3,650	\$2,500
PS/2 Model 30	\$1,550	\$1,700	\$1,300
PS/2 Model 50	\$2,350	\$2,500	\$1,900
Compaq Portable I	\$775	\$975	\$650
Portable II	\$1,850	\$2,000	\$1,650
Portable III	\$2,900	\$3,550	\$2,575
Portable 286	\$2,075	\$2,400	\$1,675
Plus	\$1,125	\$1,250	\$800
Deskpro 20-MHz	\$1,025	\$1,450	\$975
Deskpro 286	\$2,575	\$3,150	\$2,000
Deskpro 386	\$4,600	\$5,100	\$4,100
Apple Macintosh 512	\$700	\$900	\$550
512E	\$775	\$925	\$600
Plus	\$1,100	\$1,325	\$950
Plus 20-MHz	\$1,425	\$1,450	\$1,300
SE	\$1,950	\$1,950	\$1,700
SE 20-MHz	\$2,400	\$2,675	\$2,000
II	\$5,250	\$5,250	\$4,500
NEC Multispeed EL	\$900	\$950	\$650
Toehiba T5100	\$4,100	\$4,500	\$3,600

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP

### **PC Products**

# Educate your customers through Computerworld Marketplace's training section.

For more information, call 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

# COMPUTERWORLD MARKETPLACE PAGES

Where all computer buyers and sellers can go to market.

### SAVE MONEY ON COBOL

We sell the full line of Micro Focus PC/Mainframe COBOL development tools including:

PC COBOL/2
COBOL/2 TOOLSET
COBOL/2 WORKBENCH
PC-CICS PC-IMS
SOURCEWRITER

And More

And we sell all of these for less than any other source.

Information Exchange Corporation 786 Rockrimmon Road Stamford, CT 06903-1223

(203) 329-1132 FAX (203) 322-0419

### ROM BIOS

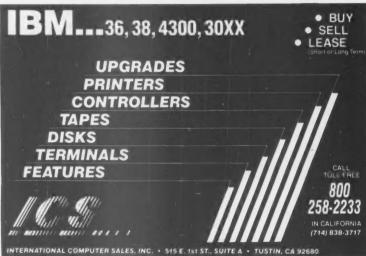
### clones - compatibles 'True Blue' PC, XT, AT

\* EGA/VGA support \* 286/386 BIOS OS/2 compatible \*720K/1.2/1.4M drive support\* Hard drive table w/ RLL, ESDI \*101 AT Keyboard BIOS option\*

Komputerwerk of Virginia (804) 320-8635

### **Used Equipment**





Equipment	Asking Price
DEC 8200 with RA60, RA81	\$ 130,000.00
DEC 8350 with RA81-AA, RA81-CC	8 440 000 0
25 terminals, DECSERVERs, cons. equip	\$ 110,000.00 \$ 500,000.00
AMDAHL V7PDU CPC6 CB4	
CALNA GRAPHICS SYSTEM	
TEKTRONICS 4014-1	
TEKTRONICS 4114	\$ 7,500.00
TEKTRONICS M4115	\$ 60,000.00
IBM SYSTEM 38 400 BY1	\$ 175,000.00

## **IBM 9370**

9375 Central processor 8MB (4) 9335 diak drives (8) - 3 gipal (2) 9335 diak controllers (A) (2) 9300 racks (CPU and diak) 4245 printer - 2000 LPM (5) 3299 terminal multi plexor (36) 3191 CRT terminals (2) 3420 tape drives 3803 tape controller

Under IBM Meinter (404) 955-5525

### Upgrades and Features • Depot Repair Capability Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed mediate Delivery Low Prices We Buy, Sell & Rent od WANG Systems & Parts erseas Inquires Welcome Please Call Collect HDS 5 and HDS 7 Compatible Terminals The Recognized Leader Honeywell Minicomputer Used WANG 'Sp 90/100 1 MB Memory I Sales and Support BOUDREAU COMPUTER SERVICES Norcomex Ltd. 34 Futurity Unit 17 Concord, ON L4K 188 (410) 738-0803 100 Bearfoot Road.

Fax: (418) 738-9013

### **HP 3000**

ATP's - S/70 7937H • 7933H

Available in Quantity

Processors & Peripherals

All In Stock - Immediate Delivery

All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance

BUY . SELL . TRADE RENT . LEASE

**ConAm Corporation** 

It's Performance That Counts! 800/643-4954 213/829-2277

### **BUY, SELL** LEASE IBM CPU's

3090 - 400 E, 4381 - PO2 3081 - D. G. K 3089 - 001 **Pillar Silent Blocks** 

**GTEX Financial Group** (214) 783-1212

# Reach over 612,000 more customers every week in Computerworld's Marketplace pages.

Computerworld's product classified Marketplace lets you market your products and services to Computerworld's total (ABC-audited) audience of over 612,000 computer professionals every week.

Related editorial for drawing readers
Customers are also attracted to Marketplace by articles on
computer training and market trends. Plus there's a Closing
Prices Report on new and used equipment and Fair Market
Value, a statistical summary from International Data Corpora-

Free typesetting and ad creation Choose "display" or "set-solid" formats for your Market-place ad - then let *Computerworld* create and typeset it for you free of charge.

Telecopier service

Send your ad materials to Computerworld in seconds with our telecopier service. The toll-free number is (800) 343-6474 ext. 739 or 740. In Mass., (508) 620-7739 or 620-7740.

Call your Marketplace sales representative today to reserve your space.

Southeast: Debbie Eisenberg, Sales Director (201) 967-1358

Northeast: Paul Bonarrigo, Account Manager (508) 620-7784

Midwest: Marie Keyes, Account Manager (508) 620-7758

West: Karen Massimino, Account Manager (508) 620-7759

# COMPUTERWORL MARKETPLACE PAGES

Where all computer buyers and sellers can go to market.

(508) 393-6839

FAX 508-393-3781

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16

Complete Minicomputer Line
New & Used

### **Used Equipment**

### **HEWLETT - PACKARD**

1000 a 3000 a 9000

Computers - Peripherals **Terminals** 

Buy . Sell . Rent . Lease

### EURODATA INC

2574 Sheffield Road Ottawa Canada K1B 3V7 613-745-0921

FAX: 613-745-1172

### **IBM/MEMOREX**

Sell

Specializing in Communications

# Coastal Computer Consultants Corp.

48 Central St P.O. Box 1530 ester-by-the-see, MA 01944 (617) 526-4301



### Good questions on AS/400"

When is our 5/3X better than an AS/4007

How fast should we move into A5 / 400? How can we maximize our S / 3X equity?

What compatibility can we expect?

> How do we separate facts from fantasy?

### And some good answers

Call Dana for clear, usable answers on the fast-developing AS/400 situation. We'll go to work getting the numbers, the options, and the delivery facts you need No blue sky. Just the facts you need to make good decisions on this major development in computer capability.

Dana can help you get a handle on the real size of your present

S/3X equity (could be bigger than you think). Can help you prepare precise fact sheets that will clarify your com pany's best course of action and timing
If you have any questions on your mind about your company's move into AS/400, please talk to a Dana Representative. We'll go to work on getting the right answers

Dana
The Dana Deal. It'll blow you away. AS / 400 is a registered trademark of international Business Machines Corporation (4) 1988 Dana Marketing

IBM Unit Record

Equipment

Data Modules/Disk Packs

Magnetic Tape/Diskettes

029-082-083-084-085-088 129-514-519-548-557-188

2316-3336(1)&(11)-3348(70)

Thomas Computer Corp.

5838 W. Howard Chicago IL 60648 800-621-3906 312-647-0880

90-200-300 MB

**Disk Packs** 



SAN FRANCISCO CA (415) 882-7899 (800) 338-2514

PHOENIX, AZ (602) 266-0645 (800) 433-4148

DALLAS TX 214) 748-8588 800) 255-7531 (312) 954-7770 (800) 272-3262

COLUMBUS OH (614) 899-0204 (800) 255-7560

STAMFORD, CT (800) 634-5516

### Your used computer equipment deserves a second chance

If you have used computer equip-ment to sell, Computerworld's product classified Marketplace is the best place to do your selling. That's because Marketplace fea-tures a Used Equipment section to help you market your equipment to the very people who are looking

And when you advertise in Computerworld Marketplace, you reach a total (ABC-audited) audience of over 612,000 computer professionals who turn to Compu-terworld for news, information, features - and Marketplace - every

So give your used computer equipment a second chance to-day. Call 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700) to reserve your

### COMPUTERWORLD MARKETPLACE PAGES

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING



IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING IBM SYSTEMS
Buy @ Sell III Lease PERIPHERALS

(800) 331-8283

(213) 394-1561

Ocean Computers, Inc. 919 Santa Monica Blvd., Ste. 200 Santa Monica CA 90401 CDUA ==

### Reconditioned **Digital Equipment** and Peripherals

Whatever your requirements are for Digital Equipment, call CSI first Buying, selling, trading, leasing, cosignments - we do it all!

CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day unconditional guarantee on parts and labor and is eligible for DEC

oring systems, disk drives, tape , printers, terminals, memory, op-boards, upgrades and many

### **CSI Compurex Systems, Inc.**

One Cabot Place, Stoughton, MA 03072 in Mass. (617) 344-8000 FAX (617) 344-4199 Call toll-free 1-800-426-5499

### DEC IBM

### **BUY/SELL**

VAXe. **MICROVAX II, III SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS** IBM XT. AT

### **LINK PROCESSOR**

603 E. Town St. Columbus, OH 43215 Phone: 614-464-1638 FAX: 614-239-8386

### - SALE -**DATA GENERAL** MV/15000 MOD 8

12 Mb Memory 1.77 Gigabyte Disk 4307-T Tridensity Tape 4373-A Printer (4) 6215 Serial Printers (39) D214 Terminals

AMES SCIENCES, INC. (301) 476-3200 FAX (301) 476-3396

### USED PERIPHERALS

Kennedy Tape Drives C - Itoh Printers

■ PDP-11 controllers, memory

### (913) 451-2400

ask for Ross Porter Multi Service Corp.

We buy, sell, lease & rent quality new and used equipment. And we stand behind it for a year.

### digital

IN STOCK IICROVAX II MEMORY 8630-CA 8MB Module Dec List \$6500.00 Your Cost \$4495.00

TSV05 - AA 1600/3200 BPI eaming Tap Drive w/Q-BUS

Winchester Disk Drive

Word Box MICROVAX II

VAX 11/730-ZA DMF32-LP \$1995.00

We pay CASH for New, Used and Obsolete Surplus Dec Equipment

Phone: 603-886-0383 Fax: 603-886-0914

375A WEST HOLLIS ST. NASHUA, NH 03061

# Ready to ship to you immediately

3745-410

Serial #00620

We also offer 210's & 210 to 410 upgrades Also: New and used (all models) 3725 & 372X

Distinctive Dataprocessing

"Communication Controller Specialist"

11419 Mathis • Suite 210 • Dallas, TX 75234 (214) 869-2214 • Fax (214) 869-1589

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Proposals will be received by the Bi-State Development Agency of the Missourt-Minote Meropolitan District for the Purchase and the state-opolitan District for the Purchase and the state-opolitan District for the Purchase and the state-opolitan System and Operating Software Materials Management Software System; Accounts Payable Software System; and any Professional Services of the Payable Software System; and any Professional Services of the Payable Software System; and any Professional Services of the Payable Systems of the Institute Software Systems and Services Software Systems and

Each proposal shall be made in accordance with certain specifications as outlined in Request for Proposal 1429 furnished for that purpose. Copies of the specifications may be obtained at the office of the Agency's Purchasing Division, 707 North First Street, St. Louis, Miscouti 63102.

Lower Lower Court First Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63102.

The Bi-State Development Agency hereby notifies all proposers that in regard to any contract entered into pursuant to this Request for Proposal, adversisement or solicitation, disadvantageoffernate business enterprises will be afforded tail opportunity to submit bids in restored that opportunity to submit bids in restored that opportunity and the proposition of the basis of race, color, sex, age, physical handelogo or nations depositions of capacitation for an event. All bidders will be required to comply with all applicable equal opportunity rules and regulations and equal opportunity and the proposition of th

proposals will be received in the Purchasing Department of the Bi-State Development Agency, 707 North First Street, St. Louis, MD 65/102 until 4:00 p.m. on December 20, 1988. Any proposal received after the time referred to above will not be considered and will be returned to the sender unopened.

The Agency reserves the right to accept any proposal or any part or parts thereof or to-pics any and all proposals. Acceptance of any proposal is subject to concurrence by the life of the proposal is subject to concurrence by the life of the proposal is subject to concurrence by the life of the proposal is subject to financial assistance contracts between the Agency. The United States Department of Transportation and the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Illinois Department of

BI-STATE DEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE MISSOURI-ILLINOIS METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

WE ARE AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EQUAL DPPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

### Used Equipment

# **BUY OR SELL NEW OR USED** IBM PC \* XT \* AT \* PS/2

COMPAQ \* HP \* AT&T \* WANG MACINTOSH \* APPLE 2

1-800-262-6399



**Boston** Computer Exchange Corporation

MA 617-542-4414 FAX 617-542-8849

### IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY 5/34 S/36 5/38 A5/400 3741 3742 d . IBM Maintenance Gu

DEC PDP-11 SYSTEMS & PUN SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

me-Stop

**EXCHANGE!** 

CPUS • TERMINAL
 DISC DRIVES • PR
 INTERFACES, ETC.

DEE DIGITAL

COMPUTER EXCHANGEINC

800-251-2670





PO BOX 71 @ 610 BRYAN STREET @ OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

BUY

SELL SELL

### PRIME

**EXPERIENCED** SYSTEMS AND **PERIPHERALS** 

BUY-SELL-LEASE-BROKERAGE NEW PLUG-COMPATIBLE DISK, TAPE, MEMORY

PLUS THE FASTEST I/O AVAILABLE ANYWHERE

1ST SOLUTIONS, INC 60 N CAVE CREEK ROAD PHOENIX, AZ 85020 602-997-0997 ASK FOR DON SHIFRIS

ICall (415) 887-3100

FAX (410) BBF SEEN TLX 700636

# FOR LEASE

4381 R 24

ASK FOR MIKE DEDULER New York Systems Exchange

Melville, New York Area Code: 516 673-3830

### S SAVE S

IBM DISPLAYWRITERS

36'S, 38'S OTC 240-400-600 LPM (BM compatible from \$2,900) (BM \* DEC \* WANG \* XEROX Printers, Terminals, CPU's & DISKS LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC. ascd member 713-437-7379 FAX 713 437-4945 800-523-8903

### WANTED

### **OBSOLETE** COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

Top Cash Paid

We purchase all types of obsolete or excess computer equipment and peripherals. We pay costs for all shipments as well as top prices.

Call today for a quote

COMPU-SCRAP, Inc. Randolph, MA 02368 (617) 341-2695 Call Collect!

### **IBM EQUIP** BY OWNER

**MAINFRAME PERIPHERALS** 

- 3380 DISK DRIVES w/Control 3430 TAPE DRIVES 7375 COLOR PLOTTERS 3262, 3268, 4250 PRINTERS 3179, 3279 TERMINALS
- S/38 COMPLETE SYSTEM
- MODEL 6 CPU W/6MB MEM

  3370 DISK DRIVES

  3411 TAPE DRIVE

  5225, 5224, 4214, 5219 PRINTERS

  5291 TERMINALS

  3865-2 MODEMS
- SERIES 1 COMPLETE SYSTEM
- 4955 CPU
   HARD DISK
   DUAL FLOPPIES
- - OTHER
- LP-42 VERSATEC PLOTTER
  PG-6200 EXCELLON PHOTOPLOTTER
  D KVA CLARY UPS

CALL ANNA 702-883-4000

### SALE OR LEASE **Buy-Sell or Trade**

You Have 12 Ways

To Advertise Your Products

In The MARKETPLACE

It's Computerworld's

**Product Classified** 

MARKETPLACE

Reach over 612,000 Information Systems Professionals by placing your ad in the MARKETPLACE.

Computerworld Product Classified Marketplace 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171 Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (201) 967-1358 (617) 879-0700

Zip:

☐ I am enclosing ad material with this form.

Return this form and advertising material to:

columns wide x \_\_

☐ Conversions

☐ Time & Services

☐ Bids & Proposals

☐ Communications Equipment

☐ Financial Business Services

inches deep.

☐ Hardware

VS PC MVP OIS

Systems In Inventory VS 7150 / 100 / 85 / 65 / 6 / 5

**And Peripherals** 4230A • 4230 • LPS-8 • 2256C PC/AT \*WORKSTATIONS

> Genesis Equipment Marketing Phone (602) 277-8230 Fax (602) 234-0613

AT is a registered trademark of I.B.M.

WORD PROCESSING

**IBM Displaywriters** 5525 -- OFFICE SYSTEMS 5219 -- 5253 -- 5258

1670 PRINTERS SYSTEM/34/36

WANG - NBI - FC S

CDB FINANCIAL, INC.

3520 DILIDO ROAD DALLAS, TEXAS 75228

Featuring:

Name: Title:

City:\_\_

State:

Company: Address:

☐ PC Products

□ Software

□ Supplies ☐ Training

☐ Used Equipment

☐ Rental & Leasing

4381 P13

Other 4381 Systems **Available for Immediate Shipment** 

**Call Russ Schneider** 

CA (408) 241-3677

(800) 426-4381

MARKETEX

Trade-in

Hawkes Bay Computer (702) 832-7744

### 4341 - 4381

**Buy - Sell - Lease** 

Systems and Peripherals

### MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following

equipment and services: Request for Proposal No. 1434, due Tuesday, November 1, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a local area network with server, 20 workstations, supporting LNA hardware and software for the Business Technology Department at Pearl River Community College. Charge \$10.00.

legic Charge \$10.00. Detailed specifications may be obtained free of charge from the CDPA office or at the specified cost by submitting a written request accomparate by the appropriate payment. NOTE: Valid forms of payment ere or comparate check on a fill-satisfypt benk, certified check or PGTAI, money order, NO CASM check or PGTAI, money order, NO CASM proposals and to wave information between the right to reject any and a Dotter proposals and to wave information.

Patsy Starriey @ (801) 359-2604

### Computerworld's MARKETPLACE section

Looking for a way to reach infor-mation systems professionals with your advertising message? Call a Computerworld product classified sales representative for all the de-tails on the new Marketplace sec-tions.

(508) 620 7758 (508) 620-7759 (508) 620-7784

(201) 967-1358

Educate your customers through Computerworld Marketplace's training section.

- 10/24 How much to spend on technical training?
- 11/7 Setting prices on in-house courses.
- 11/21 What do systems pros need to know about business?
- 12/5 Charge back: Can it work?
- 12/19 Creating an atmosphere conductive to learning.

For more information call (201) 967-1358

# COMPUTERWOR MARKETPLACE PAGES

Where all computer buyers and sellers can go to market.

### Rental & Leasing

### **Time & Services**

### BURROUGHS UNISYS

B20 - B7000

A Series - V Series

All Peripherals

Low Lease Rates

**Depot Maintenance** 

LDI/ **COMPUTER PROVISIONS** CORPORATION

(216) 687-0307

### **VAX RENTALS**

MV 3500/3600 **MICROVAX II VAX 6000 SERIES VAX 8000 SERIES** Systems & Peripherals

- Fast Turnaround
  Dependable Products
  Upgrade/Add-On Flexib
- 6 Months 12 Months 36 Months

**BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES** ddo Digital Dealers Associal

(516) 273-7777 (206) 392-9878

We Buy & Sell DEC

> Systems Components

Rigital

Resale

Computer

call:713 445-0082 600 Kennck Ste C22 Houston, Tx 77060

### ON-LINE WITH COMPUSOURCE

- MVS, VM, DOS A RACF, CICS, IMS
- ▲ Decision support software including
- ■ Volume and term discounts
- Worldwide access
- Full technical support
- ▲ Laser printing
- Disaster recovery

### 4COMPUSOURCE

(919) 469-3325

### COMPUTER TIME DEDICATED CPU (4341-2)

With peripherals Convenient NJ location

> \$65. per wall-clock hour (4 hour minimum)

> > Call

Dennis Shedlock (201) 548-5800

Education

### **USE YOUR COMPUTER TO**

Your computer and modern are your passports to an expanding world of learning. Experience the special student/teacher relationspecial student/reacher felation-ships that emerge in the electronic classroom. Study at your convenience to improve your information technology skills. Introductory classes forming now. For addition-al information with no obligation call:

LEARN

1-800-441-ISIM

THE INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

### FREE ad creation and typesetting for your Computerworld Marketplace ad.

For complete details Call Cindy Delany Operations Manager at 800-343-6474, ext. 719 (in Massachusetts. 508-879-0700, ext. 719)

### COMPUTING SERVICES

MVS/XA VM/370 DOS/VSE TSO CMS DB2 IMS/DBDC 4GL SAS

> MULTIPLE CPUs -50+ MIPS

TELENET, TYMNET IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

DEDICATED SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

### GIS

INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

815 COMMERCE DRIVE OAK BROOK, IL 60521

312-574-3636

COMPUTER SERVICES **IBM 3084** 

ing @ Public Netv

e Timesharing @ Loser Printing

Route 202, Reritan, N.J. 08869 201-885-3400 Contact: Joyce Bogae

**Programmers** Tools

# FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

ols, Programmer's Connection our best one-stop source. We are a idependent dealer representing more an 300 manufacturers with over 800 oftware products for IBM personal omputers and compatibles including: 0800 compilers and utilities, relational databases, and much more. Call today to receive a FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide, and find out why Programmer's Connection is your best connection for software tools.

### **Programmer's Connection**

7249 Whipple Ave NW North Canton, Ohio 44720 US 800-336-1166

& AK (Collect).... elex

COMPUTERWORLD's

MARKETPLACE Examines the issues while computer Professionals examine ur message. Call for all the detail

(201) 967-1358 (508) 620-7784 (508) 620-7759 (508) 620-7758

# EXPERTS

NEOSYNETICS, INC. is an established consulting firm with a professional staff of programmer/analysts and

CONVERSION

Conversions

A family of integrated software tools to:

- Translate languages Convert data
- · Create ICL
- Optimize code

Products & services on your site or ours. Fixed fee, turnkey bids.

NEOSYNETICS, INC. 3158 Des Plaines Avenue Des Plaines, Illinois 60018 312/299-0900

SHOP in...

Computerworld's MARKETPLACE

Call for details! (508) 620-7784 (508) 620-7758 (508) 620-7759 (201) 967-1358

### COMPUTERWORLD

Vice President/Associate Publisher/Val Landi, COMPU-TERWORLD, 375 Cocintuate Passa, Blass 9171, Framing-ham, Nil 01701-9171, (508) 879-0700

ham. Nik 01701-9171, (508) 879-0700
IBSZ50W: Morthers Registed Divertory/David Peterson, Elsatrict Menagers/Bill Cadigan, Sherpy Piscoli, John Merica, Sales Assistants/Aloc Longley, Lisa Bonaccorso, Paula Sales Assistants/Aloc Longley, Lisa Bonaccorso, Paula Sinaccorso, Paula Cadigan, Sherpy Lisa Bonaccorso, Paula Cadigan, Sherpy Lisa Bonaccorso, Paula Cadigan, Sales Assistants/Assi

NEW YORK: SAUL JULY, RUSHIORI, IL DUDI 18, (312) 827-4433 NEW YORK: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hocks-wender, District Managers/Fred Lo Saplo, Frank Geno-VESE, Bales Assistant/Linda Pipines, COMPUTERWORLD, Plazia I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

(AUT) #07-1-35U LOS ANGELES: Wessern U.S Director/Jan Harper, South-western Regional Manager/Carolyn Knox, District Manag-er/Darren K. Ford, Sales Assistant/Bev Raus, COMPUTER-WORLD, 1=01/45 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 292714 (714) 261-1230

92714 (14) 261-1230
SAN FRANCISCO: Western U.S Director/Jan Harper, Senior District Manager/Emie Chamberlain, District Manager/Emie Chamberlain, District Manager/Emie Chamberlain, District Manager/Emie Condensa, Chris Kobeyashi, Nami Zelman, COMPUTEN Condensa, Chris Kobeyashi, Nami Zelman, COMPUTEN CANDENS DISTRICT CONTROL OF CO

ATLANTA: Eastern Regional Manager/Kevin C. Harold, Micolant Manager/Melisa Christe, Sailes Assistant/Debra Brown, COMPUTER/MORILD, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, Southeastern Regional Manager/Kevin C. Harold, Sales Assistant/Brende Shipman, COMPUTERWORLD, Lisbes Dallas Perkway, Suite 304, Delias, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Product Classifier Advertising Director/Eastern Account Manager/Debbie Eisenberg. Paramus Pixas 1, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

Michwest Account Minnager/Marie K yes, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 9171, Framingham, Milk 01701-9171, (508) 879-0700

New England Account Menager/Paul Bonarrigo, 375 Co-chituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

Western Account Manager/Karen Massimino, 375 Cochi-tuate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

[COB) 879-0700

ECONITRENT ADVERTISING: Netional Recruitment Sales Director/John Corrigan, 375 Cochituate Road, 80x 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700 RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES: New England Heavilument Manager/Al DeNille, 375 Cochituate Road. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (c08) 879-070.

Mild-Attantic Recruitment Menager/Warren Kolber, Paramus Plaz: 1, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1360

Midwest Recruitment Manager/Patricia Powers, O'Hare Corporate Tower One, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

Western Recognizate Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18004 Skypark Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

0164
South-Milaritic Recruitment Manager/Kathryn Kress, 3022
Janver Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, Illi 22031 (703) 573-4115
Recruitment Account Executives: New England, Vlancy Recival, Mid-Attantik-/lay, Novack, South-Attantik-/Roufne Smith, Midwest-/Ellen Casey, Western/Chris Glenn, 1-800-10343-6474 or (508) 879-0700
DIG HITEMSTANDAL, MARKETING SERVICES: Managing Director/Frenk Curitta, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Ema 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700

Coasi Manager/Leslie Barner, 3350 West hore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-

### CW PUBLISHING/INC.

Fritz Landmann/President

Computerworld Headquerters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 Phone: 508-879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 508-875-8931

Phone: 508-879-0700, Teles: 95-1153, RAX: 508-876-8931

OPERATIONS Mice President, "Associate Publisher, Val Lord!

SALES Advertising Develor, "Experience, Manufacture Product Classified Special States Sales Director, John Compan.

Display Advertising Production Manager, Manuelle Correct, Product Classified Operations Director, John Compan.

Display Advertising Production Manager, Manuelle Correct, Product Classified Operations Director, Arm E. Haddey,

MARKETIEST OF President History, Advertising Contraction, Jack Sciences Name (Corrector, Arm E. Haddey,

Marketing Services Director, Audrey Shofun, Manager/Hestering Communications, Many Doyle.

CIRCLATION Mos President History Hestering Communications, Many Doyle.

Director of Circulation Managerest, Maureen Burke. Director of Circulation, Card Spech.

BEODITION Production Director, Lord History Hestering Objector, Card Spech.

PRODUCTION Production Director, Leigh Homelli. Assistant Production Director, Carol Polack.

Production Manager, Beverly Wolff. Art Director, Tom Monahan.

### FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

Argentine: Ruben Argento, CW Communicaciones S/A, Av. Reigrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Alms. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Aula: S.W. Chan, Assan Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Ram Chung Bldg, 54 Jaffe Rised, Warichai, Heng Kong, Phone: (011) 882 5 881 3238, Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX), FAX: (011) 852 5 86 10953.

Australia: Alam Power, Computerword Py, Ltd., 37-43 Al-mander Street, Crows Neet, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61.2 4396133. Telles: (790) AA74752 (COMMON), FAX: (011) 61.2 439 5512.

61.2 4.99 501.2.

Austria: Monfred Weeds, CW Publikationen Verlags Ges.m.b.H., Degiergiasse 6, A-1070 Wiles, Austria: Phone: (011) 43-93-16-31-0 or (011) 43-93-05-08-0. Telex: 115542 SCH/A, FAX: (011) 43-93-05-08-33.

110042 SCH/M. PAS: (011) 43-93-05-08-33.

Beastl: Ney Krudy, Computerwork do Brazil Lido, Prace Florieno. 19/26 Ander, CEP-20031 Rio de Jisnieso. Phonet: (011) 55 21 2408 B225. Teles: (93) 21 30380 BR.

Deermank: Preben Engell, Computerworld Deermank Processing Computerworld Deermank. Processing Computerworld Deermank. Processing Collin 45 1955 695. Teles: (855) 31856. FAX: (011) 45 145 61 45.

France: France: Chaussonniere, Computerworld Communi-cations S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neguty Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F. FAX: (011) 33 14 241552.

(642) 613236 F. PAC: (011) 35.14.241552. Hungary: Dezeo Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Kft. Pf. 386, 1536 Budapest, Hungary, Phone: (011) 36.1 228 458. Telex: (861) 22 6307 (KSH H).

Nah H. Wash H.

Japani Dick Yarnsahita, Computerworld Japan, Akasaka Denotemachi Bidg, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 107. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217. FAX: (011) 81 3 582 7239.

592 7.239.
M. Nakamura, IDG Communications, Japan, c/o Marcom International, Inc., Akasaka Certer Building, 1-3-12 Monshasasas, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan, Phane: (011) 81 3 40-3-8515. These: (781) 12744 (page 1st all CW Publishing patilizations except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Merities, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Dissaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (30%) 514 48218 or 6/30%. Teles: (3483) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Settlements: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GH Amaterizam, The

Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 546426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealand: Martin Taylor, Computerworld Communications Ltd., 2nd Floor, 15 Augustus Terrace, Parnell, Auckland, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64-9-779-902. Fax: (011) 64 9 774 604.

(011) 64 9 774 604. Norway: Morten Hansen, CW Ribrige A/S, Hovinvelen 43, 0576, Oslo 5, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N). FAX: (011) 47 268 0152.

People's Republic of China: Chen Minglun, China Compu-terworid, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, Peo-ple's Republic sil China. Phone: (011) 47 814 0044. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

(716) 222214 (CCW CN).
Spein: Piecz Zabielia, CWI Communications, S.A., Rafael Calvo, I.B. 48, 28010 Madrid, Spain: Phone: (011) 341 419 4014. Febr: (831) 45522 (CW E). FAX: (011) 341 419 610 4.
Sweden: Bergiff Mamfeldt, CWI Communications AB, Sodra Hammuagen 22, S-115, 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 79 18 0. Teles: (854) 149504 9 (NVACW). FAX: (011) 48 8 65 3132.

FAX: (011) 48 8 65 3132.

SettZeetSendl: Gebhard Ostervalder, CW Publikationers AG, Wittkonsentswase no. 15, Postfasin 253, OH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland, Phones: (011) 41 155 10 77. Telesis: (845) 816 710 (CMCI Ch), PAX: (011) 41 155 1135.

Tallware: Leona Warrag, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-578, Riborn 5039 1, Put Hsin, S. Risad Sec. 1, Taipel, Tallwar, R.O.C. Phones: (011) 886 2 721 4302. Telesis: (785) 1442 (ACE GROUP). (Representative first CWCI publications), PAX: (011) 886 2 731 0420.

London: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WCI 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252, Telex: (851) 262346 (THEPUB G). FAX: (011) 44 1 405 2347.

FAX: (011) 44 1 405 2347.

United Kingdom: Euan Rose, Beere Hobson & Associates, Sunta Warrekic Riedd, Kenliworth, Werwickshire, CVB 1HE, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 926 512424. Telex: (851) 311951 (BEEHOB). Representative for all CWCl publications). FAX: (011) 44 926 512948.

Verezualia: Kaiman von Vajon Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Tore Maracaibo, Plao 13, Oficina H. Av. Libertador, Caracas, Vierestuelik. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30, FAX: (011) 58 2 724970.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpedel, CW Publikationen Ver-lagsgesellschaff mbH, Rheimstrasse 26/28, PostSsch 40 04/29, 8000 Munich 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 39/0800. Telesix (841) 5215350. (COMW D). FAX: (011) 49 89 3 60 86109.

### IDG COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Axel Lebiols Chief Executive Officer

Beerd Chairmen

Choff Essecutive Officer

Vice President/Finance

Vice President/Finance

Computerworld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG

Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG

Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG

Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in the IDG Navas Service offening

the latest on domestic and informational computer news. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG Navas Service offening

the latest on domestic and information of news. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG Navas Service offening

AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia. Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Miceworld; AUSTRAL'S

Computered Destarracio: RelACIE'S Intellegence, PC Relation, Bitter Manuface, CANADA'S Computer Navas, CANADA'S Service, Computers Navas, CANADA'S Computer Navas, CANADA'S Service, Navas, Canada, Can

# ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADP89	Knowle
Al Corp24 Apollo Computer53 Applied Relational Technology,	Landma Langua Leasan
A Division of VM Software,Inc40 AT&T19,60-61,104-105,118-119	Lotus D
3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3	Macro A McDonr Service Micro F Microso MSA
Candle Corporation	Multi-To Must S
Codex	Natural NCR NEC Netec .
Computer Associates         91,108           COSAG         117           Cullinet Software         5           CW Circulation         116	Network ComDo Neuron
CW Marketplace         67,140           Data General         17           Datapoint Corp         66	OnLine On-Line Oracle
Duquesne Systems38	PARS S
Eastern Caribbean Investment  Promotion Service	Rabbit Radio : Realia. Relatio
EMC Corp100 Epson America74-75	SAS In Softwa
Fujitsu Data Products76	Sybase Syncso
Global Software28	Systen
Hewlett Packard 122-123	Texas Travte
IBM 33,35,37,39,41,86-87 Inference Corporation 80-81	Unisys
Information Builders26	VM So
Information Resources	Wang . Westin Wyse 1
Interlink Computer Sciences, Inc31 International Power Machines88	Zenith

Knowledgeware114	1
Landmark Systems	
Macro 4	
Natural Microsystems         69           NCR         20-21           NEC         72,C3           Netec         51           Network Equipment Technologies/         5           ComDesign         54-55           Neuron Data         78,84-85	
OnLine/Database Software	
PARS Service Partnership.119,121,123	
Rabbit Software       56-57         Radio Shack       50         Realia       10         Relational Technology,Inc.       14-15	
SAS Institute	
Texas Instruments	
Unisys 102-103	
VM Software,Inc7	
Wang       .79,107         Westinghouse       .32         Wyse Technology       .68	
Zenith Data Systems52	

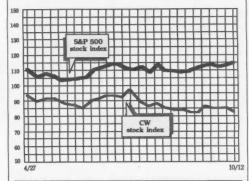
This index is provided as an additional service The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissio



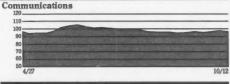
# **Upcoming Computerworld** Spotlight Sections

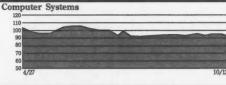
Issue Date	Topic	Ad Closing Date
Nov. 14	PC Graphics	Oct. 28
Dec. 5	LAN's	Nov. 18
Dec. 19	IBM-Compatible PCs/PS2	
	Market Products/Monitors	Dec. 2

# STOCK TRADING INDEX



Indexes	Last Week	This Week
Communications	98.8	97.3
Computer Systems	95.7	93.6
Software & DP Services	102.3	100.5
Semiconductors	56.2	56.5
Peripherals & Subsystems	79.8	77.8
Leasing Companies	120.2	116.3
Composite Index	85.5	83.9
S&P 500 Index	114.4	115.3





120			
110-			
90	A STATE OF THE STA		
80			
70	adjuly a standard and sold of	ALC: UNKNOWN	
4/27	And the second second second		10/1

70	
60	
50	The state of the s
40	
4/27	

100-		
90		
80 70	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN	NAME AND POST OFFICE ASSESSMENT
60		
50		In the state of the state of
40 4/27	Se Bellichter Beitrichte	10/1:

	Companies		
140			
120	- Name and Address of the Party	1	
110 100			CHARLES IN
90			
80		Anna La	
70 4/27		CW CHARTS	10/1

# Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CH		52-Wi RAN (1)	GE	OCT. 12 1988	NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	Communications	and	l Ne	twork S	Servic	es
ZOOZOOZZZOOOOOOO OO	AMERICAN INFCI TECHS CORP ANDREW CORP ANDREW CORP TITE THE TAIL TH	100 19 3 34 5 13 32 80 44 6 4 38 10 41 29	74 11 20 1 5 16 61 29 2 1 25 4 20 14	93.75 16.25 1.75 26.5 0.75 5.75 21.625 72.125 40.75 3 1.313 37.25 6.625 22.5 20.25	0.4 -0.3 -0.3 -0.1 -0.1 -0.0 -0.1 -0.8 -0.5 -0.1 -0.0 -0.4 -0.1 -0.3 -0.3	0.4 -1.5.2 -15.2 0.5 -14.0 0.6 1.1 1.2 -4.0 3.7 -1.9 -6.3 -1.2
OOZZOZ	GTE CORP INFOTRON SYS CORP ITT CORP M A COM INC MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP NETWORK EQUIPMENT TECH	44 14 65 13 21	29 5 42 7 7	42.25 11.25 50.375 9.875 19.625	-1.0 -1.0 1.0 0.0 -0.8	-2.3 -8.2 2.0 0.0 -3.7
ZOZZZZZZZZZZZ	NO.  NO.  NO.  NO.  NO.  NOTHERN TELECOM LTD.  NOWELL NC.  NOWELL NC.  NOWEL	25 12 21 31 78 33 6 5 37 16 45 24 59	12 7 14 12 58 23 4 1 23 8 22 12 43	15.5 9.5 18.5 28.75 65.875 30.125 5.75 4.375 27.75 11.625 40.125 18.25 58.125	-0.5 -0.6 -0.8 -0.4 -0.0 -0.1 -0.3 1.1 -0.8 -0.3 -0.3	-6.2 3.5 -2.5 0.6 0.0 2.2 6.1 4.2 -6.1 0.6

Computer S	Systems
------------	---------

Z Z O O Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	AMDANE CORP. APOLLO COMPUTER INC APPLE COMPUTER INC APPLE COMPUTER INC BUTT BERNARE'S INCEMAN BUTTON LEE INC COMPUTER CORP. COMPUTER CORP. COMPUTER COMPUTER CORP. CONTRIBUTER CONSOLES INC CONCURRENT TECH CONCURRENT TECH CONCURRENT TECH CONVERGENT TECH CONVERGENT TECH CONVERGENT TECH DATA GEN CORP. DATA C	9 20 36 7 11 94 12 34 9 12 190 9 34 39 68 79 152 16	28 12 1 34 4 2 11 18 3 6 47 5 16 3 8 8 8 8	4.875 10.125 90.5 2.625 23.125 26.625 49.25 64.625 117.5 14 3.375 15.375	-0.7 -0.8 -0.4 -2.1 -0.3 -0.4 -0.3 -0.1 -0.0 -0.1 -0.0 -0.1 -0.0 -0.1 -0.0 -0.1 -0.0 -0.1 -0.0 -0.1 -0.0 -0.1 -0.0 -0.1 -0.0 -0.0	1.9 -5.3 -4.4 -0.0 -0.0 -0.0 -0.0 -2.3 -4.6 -0.0 -0.0 -1.1 -3.2 -1.6 -3.2 -9.6 -9.6
Q 0						
Ñ	MALDACIC FOLID INFO	21		15.375	-1.6	
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD	230	103	174	-3.5	-2.0
Q	MEGADATA CORP	- 6	2	1.75	0.1	7.7
Q	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	37	14		-1.6	-5.6
Ñ N	NETINC NER CORP	10 78	50	2.125	-0.4 1.5	-15.0 2.7
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	24	12	13.625	-0.6	-4.4
	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	16	5	13.375	-0.4	-2.7
000000	SILICON GRAPHICS CORP	25	11	16	-1.0	-5.9
Q	STRATUS COMPUTER	34	15	22.75	-2.3	-9.0
Q	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	44	22	28.25	-6.5	-18.7
×	SYMBOLICS INC SEQUENT COMPUTER SYS	3	. 1	1	0.0	0.0
V	INC	19	9	17.125	0.3	1.5
N	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	35	12	13.75	-0.4	-2.7
N	TANDY CORP	54	28	41.25	-0.8	-1.8
N	ULTIMATE CORP	33	9	10.125	0.0	0.0
N	UNISYS CORP WAVIG LABS INC	45	24	31.125 9.25	0.0	0.0
m	HANG LADO IIAC	19	9	9.25	0.0	O.C

### Software & DP Services

000200002022020202020200000000000000000	ASHTON TATE ASK COMPUTER SYS INC AUTODESK INC	13 67 15 17 13 25 13 22 47	196444136126577573859441241030337226623777204811141572	1.813 15.375 15.125 15.125 15.125 15.125 15.125 15.125 15.125 15.125 15.125 15.125 15.125 15.125 15.125 15.125 16.	0.0 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.4 0.1 0.6 0.6 0.1 0.3 0.6 0.1 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.4 0.1 0.3 0.4 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.4 0.4 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1	0.9 9.8 1.7 4.3 1.9 4.3 1.9 4.3 1.9 1.3 1.9 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3 1.3
000	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO SEI CORP SHARED MED SYS CORP	28 22 27	14	21.75 18.75 15.875	0.5 0.5 -2.5	2.4 2.7 -13.6

OGOODO	SAGE SOFTWARE INC. SOFTWARE PUBG CORP STERLING SOFTWARE INC SUNGARD DATA SYS INC SYSTEMATICS INC EYS. SOFT WILL. VM SOFTWARE INC	11 27 10 20 34 24 18	5 6 10 19 7	7.125 23.75 7.625 15.875 28.25 23 14.25	-0.5 -0.1 0.0 -3.1 -0.5 0.8 -0.3	-6.6 -0.5 0.0 -16.4 -1.7 3.4 -1.7
	Semio	conc	luct	ors		
NE NO O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	ADV MICRO DEVICES INC ANALOGIC CORP CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC INTEL CORP LIST LOGIC CORP LIST LOGIC CORP MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC MOTOROLA INC NATL SEMICONDUCTOR TEXAS INSTRIS INC WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	21 18 10 28 40 14 26 68 21 70 25	8 8 5 8 18 7 5 35 8 36 11	9.875 10.875 6.875 11.75 24.75 8.875 19.625 39.75 9.875 39.5 12.75	1.1 0.1 0.0 0.5 -0.3 -1.0 -0.9 -0.1 1.0 0.4 -1.3	12.9 1.2 0.0 4.4 -1.0 -10.1 -4.3 -0.3 11.3 1.0 -8.9
	Per	riph	eral	S		
OZOCOZOZA ZOCOCOCOCOCOZAC COZOZOCOZ	ALLOY COMP. AM INTL INC. AST RESSHING. AST RESSHING. AST RESSHING. AST RESSHING. AST RESSHING. BANGTEE INC. CORNITRONICS CORP. CORNITRONICS CORP. CONNOR PERIPHERALS. DATA PRODS INC. CORNITRONICS CORP. DATARAM CORP. DATARAM CORP. DATARAM CORP. EASTMAN KODAK CO. E M. C. CORP MASS. EMULEX CORP. EMULEX CORP. HASTER INC. IOMEGA CORP. LEE DATA CORP. MACTOR CORP. MACTOR CORP. MINISCOTA MAND. & MFG CO. MINISCOTA MAND. & MFG CO. MINISCOTA MAND. & MFG CO. PRIMATCORP. PERISON. CORP. PERINTRONIC INC. OMS INC. COMPUTER. PERINTRONIC INC. PER	10 7 18 6 13 10 4 10 24 24 11 27 8 21 15 5 5 3 3 16 6 3 4 16 7 7 7 2 4 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	7 7 8 6 4 7 1 1 3	2.625 5.5 8.625 8.375 8.375 10.805 8.5 11.25 1	-0.1 -0.1 -0.4 -0.3 -0.1 -0.3 -0.3 -0.3 -0.3 -0.3 -0.3 -0.3 -0.3	4.5.2.2.2.4.2.2.0.0.0.4.7.4.2.9.4.1.6.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0
NON	TEKTRONIX INC TELEVIDEO SYS INC XEROX CORP	36 3 80	20 1 50	20.375 0.688 58.125	-1.0 -0.1 0.4	-4.7 -8.3 0.6
	Leasin	g C	omp	panies		
02 20000	AMPLICON INC CAPITAL ASSOCIATES INTER- NATIONAL INC COMBISCO INIC CONTINENTAL INFO SYS LDI CORPORATION PHOENIX AMERN INC SELECTERN INC	17 8 32 9 17 5	7 4 12 4 9 2	16.25 6.75 20.5 4.125 12.75 3.5 4.875	0.0 -0.8 -0.4 -0.5 -0.1	0.0 -3.1 -8.1 -3.1 -7.

EXCH:N-NEW YORK;A-AMERICAN;Q-NATIONAL

# Hitchhiking

# DEC stockholders get free ride after price hike announcements

The market at large continued to reflect a wait-and-see attitude on investors' parts last week, but they apparently liked what they saw in the technology sector. Digital Equipment Corp.'s announcement of effective price hikes, for example, helped drive the company's stock up  $2\frac{1}{2}$  points to close Thursday at 92.

IBM — whose underwhelming 3% profit gain and 5% rise in revenue for its recently ended fourth quarter were announced Friday — enjoyed a similar gain, closing Thursday at 118%, up 2% points for the week.

Microsoft Corp. picked up 1¾ points, rising to 51½ after the company hinted that encouraging figures will be on display in its forthcoming earnings report for the quarter ended Sept. 30. Meanwhile, microcomputer rival Lotus Development Corp., still feeling the fallout from further delays of the vaunted latest release of its flagship 1-2-3 spreadsheet software, fell 1½ points to a new low of 15¼.

Spurned suitor Daisy Systems Corp. dropped % of a point to close Thursday at 7% after Cadnetix Corp. rejected its corporate advances; Cadnetix held steady at 8%.

NELL MARGOLIS

# Program trading still a market linchpin

BY JAMES DALY

Program trading.

Few phrases ever knifed deeper into the heart of the financial and investor community than those four syllables did last October.

When analysts began to sift through the wreckage of the market's collapse, many Wall Street executives and members of Congress blamed program - a complex computerguided technique in which large blocks of stocks and stock index futures are automatically traded when specific market conditions occur — for dumping large amounts of stock after the fall began and snowballing a bad situation into a disaster.

In the past year, program trading has weathered the slings and arrows of its critics, and although recent reports by the New York Stock Exchange indicate that the practice has slowed over the past year, it remains a vital part of financial trading.

But emotional scars remain; most investment-house representatives seem most comfortable discussing program trading

The smoke had barely cleared on Oct. 19's historic 508-point drop in the Dow Jones Industrial Average when program trading became a focal point for criticism. Sen. John Heinz (R-Pa.) immediately called for the suspension of program trading to at least temporarily unwind the death spiral into which mindless, computer-driven algorithms have driven the market," while a presidential commission faulted program trading for accelerating the crash.

Whipping boy?

Others felt the practice was wrongfully made a scapegoat, blaming jitters about the economy, high interest rates, changes in tax legislation and a worldwide overvaluation of stocks for the

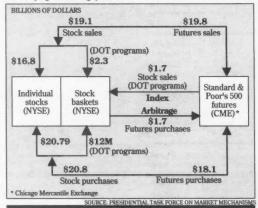
A report prepared by the NYSE last December even noted that "merely trading simultaneously a number of stocks. which is the essence of program trading, can hardly be the cause of whatever problem may exist; nor should we be troubled by the fact that in the last two decades of the 20th century, particular a computer.'

Many brokers — including the top three program traders, Morgan Stanley & Co., Bear Stearns & Co. and Merrill Lynch Research - refused to discuss their level of program trading. 'It's an extremely controversial issue," a spokesman for Morgan Stanley said.

But a series of monthly reorts on program trading issued by the NYSE indicate that enthusiasm for the practice may be cooling. Program trading in August dipped to 8.1% of the Big Board's average trading volume

Get with the program

More than 20% of the stock sales on October 19, 1987 were generated by the New York Stock Exchange's Designated Order Turnaround (DOT) program trading system



of 144.7 million shares a day, according to the report, down from a level observers placed at 15% to 20% a year ago.

Still, the NYSE is not about to take chances. Earlier this year, the exchange listened to the cries of nervous investors who claimed that computers could increase volatility in a falling market; the Big Board has now installed a collar that prohibits certain forms of computer-assisted trading activity on days when the Dow falls by more than

But many more basic problems still exist. According to a recent report, "Computers in Fi-nancial Trading," issued by Else-vier Advanced Technology Publications in New York, many commentators who attacked program trading for having contributed to the volatility of the U.S. stock markets were not even certain what they were at-

tacking.
Author James Essinger stated that financial traders usually interpret the term as involving a portfolio, or program, of shares, with computers only being used to keep a record of the progress of the sale. In contrast, the NYSE includes both computerassisted index arbitrage and portfolio insurance-trading strategies under the programtrading umbrella.

# **Black Monday**



flow. To fight back, the Tandem Computers, Inc. hardware used in the exchange's limit order system has been upgraded to run 50% faster: now it is able to handle 600 million shares in a day, vs. 450 million a year ago.

To counteract the problem of communicating information to its member firms, the NYSE has made capacity improvements to its common message switch, which is the system that interfaces to the exchange's security brokerage member firms.

We've increased the capacity from a peak 95 message rates per second to 120, and we're going up to 140 by the end of the year," said Geri DiCostanzo, Securities Industry Automation Corp.'s senior vice-president for the NYSE trading systems development and operations.

In addition, the NYSE has committed another \$200 million to technological improvements

for the next five years, and an Operations Advisory Committee, to be overseen by NYSE President Richard Grasso, will coordinate an industrywide systems upgrade.

The exchanges, however, ere not the only culprits of the disruption on Wall Street during the week of Oct. 19. While there were problems communicating the trading information to member firms, those firms often had their own problems handling the massive amounts of information

One of the reasons the trading hours were curtailed briefly following the 19th was that the member firms simply had such a backlog of trading information paperwork," said Linda Coleman, executive vice-president of planning and development at the Boston Stock Exchange and a former NYSE vice-president.

**Boosting systems** 

Many of those member firms have since upgraded their systems. Walter Raquet, senior vice-president of marketing and new products at over-the-counter trading firm Herzog, Heine, Geduld, Inc. in New York, said his company's volume jumped to about 18,000 trades Oct. 19 from 8,000 the previous Friday.

'Normally, we would handle 20,000 to 30,000 ticks [stock price changes] a day," Raquet said, "but we had 30,000 ticks in the first 20 minutes" of Oct. 19, and the systems got bogged down, he said. Now, the firm's software has been reprogrammed to handle greater throughput, so "if we got 30,000 ticks in 15 minutes, we could

Tandem, whose fault-tolerant systems are widely used by securities firms, has seen sales to those companies climb 30% this year, said Ray Villareal, securities industry marketing manager at Tandem.

The exchanges have also put a number of procedural changes into effect to ensure that bottlenecks will not wreak havoc on the exchange floor again. Among them are the following:

· Completed upgrades to hardware and improvements in software at many of the domestic exchanges, as well as planned future upgrades. The NYSE's goal is to manage a volume of 600 million shares a day as smoothly and efficiently as it already processes its daily volume of 200 million shares. By the early 1990s, and perhaps as early as late next year, the NYSE hopes to have the ability to handle one billion shares a day.

 A series of initiatives approved by the NYSE and the Chicago Mercantile Exchange (CME) based in part on recommendations of the Brady Commission and the Presidential Working Group — including coordinated "circuit breakers" that would, for instance, halt trading on the NYSE for one hour if the Dow Jones industrial average falls

250 points in one day. The initiatives are contingent on adoption by all of the domestic exchanges and Securities and Exchange Commission approval, which is expected to take place this week.

• A 20% expansion of the NYSE's trading floor.

· A reduction in paperwork on the NYSE floor by increasing the number of electronic display books. The books facilitate the recording, execution and reporting of orders.

Now, 1,500 stocks are handled through 400 books, compared with the 215 books handling 476 stocks the day of the crash.

The initiatives and regulations are also intended to bring better communications among the domestic markets. An interexchange hot line has been established for the NYSE, the Stock Exchange, American CME and the Chicago Board of Trade for communication and coordination during a crisis. Others will likely participate.

Telephone lines have been set up between the exchanges both at the chairman level and on the trading-floor level to keep immediate communications there," the Boston Exchange's Coleman said.

More controls

There really weren't enough circuit breakers built into the system," said Jim Eckler, vicepresident of information systems and strategic planning at Morgan, Keegan & Co., a Memphis-based brokerage firm. "The regulatory agencies are only now moving more policy controls into place to prevent a stock panic.

Coleman said the Boston Exchange is committed to the initiatives put forth by the NYSE and CME and would likely abide by them if the situation warranted it prior to the SEC approval.

The Presidential Task Force on Market Mechanisms, also known as the Brady Commission, found that a primary cause



Former exchange exec Mark Smith

# Feds supply more studies than ideas

BY MITCH BETT

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The October 1987 stock market crash spawned a presidential commission, four major studies, several congressional hearings and a few frenzied calls for the suspension of program trading. But the list of actual government actions to prevent a recurrence of Black Monday is quite short.

"In terms of legislation, it's really been a bust," said Julie Sedky, a political analyst at Washington Analysis Corp., a securities research firm. "Congress didn't know what to do with all of the conflicting advice that it got... so it didn't do any-

Indeed, the studies, agencies and exchanges rarely agreed on what caused the volatility on Black Monday or how to fix it. For example, the Presidential Task Force on Market Mechanisms — chaired by Secretary of the Treasury Nicholas Brady and known as the Brady Commission — and the Securities and Ex-

change Commission (SEC) said program trading was the culprit, but the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) disagreed.

The Brady hunch

In the regulatory field, the Brady Commission urged the Federal Reserve Board to become a superregulatory agency, the SEC chairman sought to wrest control over stock-index trading from the CFTC and the CFTC opposed both proposals.

Lacking any consensus in the executive branch, Congress put the issue off until next year, when a new administration is likely to have more enthusiasm for securities trading reform, Sedky explained.

There has been virtually no change in the federal government's regulatory structure, as the Brady Commission recommended, to better coordinate the stock and futures markets, which effectively behave as one market because of high-speed computer links. Regulation is now split between the SEC and

the CFTC.

The commission said a single agency must have authority to monitor and resolve intermarket problems in order to "reduce the possibility of destructive breaks and to deal effectively with such episodes should they occur."

Edward I. O'Brien, president of the Securities Industry Association in New York, said that government inaction is contributing to the low level of investor confidence in the stock market — leaving most trading in the hands of professional and institutional investors.

"There still isn't a process in place to slow or stop the markets if necessary, and there still isn't agreement on selecting one regulator" to coordinate rules in the stock and futures markets, O'Brien said in a statement.

Perhaps the most significant government action is forthcoming from the SEC. Sometime in the next few weeks, it is expected to approve a "circuit breaker" proposal submitted by the New York Stock Exchange and the Chicago Mercantile Exchange in July.

The circuit breaker plan would halt trading across markets for one hour if the Dow Jones industrial average fell 250 points or more in a single day or if the futures market dropped in a similar fashion. The plan would

also require an additional twohour trading halt if the Dow fell another 150 points.

**NASD** skeptical

The National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) said it opposes marketwide circuit breakers but reluctantly agreed to go along with the plan at the request of the SEC.

NASD, which runs the overthe-counter stock market, believes that circuit breakers will increase market volatility instead of curbing it.

Supporters argued that marketwide trading halts are necessary because the stock and futures markets are interrelated. If one market breaks down, they said, that transmits intense selling pressure to the markets that remain open.

SEC spokeswoman Mary M. McCue said several steps have been taken to prevent a recurrence of Black Monday. One is that a pilot program has been approved for cross-margining of stock options and futures positions by professional trading firms. This is intended to add liquidity to U.S. financial markets in times of crisis.

Also, telephone hot lines between the stock, futures and options markets have been established to share information such as opening prices.

# **Tech stocks on ropes**

ince knocking the computer industry to the ground last Oct. 19, the stock market has continued to kick sand in its face.

With few exceptions, computer stocks have failed to significantly recover from their market crash beating. Some, including former stock market darlings Digital Equipment Corp. and Lotus Development Corp., are now trading well below their closing price on Black Monday.

Computer stocks did not burn investors much worse than any other industry's stocks during the crash, but analysts trace the technology disfavor to broader changes in the investing climate. Small investors, many enamored with low-priced technology issues, were scared out of the market by the crash.

"Institutional investors are more powerful than ever before," said Richard Shaffer, president of consulting firm Technologic Partners in New York. "That exaggerates the tendency to buy large blocks of big companies, where you can't make waves because the pool [of outstanding shares] is so big."

Shaffer notes that most of the big market action has moved back to takeover speculation, which has not swept through the computer industry yet. "Fundamentals have less to do with stock prices than ever before," he said. "A dog of a widget company is a good target, so its stock soars. Apple and Microsoft are solid companies leading their industries, so there's no way they would be targets, and their stocks suffer."

Uncertainty about macroeconomic conditions, which has abated little since the crash, has translated into investor doubts about corporate spending for computers. Add in other uncertainties about the future of Unix, OS/2 and IBM's Micro Channel Architecture, and investors get downright catatonic.

"It's pretty simple," said Mary McCaffrey, a computer industry analyst at Cyrus J. Lawrence, Inc. "Everybody hates them, and no one wants to own them. Institutional fund managers are very near-term performance oriented because that's how they're evaluated. They just kick [technology stocks] out of their portfolios and wait for the volatility to settle down."

CLINTON WILDER



ITH THE firm's upgraded system,
"If we got 30,000 ticks in 15 minutes, we could handle it."

WALTER RAQUET HERZOG, HEINE, GEDULD

of the stock crash was program trading. On Oct. 19, arbitrage and straight-sell programs triggered \$4 billion in sales — 20% of the sales on the first 600-million-share day in the NYSE's history.

The commission report, filed in January, identified widespread selling pressures on the CME's commodities market as the start of the slide. Within hours, index arbitrage traders had placed \$1.7 billion worth of program sales through the NYSE's Designated Order Turnaround system. An additional \$2.3 billion in straight program sales, much of it from portfolio insurance accounts, was triggered by the prospect of deep discounts offered by the risk arbitrageurs.

From noon to 2 p.m., the Dow Jones industrial average fell from 2,140 to 1,950, with the last 100 points of the decline triggered by reports that the NYSE might close under the pressure of high-volume trading. By early after-

noon, portfolio insurers had, the Brady Report said, "contributed over \$3.7 billion in selling pressure."

Indeed, most exchange computer systems did have trouble handling the volume. The NYSE's SIAC system, comprising 200 Tandem CPUs, lost two processors under the strain—but the fault-tolerant system kept going. At times, the Pacific Stock Exchange's front-end processors stopped functioning altogether, halting trading for several hours. Everywhere, high I/O rates slowed the display of what was happening in real time on the exchange trading floors.

The fact that the worldwide stock markets are linked electronically did not contribute significantly to the worldwide reverberations from the crash but could become more important in the near future, according to Mark Smith, former vice-president of technology at the American Stock Exchange and current

securities industry director at Stratus Computer, Inc.

For instance, Smith said, there could be an increase in the use of multinational brokerage houses and multinational links to make trades between countries. He also predicted that there will be more desire to access and trade foreign securities, with more U.S.-based investors seeking to buy securities in Japan, Britain and other countries as trade regulations ease up. The computer systems will play a major role in tracking trading behaviors and keeping the trading process smooth.

### More is less?

The ability to access more stocks and handle more trading worldwide as the systems and links are improved, however, should not mean that another market drop would bring even more probcautioned former NYSE Chief Economist Roger Kubarych. "Because you have a lot of orders transmitted doesn't mean there will be big price effects, he said. In fact, he added, with less chance for bottlenecks, both buyers and sellers will have accurate information, which would be more likely to keep the market in

With the NYSE inundated with trading on Black Monday, the fact that the regional exchanges made it through that date relatively unscathed has been largely overlooked. The re-

Continued on page 144

### Comeback falls short

Major computer stocks have failed to reach their precrash price levels

	Oct. 16 1987	Oct. 19 1987	Oct. 12 1988
IBM	135	1031/4	1171/2
DEC	1721/4	130	901/2
Microsoft	641/2	451/4	50%
Lotus	321/4	2614	151/4
Apple	481/4	361/2	38¾
Compaq	621/4	491/4	52
Unisys	38	301/2	311/8
Computer Associates	281/4	211/4	28¾
			CW CHAR

# The daily acid test

NYSE floor puts systems through their paces

NEW YORK — The floor of the nation's largest stock exchange is a constant proving ground for the computer systems that are designed to keep it running without a hitch.

"There is testing going on around here virtually the first and second shift of every single day of the week, on most Saturdays and occasionally on Sun-" said Geri DiCostanzo, the Securities Industry Automation Corp. (SIAC) senior vice-president in charge of New York Stock Exchange trading systems development and operations. SIAC is two-thirds owned by the

Aside from the routine diagnostic and quality assurance tests on the Tandem Computers, Inc. and Stratus Computer, Inc. hardware systems, there are also many upgrade checks. For major software releases, tests are performed that involve NYSE workers as well as the floor of the exchange, DiCostanzo said.

Occasionally, there are the tests that put the NYSE's systems into the public eye. After last year's unprecedented market break in October, which slowed the systems at the exchange, the NYSE is trying to regain investor confidence by conducting periodic simulations to demonstrate that upgrades to its systems will let the exchange efficiently handle another Oct. 19.

Unprecedented traffic

The simulation testing in itself is not new, however. "We've been doing that for five or seven years on a regular basis," said Richard Torrenzano, senior vice-presi-dent at the NYSE. But because all of the capacity-planning studies for the exchange, which are based on historical high-day data, showed that the maximum daily share-capacity level would reach 450 million by the end of 1987, tests had not been conducted at the 600-million-share

In the capacity-planning model, no 600 million-plus share days were expected until 1990, Di-Costanzo said.

This year's first industry-related simulation testing was held on April 30 and involved more than 600 people. "We actually had the whole floor manned with specialist clerk firms, NYSE personnel and SIAC operations people." DiCostanzo said. Invited to witness the feat were the press and officials of the General Accounting Office and the Securities and Exchange Commission.

The test was conducted by replaying the actual data from Oct. 19, and the upgraded systems "without any problems whatsoever," DiCostanzo said.

ALANJ. RYAN

# The day MIS will never forget

One year later, the stock market crash continues to haunt MIS departments, particularly in the New York area.

"I would think all retail brokerage firms have been affected by the reduction in volumes on the [New York Stock Ex-change]," said W. H. Anderson, chief information officer and executive vice-president at Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc.

Some companies have had layoffs, and others have cut staff by attrition. In the greater New York metropolitan area alone, it was estimated that the number of computer professionals laid off by New York securities firms and banks in the weeks following Oct. 19 was in the range of 14,000 [CW, Jan. 25].

One MIS job recruiter said it may be as late as the third quarter of 1989 before the hiring slowdown in MIS picks up in New York.

According to Lynda Laurencin at Robert Half of New York, Inc., the market break left many New York-area MIS professionals out of work: "This is probably the worst depression I've ever seen in the 15 years I've been in this industry in the city." In the greater New York area, she estimated, there are probably more than 500 MIS managers seeking new positions

The result? New York is now a buyer's market, Laurencin We have tons of people at every level, especially manage-ment and senior people," she said. Within New York City alone, Laurencin added, her firm has seen approximately 300 high-level MIS managers looking for work.

### Expendable

Faring even worse, she said, are the MIS consultants. "After the crash, everyone got rid of their consultants first," and many companies are reluctant to hire former consultants to full-time posts, fearing they will go back to consulting if the market rebounds, she said.

In Boston, the stock market crash hit hardest at Fidelity Investments, which laid off 800 employees in February.

Recruiters in the Washington, D.C., and Philadelphia areas reported seeing a flurry of resumes from New York following Oct. 19, but they said the break in the stock market did not have a negative impact on firms in those areas

MIS hiring at San Franciscoarea brokerage houses slowed briefly in the weeks after Oct. 19 but has been increasing over the last four or five months, according to Joe Laudari of The Search Firm. Inc.

ALANI, RYAN

### Higher stakes

Most of the New York Stock Exchange's volume and index records have been set in the last 12 months

1	Volume (in shares)	
Record day	608,148,710	Oct. 20, 1987
Record week	2,299,584,400	Oct. 28, '87*
Slowest day	31	March 16, 1830

Dow Jones muustriai average				
Record close	2,722.42	Aug. 25, '87		
Biggest one-day drop	508 points	Oct. 19, '87		
Biggest one-day increase	186.84 points	Oct. 21, '87		
Biggest weekly drop	295.98 points	Oct. 23, '87*		
Biggest weekly increase	114.86 points	June 3, '88*		

<sup>\*</sup> Week ended

SOURCE: NEW YUNK STOCK EXCHANGE, INC

# **Black Monday**

gionals helped ease the NYSE's burden somewhat.

"One-third of all trades that occurred on that day occurred away from the NYSE, within the regional systems," the Boston Stock Exchange's Coleman pointed out. "To have the regionals come in, step up to the plate and take that overload was a significant factor in the markets sustaining and maintaining themselves over those days. she added.

Ironically, it was a lack of automation that enabled the Boston exchange to fare better than some of the other regionals under the load. The exchange handled many of the orders manually and avoided the queuing problems some of the other exchanges incurred, Coleman said. The manual system can create backlogs, but not within the sys-

And at the American Stock Exchange, the system limits of 55 million to 60 million shares a day were never reached. "The most we had to deal with during the crash was about 45 million," a spokesman said. Fortunately for the exchange, the software had been upgraded just the weekend prior to Oct. 19.

But those who made it through with few scars have not been resting comfortably. "I use the rule of thumb that the next peak will be 50% higher than the last," said Olaf Kraulis, vicepresident of the Toronto Stock Exchange. In Toronto's case, Kraulis correctly called that

In 1986, Toronto, which handles 75% of Canada's stock transactions, logged 25,000 stock trades on its busiest day. The peak for 1987 came Oct. 21: 35,000 trades totalling \$420 million (Canadian) in sales. Kraulis said he expects the next peak to top 60,000 trades.

The Toronto exchange is al-

preparing to handle 70,000 to 80,000 trades. "We took steps in early 1987 to augment our capacity, and we're adding even more capacity now." Kraulis is planning to trade out his Digital Equipment Corp. VAX computers for a hightransaction, fault-tolerant system yet to be purchased - or selected.

Spooling up
The Boston Stock Exchange has completed installation of its Stratus-based Beacon system. "The advantage to Beacon is its fault-tolerant hardware and modular design, so the ability for us to add capacity as needed can be done very quickly," Coleman said.

And the exchange also has a redundant fallback system just in case. Since late last year, the Boston Stock Exchange has increased its nonautomated capacity of about 10 million shares a day to 20 million shares a day.
At the American Stock Ex-

change, a new trading room was opened in February that uses touch-screen systems to report the trades. The touch screens 'have cut reporting time from 30 seconds to 15 seconds or less to actually record a trade," the spokesman said.

Much of the blame for the downward spiral of the market on Oct. 19 was placed on program trading.

"The book is still out on whether program trading was a cause for the crash," Stratus' Mark Smith said. "Even if you do away with program trading, that doesn't do away with the ability of the market to have a very seri-ous correction or crash." After all, there was no technology in use in 1929 except for the tele-

# October 19, 1987

Usually by 5:00 or 5:30, that's a very, very busy street. It was the most eerie evening because there was nobody on the streets. Everyone was just fighting their way through the aftermath. Linda Coleman, former vice-president, NYSE

My overwhelming concern was the economy as a whole and what [the crash] would mean to all of the financial institutions on Wall Street.

> Geri DiCostanzo, senior vice-president, Securities Industry Automation Corp.



It was exciting. We would love to see volume like that again soon — in a positive light. W. H. Anderson, CIO and executive vice-president, Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc.

It felt like the market was in a free-fall. It felt like the world was coming to an end. If the Dow had fallen another 500 points, it would have been catastrophic.

Walter Raquet, senior vice-president of marketing and new products, Herzog, Heine, Geduld, Inc.

As a result of the crash, people have been slower to move their money into equities, and they've been slower to trade.

Jim Stoddard, senior vice-president, Fidelity Software Development Co.

By noon, it was clear that we had traded more shares in one day than any day in history, and we had several more hours to

Richard Torrenzano, senior vice-president, NYSE

# Users get an SNA breather

BY ELISABETH HORWITT

Corporate information systems managers heaved a sigh of relief last month as IBM fulfilled its promise to ship communications software that promises to make Systems Network Architecture (SNA) networks easier to manage and a lot more flexible.

We got a little impatient waiting, said David Siegel, manager of network support at Chemical Bank.

A lot of IBM host-networking troubles will go away, users said, now that their companies can install Advanced Communications Facility/Network Control Program (ACF/NCP) Version 4, Release 3, announced by IBM in January, and ACF/VTAM Version 3, Release 2, announced in June 1987.

For example, IBM expanded the SNA subarea addressing limit from 255 to 65,000 nodes in the nick of time for Sears Communications Co., which was running out of addresses, according to Vice-President Gary Weis.

The long-term beneficiaries of IBM's extended addressing capability will be firms that implement IBM 9370s as departmental processors, said David Passmore, a principal at Net-work Strategies, Inc. in Fairfax, Va. Since the 9370 must be addressed as a subarea unto itself, users that have hundreds of remote sites will rapidly exceed the 255-node limit, he added.

**Dynamic demand** 

One feature of the VTAM and NCP releases that IS managers have been demanding from IBM for years is dynamic reconfiguration of routing and path tables on communications controllers. With the older releases, "if we want to fix a problem routing sessions from one host to another, we have to bring VTAM down on both hosts," Chemical Bank's Siegel said.

"Sometimes we've had to wait a week or two for a good time to fix the table because it would disrupt the entire net-Siegel added. With the new release, "you just go dynamically in and make the update without disrupting any sessions at all, which makes support a whole lot easier."

Siegel also praised a VTAM enhancement that allows him to shift ownership of the SNA network from one host to another with a single command to NCP. With the older version, users

would have to log onto their applications all over again, he said.

The Travelers Corp. has been waiting eagerly for this support, which finally will allow the company to move from a hierarchical personal computer-to-host structure to an "equalized environment where any intelligent workstation can talk to any other" without having to go through the host, said Vincent Dellolio, second vice-president of data processing at Travelers.

While the enhanced NCP and VTAM releases make SNA peer-to-peer networking feasible, IBM still needs to write some application software for those protocols before they really catch on among corporate users, said Steven Randesi, cofounder of Saratoga, Calif.-based research firm Gen2 Ventures. The vendor just announced Distribution Manager, an LU6.2based application that distributes microcode down to IBM 3174 controllers and should shortly distribute software updates to other IBM systems such as the Personal System/2. Randesi said.

Travelers received an early copy of the VTAM and NCP releases in February, so it has had plenty of time to try the software Dellolio said. "The new VTAM is incredibly stable and efficient - we expect it to save us \$250,000 a year just in CPU cycles, and we see about a 40% reduction in resources needed for logging on and off."

# **Bright spot** in IBM earnings

BY CLINTON WILDER

ARMONK, N.Y. - IBM last week reported only meager growth in sales and earnings for the third quarter ended Sept. 30. but analysts were quick to see a silver lining - much of it due to Silverlake, or the Application System/400.

Considering that the threemonth period was a major transition in the IBM product line at both the high end and in the midrange, IBM's revenue growth of just 5% was considered ade-

But most encouraging was an estimated 20% growth in orders placed by IBM's U.S. customers during the quarter, according to analyst Michael mainframe Geran at Nikko Securities in

"In terms of future results, we finally have evidence of a turn in orders in the U.S. and contin-ued strength overseas," Geran said. "It was an impressive order quarter."

### Late starter

With shipments of its AS/400 and 3090 S models not beginning until late in the third quarter, the quarterly results reaped only a small benefit from those products.

However, overall IBM shipments were ahead of year-earlier levels for the seventh consecutive quarter, IBM Chairman John Akers said in a prepared statement.

Overall, IBM earned \$1.25 billion in the quarter, a 3% increase over year-earlier profits of \$1.21 billion. The organization's earnings per share came in at the high end of Wall Street analysts' prediction ranges at \$2.10, compared with \$2 per share a year earlier

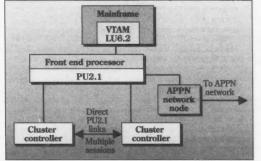
According to IBM, during the first nine months of 1988, its profits were 9% ahead of 1987's. but that was mainly attributable to a lower effective tax rate. Pretax earnings, which grew 5% in the third quarter, were still 3% below 1987 levels for the ninemonth period.

Third-quarter revenue increased 5% to \$13.4 billion. compared with \$12.73 billion in the year-earlier period. Nine-month sales of \$38.74 billion were 7% higher than in the first nine months of 1987.

In a product line breakdown, third-quarter revenue from sys tems sales increased 7%, and software revenue grew 12%, compared with the third quarter of 1987

### No host needed

New SNA software lets PU2.1 devices communicate without host intervention



SOURCE: HOST INTERVENTION CW CHART

# Shortcutting

FROM PAGE 1

man mind is hard to replace in terms of looking at contingencies and being able to say that if you build a node there, this will happen to your response time," he said.

Users who have tried older network simulation packages complained that it takes too much time to come up with the complete and current information needed to ensure accurate results.

McDonald, principal Tom consultant at MGT Technology Group in Natick, Mass., recently used Connections, a package

from Connection Telecommunications, Inc., to do capacity planning for a major public network project. While praising the package's response-time analysis. McDonald complained about the amount of data entry it required. "I couldn't even ask it to copy over information about one site into another, similar site," he said.

**Avon complaint** 

Data collection is the biggest problem connected with network simulation at Avon Products, Inc., according to Philip Colaluca, a network project leader at Avon. His staff has been investigating the modeling capabilities of IBM's recently announced Transmission Manager, a Personal System/2-based system for NET switches.

You can do network planning scenarios such as, 'If I route all my traffic through Chicago, how will it impact New York traffic?" Colaluca said. Avon also uses Mind, a network simulation package developed by Contel Corp.

No matter what package is used, however, "you only get input as good as you put in.' luca said. His people tend to add more bandwidth than their simulations indicate is necessary, "because we'd rather have too much than too little. But when you allow that margin for error, what you're doing isn't really scientific," he said.

The data entry problem is at least partly addressed by two recently announced software packages: IBM's Network Design Aid for MVS and Make's Netool Workbench. Both offerings are said to collect up-to-date network routing and node configuration data from the network system itself.

IBM's Design Aid obtains data about Systems Network Architecture networks through interfaces with IBM's Network Control Program and VTAM tables; Make's Netool Workbench finds out about T1 network configurations through the switch vendor's network management system. It also includes a database of carrier tariffs, regularly updated by the vendor. NET will sell the first release of the product, tailored to its own T1 offerings.

Since Prodigy uses NET switches, Mattera was interested in NET's version of Netool Workbench. However, he ques-tioned whether it could provide all the data he needed for his decision making.

"A primary objective of network design is to avoid vulnera-ble routes," Mattera said. Still, Mattera said that he would investigate Netool Workbench. "That's why I come to the show to look at tools like this.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except: (6) issues in February, May, August and October, (5) issues in January, March, April, June, July, September and November and (4) issues in December with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January of 1989 by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Congride 1989 by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Congride 1989 by CW Publishing/Inc.

mass. u1/01-9171.

Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48108. Computerworld is indexed: back issues, if available, may be purchased at \$2.00 per issue, plus postage.

Photocopy in the computerworld is indexed: back issues, if available, may be purchased at \$2.00 per issue, plus postage.

Call (800) 695-1002.

Photocopy rights permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus \$.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 0.1970.

MA 01970.

Reprints (minimum 100 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Nancy M. Shannon, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002. Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date. Subscription rates: \$2.00 a copy: U.S. — \$44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — \$110 a year; Europe — \$165 a year; all other countries — \$245 a year (alimnal service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new other countries — \$245 a year (atmmal service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new



ABP

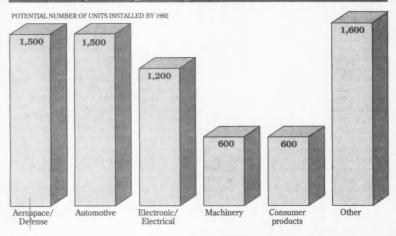


POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

### **TRENDS**

# **Engineering**

### Who will buy into engineering data management?



omputer-aided design (CAD) technology revolutionized manufacturing, but with it came a new set of problems: how to manage all those computer-generated drawings and models.

A new class of software, dubbed computer-integrated product and program information management (CIP/PIM) by Cimdata, Inc. in Wellesley, Mass., manages the information on a product from engineering through manufacturing. It tracks various data related to a product, such as drawings and revisions, throughout the product cycle.

Not surprisingly, the aerospace and automotive industries will make up the largest users of this CAD management software, according to Cimdata. Companies in these industries are the heaviest users of CAD and have the most complex systems.

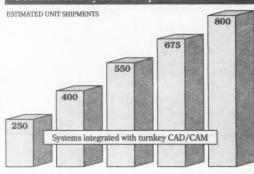
Packaged systems for tracking CAD documents are fast replacing homegrown engineering data management systems.

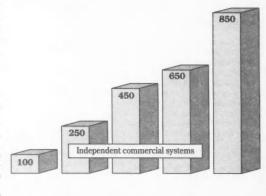
Vendors of these products include such heavyweights as IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and Prime Computer, Inc. as well as the emerging class of specialized vendors such as Sherpa Corp.

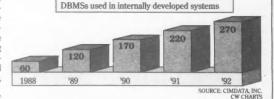
While the product implementations can take many forms, most integrate database management systems as a core piece of the software. Relational technology lends itself well to the task of establishing and tracking relationships between the various elements of a drawing and relating them to other areas, such as bill of materials.

AMY CORTESE

### Commercial system shipments to soar







### INSIDE LINES

Get good and SCSI. DEC is expected to add two new models to its Microvax line Wednesday. According to a source close to the program, DEC will introduce the Microvax 3300 and 3400 to fill a gap between the Microvax II and Microvax 3500 and 3600. The newest members of the family will run on the 2.8-MIPS CVAX processor and will be packaged in a smaller pedestal than the Microvax II. In addition, DEC is expected to introduce a new mass-storage interface for the Microvaxes called DSSI. Our source called the interface DEC's proprietary implementation of the industry-standard small computer systems interface.

For the techie on your Christmas list. For once, it seems, a microcomputer software program will be on time. Word last week was that the OS/2 Presentation Manager (that's Pman for short) was scheduled to ship the very last day it could and still remain on time. Look for Pman to start shipping Oct. 31, with a major unveiling by IBM that day — or Nov. 1 at the latest. IBM says the software is on time, and coauthor Microsoft says. "See you later this month."

coauthor Microsoft says, "See you later this month."

Users enrolled in IBM's early support program will begin getting a late beta-test version of OS/2 Extended Edition with Pman starting this week. What we probably won't see is support for output devices, and we'll get only scant support for monitors and other peripherals.

We don't mind waiting, but we're getting hungry. To be sure, it's just a matter of time. Rumors were rife last week that IBM is gearing up to announce both that its 16M bit/sec. Token-Ring is shipping and that it will support the Named Pipes application programming interface (APD) under Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager. But when? Some sources were sure IBM would make these pronouncements tomorrow, others predicted that Oct. 25 will be the day, and still others anointed IBM's anticipated mid-November shipment of the LAN Server as the perfect time and place. IBM passed up a golden opportunity to bless LAN Manager while attending a joint 3Com-Microsoft press conference on LAN Manager last week (see story page 4). So despite being a coup, timing that announcement tomorrow would probably annoy Microsoft. Just three weeks ago, IBM said the high-speed Token-Ring was still mired in internal testing, and since the LAN Manager API is embedded in LAN Server, November makes the most sense.

Psst... Wanna buy a plug-compatible manufacturer? Two strikes and you're out. National Semiconductor may be fed up with the last couple of quarters' poor earnings for National Advanced Systems. It's just a rumor, but financial types are saying that National Semi may put NAS on the block.

Maybe slides of Jim Manzi's vacation? It seems that the executives who arranged Lotus' recent, hastily called press conference to explain away the latest in what seems to be a terminal series of delays concerning the next release of Lotus 1-2-3 forgot to sound the alarm internally. Some users in the Boston area are no doubt chuckling over notices they received from Lotus last week offering them the chance to sign up for scheduled demos of Release 3.0. The question is, what is Lotus planning to show them?

What if — we use a modem? Unisys subisidary Timeplex claims that it plans to make its Link/Design network simulation service available as user software at an undisclosed future date. Users visiting a Timeplex sales office can play what-if games to determine which configuration of Timeplex switches and carrier tariffs meet their needs.

Fear and loathing in New York: At last week's Info '88 show, you could wander down the aisles and view full-color demos of 1-2-3 Release 3.0 (announced April 1987); Dbase IV (announced last February); OS/2 Extended Edition (announced in April '87) and Presentation Manager (announced in April '87). You can't buy a single one of them yet. And they wonder why trade show attendance is down. If you want to swap tips and tip-offs with someone who is real, call the CW hot line at 800-343-6474 or 508-879-0700 and ask to speak to Editor Bill Laberis, sitting in for vacationing news monger Peter Bartolik this week.

24-wire print quality. 9-wire price.

or 170 in draft mode. Dresses up memos, let-

how people react when your writing fails to keep them glued to the page. But you'll get readers' attention and keep it, when you write with appealing, fully-developed characters. Like the ones created by our Pinwriter® P2200 printer.

The P2200's 24-wire print head produces crisp, fully-formed characters for a 9-wire price. Which means you get print quality that people will stop and read. At a price that won't stop you.

Of course, stand-out print quality is just one reason the P2200 is so outstanding.

It sprints through 55 letter quality CPS

ters, etc., with up to 128 type variations. And, like all our Pinwriters, it works with more software packages than any other 24-wire printer.

For more information about the entire Pinwriter Family, call 1-800-343-4418. And discover what a little character development can do for your writing.

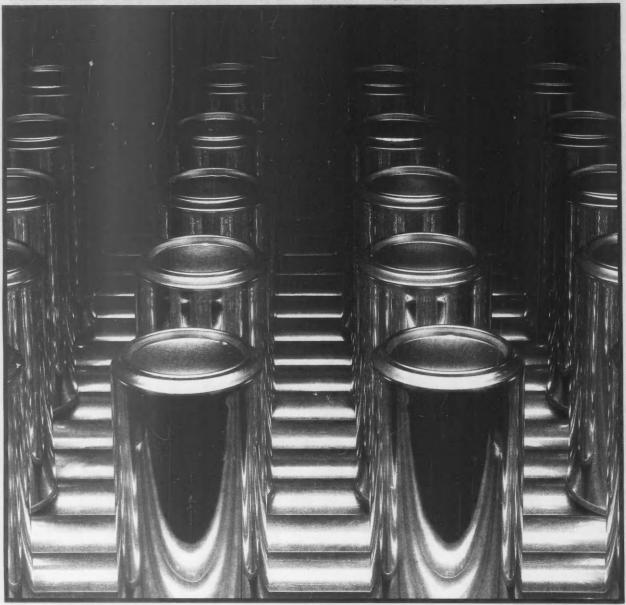


NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

Ho. Hum. Yawn. That's

# WE HELP ALLEN-BRADLEY MOVE QUALITY PRODUCTS.



Quality is the mark of a leader. In the world of factory automation, no company symbolizes quality like Allen-Bradley. So, what software does the leading manufacturer of factory automation equipment use to manage their Drives Division's production process? The answer is AMAPS software from Management Science America, Inc.

With products that require customization, and market pressures that dictate continually shorter lead times, Allen-Bradley needs precise scheduling to make sure they have the right inventory on hand to meet customer demand. Now, according to Dean Hoffmann, Manager of Production & Inventory Control for Allen-Bradley's Drives Division, "AMAPS has given us the ability and means to control our production and operate more efficiently."

In the first six months of 1987 alone, Allen-Bradley's Drives Division has cut \$2 million in inventory and has improved inventory turns in 24 of the last 26 months. While reducing inventory, they've increased on-time shipments to over 95%.

According to Jim Hart, Division Controller, "AMAPS gave us the tools to implement our business plan and enable us to reduce inventories and better serve our customers."

MSA software can help you be a leader in your industry. For more information, call Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000.



